

**JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION
UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE REPORTS**

**Secret Service Agent Rowley Memorandum of January 24, 1964
Transfer of Secret Service Reports**

**BACM RESEARCH
www.PaperlessArchives.com**

TREASURY DEPARTMENT
UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF

January 24, 1964

CO-2-34,030

MEMORANDUM

To : The Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
President's Commission on the Assassination
of President Kennedy

From : James J. Rowley
Chief, U. S. Secret Service

Subject: Harvey Lee Oswald

There are forwarded herewith copies of additional reports from the Secret Service files bearing the following Secret Service control numbers:

646	700	725
648	701	736
650	702	737
656	703	743
657	705	745
659	707	746
661	711	767
664	715	949
675	719	951
688	724	

Enclosures

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT

Handwritten initials and marks

ORIGIN Field	OFFICE Dallas, Texas	FILE NO. CO-2-34,030
TYPE OF CASE FPS	STATUS Continued	TITLE OR CAPTION Assassination of President Kennedy
INVESTIGATION MADE AT Dallas, Texas	PERIOD COVERED 12-17/18-63	
INVESTIGATION MADE BY SA John Joe Howlett		

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

Hebeas Corpus writ issued for Ruby between 11:45 A.M. and 3:35 P.M. 11-24-63. Cancelled same date soon after Oswald died.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

Reference M/R of SAIC Lane Bertram, Houston, dated 12-11-63.

Other Investigations

On 12-17-63 I made inquiry of Judge J. E. Brown, Criminal District Court No. 3, concerning the time the writ was granted for Jack Ruby on 11-24-63. Judge Brown stated that he did not remember the time and that the court records did not show anything because the writ was granted and cancelled on Sunday and therefore was not recorded. He said that the Dallas Sheriff's Office would have the only records of the transaction.

I obtained a copy of the page from the Dallas Sheriff's Office Writ book from Chief Deputy Allan Sweatt, showing the entry of the writ for Ruby. Two attorneys were Howard and Sullivan, the entry was made by Deputy Sheriff William Louis Watkins, and Judge Joe Brown granted the writ.

This entry is lined out with the note, "Cancelled by Brown." The writs issued just before and after the writ for Ruby were issued by Judge James Guthrie, County Criminal Court No. 3.

I made inquiry of Judge Guthrie's Court for the time of writs issued before and after the writ for Ruby. The writ issued before was dated, "11:45 A.M. 11-24-63 Sheriff - Dallas CO. Texas" and the one after was dated, "3:35 P.M. 11-24-63 Sheriff - Dallas CO. Texas."

DISTRICT	COPIES	REPORT MADE BY	DATE
Dallas	2 cc	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-18-63
Chief	Orig. & 2 cc	SPECIAL AGENT	DATE
		APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	646
		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	

Chief Deputy Allen Sweatt said that the only thing he could remember about the writ was that it was granted sometime after Lee Oswald was shot and before he died. Mr. Sweatt said this would make it between 11:59 A.M. and 1:17 P.M.

On 12-18-63 I interviewed Deputy Sheriff William Lewis Watkins. Watkins said that Judge Brown granted the writ but called back after hearing that Oswald was dead and told Watkins to cancel the writ and to tear it up and throw it away. The writ was torn up and thrown away, therefore it will be impossible to determine the exact time as the only time and date recording is on the back of the writ.

Deputy Watkins said that to the best of his memory, the writ was filed 30 to 45 minutes after Oswald was shot, but cannot remember the hour or minute. As soon as the writ was granted, Deputy Watkins said he phoned the city jail and informed them, as this is the standard policy, but could not recall the name of the officer he talked with and this information is recorded only on the writ.

On 11-18-63, I made inquiry of the Dallas City Jail Office for the time the information was phoned to them about the writ being issued for Jack Ruby. Their log did not show an entry indicating that a writ for Ruby had been issued.

While investigating the Court Records of Judge Joe Brown on 12-17-63, I found that a writ was granted on 12-16-63 to be returned 12-23-63 at 11:30 A.M. for Jack Ruby, which was filed by Attorney T. Howard. This writ stated:

"Indictment for murder, a bailable offense under the laws and Constitution and Petitioner is being unlawfully restrained and denied bail in violation of the laws and Constitution of the State of Texas and of the United States of America. Petitioner seeks bail in order that he may have proper Psychiatric examination, which cannot be properly obtained while in confinement.

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

This lead is considered closed. Investigation continues.

JJL:wd

Personal History of Prisoner

NAME Jack Leon Ruby

Name changed officially

ALIASES Born: Jack Leon Rubenstein-in 1947 to Ruby NICKNAMES

RACE White CITIZENSHIP U.S. - Birth

(Now acquired)

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH 3-25-11 Chicago, Illinois SEX Male

HEIGHT 5'8 1/2" WEIGHT 179 EYES Brown HAIR Black - receding hairline

COMPLEXION Medium BUILD Stocky DRESS Dress Suit

(General appearance)

SCARS, DEFORMITIES, TATTOOS Vaccination on left arm - left index finger amputated at 1st joint

DRUG ADDICT No MARITAL STATUS Single

(Indicate if separated or divorced)

ADDRESS 223 South Ewing Dallas, Texas

FORMER ADDRESSES AND "HANGOUTS" 1719 1/2 South Ervay Dallas, Texas (1954)

WHEN ARRESTED 11-24-63 WHERE ARRESTED Dallas, Texas

CRIME Murder

Family and Relatives

RELATION	NAME	ADDRESS
WIFE (Laidon name)	None	
HUSBAND	-	
FATHER	Dead	
MOTHER	Dead	
FATHER-IN-LAW	-	
MOTHER-IN-LAW	-	

List other relatives such as brothers, sisters, children (give ages),
nieces, nephews, brothers-in-law, sisters-in-law, etc.

Brother - Earl Ruby - Coin Cleaners, Detroit, Michigan

Sister - Eva Grant - 3429 Rawlins, Dallas, Texas

Associates

NAME George Senator

ADDRESS 223 S. Ewing, Dallas, Texas

LATEST SCHOOL ATTENDED (Name)

Location

Highest grade completed

Special Training or Vocation (Name of school, dates enrolled and courses studied):

RECORD OF EMPLOYMENT

Social Security No.

EMPLOYER

ADDRESS

DATES OF EMPLOYMENT

DUTIES

Self-employed as operator of Country Club, 1326 Commerce, Dallas, Texas

In 1954, Ruby operated Silver Club, 1717 South Broadway, Dallas, Texas

MILITARY SERVICE (Organization, rating, length of service)

DATE OF DISCHARGE

KIND OF DISCHARGE (Honorable or other)

VETERAN'S COMPENSATION (Give details)

SELECTIVE SERVICE CLASSIFICATION

BOARD

REAL ESTATE OWNED

BANK ACCOUNTS

CHAUFFEUR'S LICENSE NO.

AUTO OPERATOR'S LICENSE NO.

STATE

AUTOBILES (Describe in detail)

WHERE LICENSED

LICENSE NO.

YEAR OF THIS REGISTRATION

REMARKS (Information about insurance policies or fraternal organizations, or any other information which would assist in locating prisoner if he became a fugitive)

Sheriff's Office, Dallas, files show Congregation Shereth Israel under unions and organizations.

NOTE: Two-page attachment shows previous arrests.

DEFENSE ATTORNEY

DATE 11-27-1963

PREPARED BY

SA Talmadge E. Bailey

(11816)

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

JA CK	MIDDLE	LAST NAME	RUBY	U-SIZE	34S2	63	90531
11 ADDRESS		DATE OF BIRTH		OCCUPATION			
233 S. Boing		3 19 11		bus. owner			
TOLDS WHEN ADVERTISED				BUSINESS ADVERTISED			
103 S. Harwood City Hall							
FESTIVAL OFFICIALS (INCLUDE T & H NUMBERS)							
L C GRAVES 702		W J HARRISON 579					
CL	(A.M.)	TIME	(P.M.)	DIVISION	PLATFORM	DISTRICT	
11 24 63	1130			CID 2	102		
ST OFFICER		CLERK	STATION	MAJOR SALE	SEAT	WARRANT	JOHN
LT. HIGGINS		J. NEWTON	DT		XX		
ARREST WHEN BOOKED						REMARKS TO	
INV. MURDER							
CLD TO	BY	DATE - TIME	R.C.N.	ELAN	APP.	ANT.	SPD N
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
(CLASS BY (NOT CHANGED) DATE - TIME			COUNTY JAIL	ANY FINE PAID	RECEIPT NO.	MR. DAVID SEWER	

NAME	LAST NAME	LOCAL	DATE OF BIRTH	63-37112	REGISTRATION
JACK	RUBY	MISS	3-25-21		
ADDRESS	2928 BIRCHMAN				
CITY	LOS ANGELES				
STATE	CA				
ZIP	90008				
PHONE	244-1025				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
STATE OF BIRTH	CA				
DATE OF BIRTH	3-25-21				
PLACE OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				
CITY OF BIRTH	LOS ANGELES				

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

United States Secret Service

Memorandum

TO : Chief - Attention: Protective
Research Section

FROM : SAIC Downing - Birmingham

SUBJECT: Lee Harvey Oswald -
Assassination of President Kennedy

DATE: December 17, 1963

Attached is a clipping from the Examiner dated December 12, 1963, covering interview with John Vincent Martino, who was the subject of a memorandum report from this office dated December 11, 1963.

Attachment

AND/w

Thursday, December 12, 1963

Martino Says Cuban Radio Aims Program At Negroes In South

The mysteries surrounding the relationship and activities of the United States government in Cuba since Fidel Castro came to power in 1959 continue to grow deeper.

Last spring The Examiner published a story about the failure of the Bay of Pigs Invasion which raised questions still not answered.

Wednesday, John Martino, American electronics engineer who spent 40 months in Cuban prisons, posed new questions equally intriguing and equally unfathomable.

Martino, in Birmingham on a speaking engagement, says that he was arrested in Havana in July 1960. The arrest was a case of mistaken identity. Castro secret police were looking for a pilot who was supposed to have flown into Cuba in a private plane to take out the wife of an ex-Batista official. Instead they got Martino. He was not tried on the original charge but on a charge of having contributed to an organization hostile to the Castro regime.

Martino suffers from a kidney ailment. He became ill during the first few days he was being held prior to trial. The director of the prison where Martino was being held got permission to take him to a hospital for treatment. Instead, believing Martino to be the victim of a trumped-up charge, he

orders remanding him to prison. And here was the director of the prison taking me to the American Embassy where, under international law, I was a free man.

Before we left the Vivac, Florence had called my friend, Gustavo Aleman, and he was in Consul General Brown's office waiting

(Continued On Page 2)

Selden In Attack On Demagogues

Congressman Armistead Selden has lashed out at those who would "use the grim circumstances of an American President's tragic death ... as a political propaganda weapon."

In an address in the House of Representatives, Selden said: "For one reason deeply the frantic and unreasoned efforts on the part of some spokesmen to issue a mass indictment against a city, a state and a region for what occurred at Dallas, Texas. To lay the responsibility for this foulest deed upon a city, a state, region or nation of men is to insult the memory of the President and to insult the people of America."

Martino Says Cuban Radio Aims Program At Negroes In South

The mysteries surrounding the relationships and activities of the United States government in Cuba since Fidel Castro came to power in 1959 continue to grow deeper.

Last spring The Examiner published a story about the failure of the Bay of Pigs invasion which raised questions still not answered.

Wednesday, John Martino, American electronics engineer who spent 40 months in Cuban prisons, posed new questions equally intriguing and equally unfathomable.

Martino, in Birmingham on a speaking engagement, says that he was arrested in Havana in July 1959. The arrest was a case of mistaken identity. Castro secret police were looking for a pilot who was supposed to have flown into Cuba in a private plane to take out the wife of an ex-Battala official. Instead they got Martino. He was not tried on the original charge but on a charge of having contributed to an organization hostile to the Castro regime.

Martino suffers from a kidney ailment. He became ill during the first few days he was being held prior to trial. The director of the prison where Martino was being held gave permission to take him to a hospital for treatment. Instead, believing Martino to be the victim of a trumped-up charge, he took Martino to the American Embassy. Here is Martino's re-

orders remanding him to prison. And here was the director of the prison taking me to the American Embassy where, under international law, I was a free man.

"Before we left the Vivac, Florence had called my friend, Gustavo Aleman, and he was in Consul General Brown's office waiting

(Continued On Page 2)

Selden In Attack On Demagogues

Congressman Armistead Selden has lashed out at those who would "use the grim circumstances of an American President's tragic death . . . as a political propaganda weapon."

In an address in the House of Representatives, Selden said: "For one resent deeply the frantic and unreasoned efforts on the part of some spokesmen to issue a mass indictment against a city, a state and a region for what occurred at Dallas, Texas. To lay the responsibility for this foulest deed upon the entire region or upon the entire country is to sow the seeds of national distrust and division. It

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

Case No. 60-2-54030 Assassination of President Kennedy

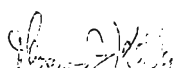
Reference is made to the memorandum of SAIC Bertram of Houston, dated December 14, 1963.

I located Robert West, a Forest-Road, Washington Bureau Bureau representative and interviewed him in the office of SAIC Dehn. Mr. West has been on the Washington scene for approximately two years and spends a great deal of his time at the White House and at the Senate Press Gallery. He said categorically that he had no information concerning a plot to assassinate Oswald. He was of the opinion that no one at the Houston-Post had any such information. He was informed that we were asking these questions at the suggestion of Alonso Hudkins, whom he said he knew and that Hudkins had been working for the Houston-Post approximately 30 days and that Hudkins had worked for the Houston-Post at Dallas before and during the murder of Oswald by Ruby.

He stated that he was former City Editor of the Houston-Post and was in Dallas the day of the assassination. He said he had no information concerning the subject matter of Bertram's memorandum.

He was asked whether he had an employee in the Houston-Post, Washington Bureau by the name of O'Leary. He said that Mr. O'Leary had been formerly Science Editor of the Houston-Post but Mr. O'Leary, representing the Houston-Post, had died in New Zealand while accompanying an Antarctic expedition, and that Mr. O'Leary was buried in Dallas some few days before the assassination of President Kennedy.

The results of the interview with West were phoned to SAIC Bertram; will follow-up on the information and further evaluate Mr. Hudkins' reliability as a source of information.


 Thomas J. Kelley, Inspector

Mr. Boring said that Mr. Thompson was quite concerned about this matter at the time because he did not believe this individual was acting in a usual manner and that this matter had been preying on his mind for some time; that when the pictures of Oswald appeared in the paper after the President's assassination, Mr. Thompson thought that he recognized Oswald as being this same individual. Mr. Boring stated that Mr. Thompson is not a crank and that he has a sincere desire to give information which he believes to be of value in our investigation.

On December 3, 1963, a photograph of Harvey Lee Oswald was obtained from the Protective Research Section. The following known aliases of Harvey Lee Oswald were also obtained at that time: O. H. Lee, A. J. Hidell, Alek J. Hidell, Alex James Hidell, A. Haidell.

On December 3, 1963, Mr. Thompson was interviewed in the Washington field office. He stated that in the latter part of September, around the 25th of the month, at about 3:10 P.M., he arrived at the north entrance of the Willard Hotel which would be the corner of 14th & F Streets; that he parked in the no parking zone in front of the hotel entrance, as he was expecting Mrs. Freeman to come out of the hotel where she was attending a function; that an individual whom he did not know came out of the hotel entrance, walked directly to his car and demanded to know "Whose car is this." Mr. Thompson said that he replied that it was a Government car. Mr. Thompson said that this individual then said to him, "This must be some big official's car. This is a no parking zone. You have no right to park here." Mr. Thompson said that this man did not say this in a conversational type of tone, or a friendly tone in any sense, but that he appeared to be highly antagonistic and Mr. Thompson classified him as the "rabol rouser type." Mr. Thompson then said that rather than to get in an argument with this man, he drove slowly around the block again returning to the F Street side, but rather than parking directly in front of the hotel entrance, he parked nearer to 15th Street. The same individual who had accosted him before spotted the car, walked down the sidewalk from in front of the hotel entrance and stood opposite the car, staring at Mr. Thompson; that Mr. Thompson became concerned as he did not think this was normal behavior. He noticed that a White House car was parked directly in front of him and he thereupon spoke with the driver whose first name he recalls as George, and told him of the actions of this individual. He requested the White House driver to take a good look at this man and keep his eye on him while he, Mr. Thompson, went over and spoke with the policeman at the 14th Street inter-

section about this man. Mr. Thompson said that he spoke with this officer and advised him this individual had done and also requested permission from the officer to park in the entrance of the hotel while waiting for Mrs. Freeman. He said that the officer told him it was alright to park there while waiting for Mrs. Freeman and also that the officer walked with him down the sidewalk and took a good look at the man, however, the police officer did not stop and question the individual, but merely walked on down the sidewalk.

Mr. Thompson said that he was concerned about this incident and then he returned to the Agriculture Department, he informed his supervisor about it and also Mr. Thomas Hughes, the Secretary's Executive Officer.

At this point, Mr. Thompson examined a spread of photographs containing one of Oswald. After examining each photograph, he picked the photograph of Oswald as most resembling the individual involved in the incident described above. Mr. Thompson described the individual whom he saw as a white American male, early 20's, 5'7" tall, 130-135 lbs., slender build, dark hair, either black or brown, combed straight back with a slight wave, wearing a sport shirt and light colored trousers with narrow cuffs.

Mr. Thompson said that the only picture he really has looked at since the President's assassination, was a picture in the newspaper taken at the time Oswald was shot by Ruby in the Dallas Police Station, and that he felt that Oswald very closely resembled the individual described in the incident above.

On the same date, while Mr. Thompson was in the office, he telephonically contacted Mr. Thomas Hughes, Executive Officer to Secretary Freeman, in an effort to establish the date on which the foregoing incident occurred. Mr. Hughes checked Mrs. Freeman's social calendar and determined that the date was September 27, 1963.

On this same date, I spoke with Inspector Thacker in the Protective Research Section, in an effort to determine whether or not Oswald's movements and whereabouts on September 27 were known. Inspector Thacker informed me that Oswald's movements between September 23 and October 4, 1963, were still not definitely established. He advised me that new information on his whereabouts during this period was arriving, and that perhaps he would shortly be able to furnish information as to Oswald's whereabouts on September 27, 1963.

(I) DISPOSITION:

This case is continued pending in this office awaiting further information relative to Oswald's whereabouts on September 27. In the event that Oswald's movements and whereabouts can not be pinpointed elsewhere on September 27, additional efforts will be made to determine if Oswald was, in fact, in Washington on September 27, 1963.

Efforts are also being made to establish the identity of the White House driver in order that he might be interviewed.

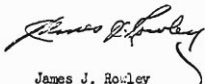
December 19, 1963

MEMORANDUM TO FILE:

Following the President's return to Washington on November 22, 1963, and while he was in his office on the second floor of the Executive Offices Building, SA Richard Johnsen, White House Detail, advised the writer that Mr. G. P. Wright, Chief Security Officer, Parkland Memorial Hospital, Dallas, Texas, handed him a bullet five minutes prior to their departure from the Parkland Memorial Hospital enroute to the airport; that it was found amongst the clothes on one of the stretchers.

This information was telephonically communicated to SA Orrin Bartlett, FBI, who subsequently advised that an Agent from Headquarters would contact the undersigned for the purpose of picking up this bullet. The undersigned was advised that a Special Agent of the FBI was in Mr. Bouck's office, P.S. Mr. Bouck was then advised to have Mr. Brosius escort the FBI Agent to the South Motor Entrance of the Executive Offices Building on the West Side of West Executive Avenue.

SA Elmer L. Todd was given the bullet enclosed in an envelope and a short memorandum by SA Johnsen explaining how it came into his possession. The time of delivery was approximately 8:50 pm, Friday, November 22, 1963. The bullet was to assist the FBI Laboratory in ballistic tests of the gun subsequently brought to Washington from Dallas, Texas, as the gun used by the defendant Oswald.



James J. Rowley

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT

80P

ORIGIN Dallas OFFICE Chicago, Illinois FILE NO. CO-2-34,030
11-30-63

TYPE OF CASE	STATUS	TITLE OR CAPTION
<u>Protection Branch</u>	<u>Closed - Chicago</u>	
INVESTIGATION MADE AT	PERIOD COVERED	<u>Lee Harvey Oswald</u>
<u>Chicago, Illinois</u>	<u>11/30/63</u>	
INVESTIGATION MADE BY		
<u>Special Agent James S. Griffiths</u>		

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

Investigation at Chicago shows that the Peter Wright, Chicago Columnist who allegedly wrote an article mentioning that Lee Oswald had received money orders in Chicago, is actually Peter Reich a writer for Chicago's American Newspaper, and that he has no direct information of any such activities on the part of Oswald.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

On November 30, 1963, at 4:20 PM, Special Agent Guiffre, Dallas, telephoned SA Bolden, Chicago, and requested that the Chicago office attempt to learn background information concerning the article reportedly written by Peter Wright, a Chicago columnist, wherein it was mentioned that Lee Oswald had received money orders from Chicago.

The writer then telephoned the four major Chicago newspapers and learned that none had employees named Peter Wright; however, it was learned from Edward Gilbreth of the Chicago Daily Newspaper that one Peter Reich was employed as a writer for Chicago's American Newspaper.

The writer then telephoned Mr. Reich who advised that he had not written any such column. Mr. Reich did state, however, that earlier on November 30, 1963, he had noticed an associated press wire story mentioning money orders being delivered to Oswald in Dallas. Reich said he then telephoned Mrs. Oswald, mother of Lee Oswald, and was reportedly told that she knew nothing about any such money orders. Mr. Reich further stated that the origin of the associated press story was the Dallas Times Herald Newspaper, and that that paper should be contacted to learn their source.

DISTRIBUTION	COPIES	REPORT MADE BY	DATE
<u>Chief</u>	<u>Orig.</u>	<u>James S. Griffiths</u>	<u>657</u>
<u>Dallas</u>	<u>2cc's</u>	<u>SPECIAL AGENT James S. Griffiths</u>	<u>12/13/63</u>
<u>Chicago</u>	<u>1cc</u>	APPROVED	DATE
<u>JSG:jmb</u>		<u>Acting</u>	<u>12/13/63</u>
		<u>SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE</u>	

CO-2-34,030^{.2}

DISPOSITION

Case being closed in Chicago with the submission of this report.

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

CASE NO. Field		OFFICE Washington, D. C.	FILE NO. 1-15-601.0
TITLE OF CASE Protective Research	STATUS Closed	TITLE OR CAPTION Lee Harvey Oswald 12-659	
INVESTIGATION MADE AT Washington, D. C.	PERIOD COVERED December 9, 1963	Alleged Appearance in Washington, D. C., on September 27, 1963	
INVESTIGATION MADE BY Special Agent William H. McClarin, Jr.			

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

Subject's whereabouts established as being in Mexico on September 27, 1963. This case is being closed in view of the foregoing.

(A) INTRODUCTION:

Reference is made to my report on the above captioned matter dated December 11, 1963.

(B) GENERAL INQUIRIES:

On December 9, 1963, Oswald's alleged appearance in Washington, D. C., was discussed with Inspector Elliott Thacker in the Protective Research Section, Chief's Office. He advised that reliable information had been received from a confidential source that Lee Harvey Oswald entered Mexico on September 26, 1963, and remained in that country until October 3, 1963.

(C) DISPOSITION:

In view of the foregoing information, no further investigation will be conducted concerning the alleged presence of the subject in Washington, D. C., on September 27, 1963, and the case is being closed at this time.

DISTRIBUTION Chief Washington	COPIES Orig. 1 cc	REPORT MADE BY <i>William H. McClarin, Jr.</i>	DATE 659
		SPECIAL AGENT William H. McClarin, Jr.	12-18-63
		APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	DATE 12-18-63
		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE R. W. Geiglein	

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT

FILE NO. CC-2-34,030

ORIGIN FBI	OFFICE Atlanta, Ga.	FILE NO. CC-2-34,030
TYPE OF CASE Assault on the President	STATUS Closed - Atlanta	TITLE OR CAPTION LEE HARVEY OSWALD 7-641
INVESTIGATION MADE AT Atlanta, Georgia	PERIOD COVERED 12/9/63 - 12/15/63	
INVESTIGATION MADE BY ASAC John J. Kiljan		

DETAILS

SUMMARY

Investigation as to the validity of a report that Lee Harvey Oswald was a guest at the Holiday Inn, 1810 Howell Mill Road, N. W., Atlanta, Georgia, sometime in April, 1963, and that he was in possession of a revolver which he inadvertently left in his motel room and subsequently recovered, resulted in the findings that there was what is believed to be a .38 caliber, possibly Smith & Wesson, 4" barrel or larger, revolver; but nothing conclusive was reached as to the identity of the owner of this gun. All guest registration cards for the months of March - June, '63, were checked, as well as the folios for the month of April, 1963. No Lee Harvey Oswald registration card was found.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

Reference is made to LD telephone call received at 8:20 p.m., December 9, 1963, from SAC Correll, Dallas, advising that Inspector Tom Kelly had requested that an investigation be made at Atlanta, Georgia, regarding Lee Harvey Oswald allegedly having been at the Holiday Inn Motel, Atlanta, sometime in October, 1963, and that he had left a revolver upon checking out; that this revolver was found by a maid who turned it in and then the following day Oswald allegedly came back to the motel and recovered the revolver.

This same evening, accompanied by SA Quinn, we proceeded to the Holiday Inn, 1810 Howell Mill Road, N. W., Atlanta, where we interviewed Mr. Eddie White, assistant manager. He advised that he had no personal knowledge of the incident regarding

DISTRIBUTION ✓ Chief	COPIES Orig. 1	REPORT MADE BY Asst. SPECIAL AGENT in Charge	DATE 12-16-63
Dallas	2 co's	APPROVED A. B. Wentz	DATE 12-16-63
Atlanta	2 co's	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	

(CONTINUE ON PLAIN PAPER)

the revolver; but that one Elaine Glosson (42-21), formerly a desk clerk at the Holiday Inn, presently employed at the Capri Hotel, 1152 Spring Street, N. W., Atlanta (working the 7 a.m. to 3 p.m. shift), was the individual who was at the hotel that Lee Harvey Oswald was the person who, sometime in April or May, 1963, left a revolver in his hotel room upon checking out; that he later made a LD call from Birmingham, Alabama, inquiring about the gun, and stated that he would be back in a few days to pick it up. Mr. White stated that he was certain that Miss Glosson was not seeking publicity; and that she was genuinely honest in her belief that the person involved with the revolver incident was Lee Harvey Oswald.

Mr. White further advised that on the day President Kennedy was buried, Miss Glosson telephoned him and asked him to look over the registration records for the name, Lee Harvey Oswald. Mr. White stated that he checked the cards but was unable to find such a registration.

He, Mr. White, further advised that Mr. Willard Burger, manager of the Holiday Inn, would also remember the incident involving the revolver as he kept this gun in his office and subsequently personally turned it over to the owner when he called for the revolver several days later. Mr. White advised that Mr. Burger told him that he initially advised the FBI that he did not recall the incident as he did not want to become involved.

Mr. White further stated there was a housekeeper, who is no longer with Holiday Inn, and whose name he does not know, who would know about finding the gun in the room.

Mr. White further advised that he felt it would be better to interview Miss Elaine Glosson away from her present place of employment as her employer was very vexed over the actions of the press and investigators when Miss Glosson was initially interviewed, which almost caused her to lose her job.

On December 10, 1963, accompanied by SA Quinn, we interviewed Mr. Willard Burger, manager of the Holiday Inn, 1810 Howell Mill Road, N. W., Atlanta, who advised that he recalled the incident in connection with the revolver; but that he could not recall any particulars about it. He did remember that a housekeeper brought the gun in; that it was taken to his office; that someone allegedly made a LD telephone call stating that he was the owner of the gun and would be back in a day or two to claim it; that a day or two later some individual did come in and claim the gun; that he had no idea what the guy looked like, what he showed for identification, et cetera. The only thing Mr. Burger would state was that the gun was a large caliber, 4" barrel or better, and that it had white Pearl or bone handles. He advised that the gun was in a holster and there may have been a car-bridge belt with it. Mr. Burger advised that he did not have any idea what the housekeeper's name was. A request was made of Mr. Burger to furnish this office with the guest registration cards for March, April, May and June, 1963, which he very readily did; and also furnished his payroll records beginning in February, 1963, through the present date.

At 5 p.m., this date, noon, upon being in Quinn, Miss Elaine Glosson was interviewed outside the Bobbe House Restaurant, 1923 Harold Hill Road, N. W., Atlanta (arrangements had been made earlier in the day for this meeting). She advised that on either in April or May, 1963, she recalled that a housekeeper by the name of Beatrice Carter brought in a revolver which had been found by a maid in one of the rooms at the Holiday Inn, 1820 Harold Hill Road, N. W.; this being 3 or 4 p.m. as Miss Glosson worked the evening shift. She stated that later that evening she received a ID telephone call from Birmingham, Alabama, from a person advising that he had left his gun in his room and inquired as to whether or not it had been found. Miss Glosson stated that she advised the caller that the gun had been found and it was in the office. The caller stated he would be back in Atlanta in a day or two and would pick up the gun.

Miss Glosson stated that a day or two later this individual did return and she was present in Mr. Burger's office, along with Mr. Truman Slingluff, assistant manager, at that time. She stated that she is positive that this individual was Lee Harvey Oswald; and was positive that he showed a Texas Driver's License in this name. When asked what outstanding physical characteristics she recalled about this individual, she claimed that it was the formation of his mouth; that it looked rather "weak" and "sissified." She could recall no other description of this individual. She further advised that to the best of her recollection the revolver was a large one, having a barrel of 4" or longer; that it had Pearl or white bone handles; that it was in a holster which was attached to a cartridge belt bearing a number of shells.

Miss Glosson further advised that she did not release the foregoing information to the press and felt rather badly that people were now saying this was a figment of her imagination, and that she still believes the person was Lee Harvey Oswald. She further advised that after she had told Mr. White, and also Mr. Slingluff, of this incident, the day of the funeral, she was interviewed by an FBI agent, and shortly after his interview, she was suddenly besieged by newspapermen, TV reporters, and cameramen to such an extent that it almost caused her to lose her job.

This same evening, Assistant Manager Eddie White, Holiday Inn, was again interviewed and a request was made to search his records regarding Beatrice Carter. His records revealed that Beatrice C. Carter was employed on February 11, 1963, and she listed her address as 2652 Rockcliff Road, Atlanta, Georgia.

We then proceeded to 2652 Rockcliff Road where Mrs. Bessie Lee Henson was interviewed. She advised that Beatrice C. Carter used to room with her but has not lived there in approximately one year. She stated that she did not know Beatrice Carter's present whereabouts, but believed she was working some place in the city of Atlanta. She further advised that she (Beatrice Carter) used to work at the Air Host Inn, Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Georgia, but did not believe she was employed there at the present time. Mrs. Henson was informed that we desired to get in touch with Miss Carter; that this was an urgent matter, and should she hear from her or find out where she might be, to have her call this office. Mrs. Henson agreed to do this.

On December 11, 1963, I interviewed Mr. Ted Miller, assistant manager, Air Hotel Inn, who advised that Beatrice C. Carter was employed between March 1 and 15, 1963, and he has no other record regarding Miss Carter.

On December 11, 1963, Beatrice C. Carter telephoned this office and then questioned regarding the revolver incident she stated that all she knew about it was that she got a telephone call in the housekeeper's office from Mr. Truman Slingluff, assistant manager, sometime in April, 1963, about a week or two before she quit, asking her to go to a particular room and to pick up a gun which was left there by one of the guests. She advised that she picked up the gun, which was lying on top of the chest of drawers, and that she carried it to the Holiday Inn office. She advised that she turned it over to Mr. Truman Slingluff, who was with two other gentlemen; and she presumed one of these men was the owner of this gun. She further stated she recalled the gun was of a large caliber; the gun had a long barrel, and the handles were either Pearl or white bone. She further advised that the gun was in a holster and there was a large cartridge belt. She recalled that the gun was a large one due to the fact she commented at the time as to its weight and stated that "Jesse James must have owned this gun." Miss Carter was not able to furnish any description of the person she believed to be the owner. (Examination of the payroll records revealed that Beatrice C. Carter's last day of employment at the Holiday Inn was April 16, 1963).

I interviewed Mr. Truman Slingluff, manager of the Holiday Inn, Butler Street, Atlanta, on December 12, 1963, who advised that he was the assistant manager of the Holiday Inn, 1810 Howell Mill Road, N. W., Atlanta, when the ID telephone call came in in connection with the revolver and that he called the housekeeper, Beatrice Carter, and had her bring the gun to him. He further advised that the two gentlemen with him at that time were in no way connected with the revolver. He further stated that he turned the gun over to Mr. Burger, the manager, and a day or two later, he was present when the owner of the gun called for it. He stated that he was certain the owner did produce some sort of identification but he could not recall what it was. When asked if he thought the owner of the gun could have been Lee Harvey Oswald, or bore any similarity to him, Mr. Slingluff stated that he could not state definitely; the only thing he seems to remember was that this individual had a very slight mustache. He could not recall any connection between the photo of Oswald and the owner of the gun.

Mr. Slingluff further stated that he believes that Miss Elaine Glosson is honest in her belief that the individual to whom the gun belonged was Lee Harvey Oswald; but he was at a loss to explain why no registration in this name could be found. He did state, however, that at times in the past he had been called as a witness in court and a subpoena directed him to furnish registration cards (records) and when he looked for these records none could be found and upon arrival in court he would learn the investigating agent had these records in his possession. He stated this could be what happened in this incident, also.

During the period of the above investigation, all of the guest registration cards -- amounting to several thousand -- for the months of March, April, May and June, 1963, were personally examined and the only registrations of possible interest are as follows:

Guest Registration #65171, dated April 3, 1963, Harold P. Rice (party of one), 1235 Madison Avenue; representing Georgia Pacific Paper Division, Covington, Kentucky; automobile - none.

Guest Registration #70572, dated April 13, 1963, William Orwalt (party of 4), 451 Brookside Drive, Dayton 6, Ohio; automobile - Pontiac, License No. 451 RV Ohio.

Guest Registration #70421, dated April 8, 1963, Harvey Patton (party of one), 5705 Melinda; representing Stanfields Food, Ft. Worth, Texas; make of car, 1962 Chevrolet, License No. not recorded, State of Texas.

Guest Registration #76486, dated May 10, 1963 (party of two), Mr. and Mrs. Edward Oswald, 1817 Maple Street, Manitowish, Wisconsin; driving a Pontiac, License No. J-23050, State not recorded.

Guest Registration #77423, dated June 24, 1963, (party of one then changed to two), Tom Oswald, 5315 Newville Ave.; representing Will Scientific, Inc., Charlotte, N. C.; driving a Ford automobile; license No. A-53711; State of North Carolina.

Guest Registration #77259, dated June 26, 1963 (party of two), Tom Oswald and wife, 3283 Embury Hills Drive; Embury Realty Company, Chamblée, Georgia; driving an Oldsmobile car; License No. 2-A-4286; State of Georgia. (This license was checked out and there is a Tom Oswald driving an Oldsmobile and residing at the stated address).

Copies of the above-listed Guest Registrations were made, and are made a part of this report.

DISPOSITION

In view of the Memorandum submitted by Chief's Office, dated December 9, 1963, requesting that no investigations be made by this Service, this case is considered closed in the Atlanta District.

ATTACHMENTS

For Chief - Copies of the above-listed registration cards. X

For Dallas - Copies of the above-listed registration cards.

GUEST REGISTRATION

NAME John D. Jones

ROOM 1817 Maple St.

CITY Portland STATE ME

DATE 1-20-30

NOTICE TO GUESTS

THIS PROPERTY IS PRIVATELY OWNED AND THE MANAGEMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REFUSE SERVICE TO ANYONE AND WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCIDENTS OR INJURY TO GUESTS. THE MANAGEMENT PROVIDES A SAFE IN THE OFFICE AND CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LOSS OF VALUABLES UNLESS THE GUEST CHECKS THEM AT THE OFFICE.

CLERK'S INITIAL John D. Jones

TIME CHECKED IN 10:00 AM

GUEST REGISTRATION

NAME John D. Jones

ROOM 1817 Maple St.

CITY Portland STATE ME

DATE 1-20-30

NOTICE TO GUESTS

THIS PROPERTY IS PRIVATELY OWNED AND THE MANAGEMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REFUSE SERVICE TO ANYONE AND WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCIDENTS OR INJURY TO GUESTS. THE MANAGEMENT PROVIDES A SAFE IN THE OFFICE AND CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LOSS OF VALUABLES UNLESS THE GUEST CHECKS THEM AT THE OFFICE.

CLERK'S INITIAL John D. Jones

TIME CHECKED IN 10:00 AM

NAME John D. Jones

ROOM 1234 Madison Ave

CITY Portland STATE ME

DATE 1-20-30

NOTICE TO GUESTS

THIS PROPERTY IS PRIVATELY OWNED AND THE MANAGEMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REFUSE SERVICE TO ANYONE AND WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCIDENTS OR INJURY TO GUESTS. THE MANAGEMENT PROVIDES A SAFE IN THE OFFICE AND CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LOSS OF VALUABLES UNLESS THE GUEST CHECKS THEM AT THE OFFICE.

CLERK'S INITIAL John D. Jones

TIME CHECKED IN 10:00 AM

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

[illegible]

AIR MAIL

(CONTINUE ON FLAME PAPER)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Abstract

On 11/11/63, the subject was interviewed at 3632 Nations, El Paso, Texas. He is a white male, born 5/4/33 in El Paso, Texas, 5'10", 160 lbs; slender build; dark complexion; blue eyes; light brown hair; wears glasses. He is married, married child and his father, Joe A. Harrison, is presently disabled due to hardening of the arteries. Richard stated that he owns and drives a blue-green two door, 1965 Plymouth, bearing 1965 Texas license GR 6795. He stated that the car is in his father's name because he is not yet 21 years of age. He stated that he was in El Paso, Texas, on 11/21/63, 1963, either working or attending classes at Texas Western College.

On 11/21/63, the subject was interviewed at 3632 Nations, El Paso, Texas. He is a white male, born 5/4/33 in El Paso, Texas, 5'10", 160 lbs; slender build; dark complexion; blue eyes; light brown hair; wears glasses. He is married, married child and his father, Joe A. Harrison, is presently disabled due to hardening of the arteries. Richard stated that he owns and drives a blue-green two door, 1965 Plymouth, bearing 1965 Texas license GR 6795. He stated that the car is in his father's name because he is not yet 21 years of age. He stated that he was in El Paso, Texas, on 11/21/63, 1963, either working or attending classes at Texas Western College.

On 11/21/63, the subject was interviewed at 3632 Nations, El Paso, Texas. He is a white male, born 5/4/33 in El Paso, Texas, 5'10", 160 lbs; slender build; dark complexion; blue eyes; light brown hair; wears glasses. He is married, married child and his father, Joe A. Harrison, is presently disabled due to hardening of the arteries. Richard stated that he owns and drives a blue-green two door, 1965 Plymouth, bearing 1965 Texas license GR 6795. He stated that the car is in his father's name because he is not yet 21 years of age. He stated that he was in El Paso, Texas, on 11/21/63, 1963, either working or attending classes at Texas Western College.

On 11/21/63, the subject was interviewed at 3632 Nations, El Paso, Texas. He is a white male, born 5/4/33 in El Paso, Texas, 5'10", 160 lbs; slender build; dark complexion; blue eyes; light brown hair; wears glasses. He is married, married child and his father, Joe A. Harrison, is presently disabled due to hardening of the arteries. Richard stated that he owns and drives a blue-green two door, 1965 Plymouth, bearing 1965 Texas license GR 6795. He stated that the car is in his father's name because he is not yet 21 years of age. He stated that he was in El Paso, Texas, on 11/21/63, 1963, either working or attending classes at Texas Western College.

On 11/21/63, the subject was interviewed at 3632 Nations, El Paso, Texas. He is a white male, born 5/4/33 in El Paso, Texas, 5'10", 160 lbs; slender build; dark complexion; blue eyes; light brown hair; wears glasses. He is married, married child and his father, Joe A. Harrison, is presently disabled due to hardening of the arteries. Richard stated that he owns and drives a blue-green two door, 1965 Plymouth, bearing 1965 Texas license GR 6795. He stated that the car is in his father's name because he is not yet 21 years of age. He stated that he was in El Paso, Texas, on 11/21/63, 1963, either working or attending classes at Texas Western College.

On 11/21/63, the subject was interviewed at 3632 Nations, El Paso, Texas. He is a white male, born 5/4/33 in El Paso, Texas, 5'10", 160 lbs; slender build; dark complexion; blue eyes; light brown hair; wears glasses. He is married, married child and his father, Joe A. Harrison, is presently disabled due to hardening of the arteries. Richard stated that he owns and drives a blue-green two door, 1965 Plymouth, bearing 1965 Texas license GR 6795. He stated that the car is in his father's name because he is not yet 21 years of age. He stated that he was in El Paso, Texas, on 11/21/63, 1963, either working or attending classes at Texas Western College.

(C) 11/21/63 WILLIAM

On 11/21/63, Richard Marvin Harrison was interviewed at 3632 Nations, El Paso, Texas. He is a white male, born 5/4/33 in El Paso, Texas, 5'10", 160 lbs; slender build; dark complexion; blue eyes; light brown hair; wears glasses. He is married, married child and his father, Joe A. Harrison, is presently disabled due to hardening of the arteries. Richard stated that he owns and drives a blue-green two door, 1965 Plymouth, bearing 1965 Texas license GR 6795. He stated that the car is in his father's name because he is not yet 21 years of age. He stated that he was in El Paso, Texas, on 11/21/63, 1963, either working or attending classes at Texas Western College.

Form No. 100 (Rev. 4-65)
 Houston, Texas
 (7-10)
 9-28-10
 per JLB NWC

Commiss — (Rev. 1-25-60) WORK NO. 2292

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT

C.D. 320

L/D call Inspector

ORIGIN Follow 12/2/63

OFFICE Houston, Texas

FILE NO. CO-2-34,030

TYPE OF CASE Protective Research	STATUS Continued	TITLE OR CAPTION Assassination of President Kennedy # 675
INVESTIGATION MADE AT Houston, Texas	PERIOD COVERED 12/5-12/63	Les Harvey Oswald
INVESTIGATION MADE BY SAC Lane Bertram		Pixie Lynn - to be interviewed

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

Helen Kay Smith, @ Pixie Lynn, interviewed on December 6 and affidavit obtained. Informant identified and interviewed. Consideration being given to prosecuting informant for furnishing false information.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

Reference is made to M/R dated 12/3/63 by the writer stating that Helen Kay Smith, @ Pixie Lynn, would be interviewed on December 6, upon her return to Houston.

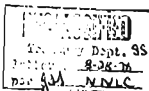
On December 5, information was received from Officer J. D. Rollins, Intelligence Division, Houston Police Department, that Col. Harry Cornwall and Lt. Jack Revill, Dallas Police Department, had arrived in Houston for interview with Helen Kay Smith.

On December 6, with Lt. Jack Revill, Dallas PD, interviewed Helen Kay Smith at the residence of William McCardell, her agent, at 1825 Rosedale St., Houston. Smith appeared to be upset by the interview as she recognized Lt. Jack Revill as having been active in the narcotics investigation of Juanita Dell Phillips, better known as Candy Bar, in Dallas two or three years ago at which time Phillips was sentenced to 10 years. Smith had testified on behalf of Phillips in that trial.

She briefly admitted that she knew Jack Ruby, but advised that she had not been in Dallas for some time and has not seen Ruby since the Christmas holidays in 1961. She stated the last time she had been in Dallas was July, 1963 when she visited her mother there. She flatly denied ever having attended any party at which Jack Ruby or Lee Harvey Oswald had attended. She agreed to come to the office later and make a written statement to that effect.

DISTRIBUTION Chief SAC	COPIES Orig & 1 2-co 2-od	REPORT MADE BY Lane Bertram SPECIAL AGENT in Charge	DATE 12/16/63
		APPROVED [Signature]	DATE 675

L3/nts



20-2-34,030
Page 2

She advised that Deputy Sheriff L. E. Shipley had contacted her by telephone and was coming by to interview her on the same subject.

Chief Deputy Sheriff Lloyd D. Frazier, Houston, advised that Captain Frits of the Dallas PD had telephonically requested that he have Helen Kay Smith interviewed and for that reason Shipley had been asked to interview her.

After interviewing Helen Kay Smith, it appeared probable that the information furnished by Dallas informant T-1 might be in error. The informant was identified as Travis Binkendorfer, Apt. 23, 6666 Chimney Rock Road, Houston, Texas.

Mr. Brayne Arthur, Manager, Midnight Lounge, 401 Westheimer St., was contacted and through a waitress, Cora Chain, ascertained that Binkendorfer was presently in Methodist Hospital, Room 401, as a result of some "back trouble".

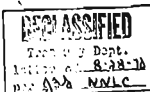
With Lt. Jack Revill, Intelligence Division, Dallas Police Department, and J. D. Rollins, Intelligence Division, Houston Police Department, interviewed Binkendorfer at Methodist Hospital. The interview was restricted because of another patient in the same room.

Binkendorfer in effect stated that on Friday, November 22, while employed at the Midnight Lounge, 401 Westheimer St., as a bartender, he had engaged in limited conversation with stripper, Pixie Lynn, at which time she had mentioned the name Jack Ruby and stated that she had attended a party in Dallas recently where both Jack Ruby and Lee Harvey Oswald were present. Binkendorfer stated this statement was made to him just before Pixie Lynn was to start her act at 8 o'clock. He stated that she appeared to be genuinely disturbed by the reported assassination of President Kennedy. He produced a card from his pocket, which bore the name of Barbara L. Welz, Attorney-at-Law, 2001 McKinney Avenue, Suite 225, Dallas 1, Texas, telephone RI 1-1949. He stated that Miss Welz "has a wooden leg" and that Pixie Lynn mentioned that Miss Welz was present at the alleged party at the same time Oswald and Ruby were there. He was asked how he came in possession of her card and stated that he had obtained it from a friend of Miss Welz.

Binkendorfer insisted his story was true and offered to make an affidavit to that effect and take a lie detector test if desired. It is noted that the identity of the writer was not made known to him as he was personally acquainted with Officers Revill and Rollins.

Binkendorfer is an admitted homosexual. He has furnished information to other agencies in the past, some of which has been reliable, while some of the information furnished could never be verified.

At 4:15 received a telephone call from Attorney William G. Smith, who advised that he was representing Helen Kay Smith in connection with the current investigation. He stated that his client was extremely upset and worried about the affidavit she had been requested to give and that he had requested her to cooperate with the authorities which she agreed to do, but requested that Attorney Smith be present. He requested that the interview be held in his office for his convenience and that of his client.



CO-2-34,030

Page 3

At the office of Attorney William G. Smith, 10th floor, Houston Federal Savings & Loan Building, interviewed Helen Kay Smith in the presence of her attorney, Lt. Jack Ravill, Criminal Intelligence Section, Dallas Police Dept. and Officer J. D. Collins, Intelligence Division, Houston Police Dept.

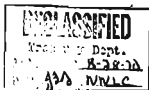
She signed a two page affidavit (typed by Secret Service stenographer) emphatically denying she had ever been at a party with Jack Ruby and/or Lee Harvey Oswald. She denied that she had ever seen Oswald to her knowledge, but admitted that she did know Jack Ruby, having seen him two or three times at the Carosel Club in Dallas. She stated the last time she saw him was in 1961 during the Christmas holidays at the Carosel Club. She stated that she has not been in Dallas since she visited her mother there during the latter part of June or first of July, 1963. She denied knowing Attorney Barbara L. Welz of Dallas and stated that she had never heard of her.

She stated that on November 22, she did entertain at the Midnight Lounge, 401 Westheimer St., in Houston, and named the informant as being present as a bartender at the time. She mentioned the other employees who were there, but emphatically denied discussing Jack Ruby at this time but stated there was some conversation regarding the President's assassination as all the employees were attempting to get Manager Wayne Arthur to close the place. When he refused to close the place, she went ahead with her show so she could get paid for the performance. She apparently did not suspect the identity of the informant.

On December 7, Intelligence Officer D. D. Collins, Houston PD, reinterviewed Travis Binkendorfer at Methodist Hospital and advised him that the Secret Service desired him to obtain a statement from him regarding the information he had furnished the day before, and had previously reported to the Dallas PD. He indicated that he would make the statement and would affirm that it was true and correct. Officer Collins warned him that it was a violation of a Federal statute to make a false statement to an agency of the Federal Government.

Later on December 7, the writer received a phone call from Binkendorfer at which time he indicated that he was willing to cooperate with this Service, but preferred that it be handled through the Texas Rangers rather than with the Dallas PD. He stated that he had called Texas Ranger Charlie Moore, Dallas, who was a friend and had discussed the matter with him.

On December 11, Travis Binkendorfer called and advised that he expected to be in the hospital a few more days and would still cooperate with this Service but stated that at the time he was interviewed on December 6, he was not sure what information he had furnished as he was under some form of sedation. He agreed to contact the office as soon as he is released from the hospital.



CO 320

CO-2-34,030
Page 4

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

This case remains open for discussion with the United States Attorney as to prosecution of Binkendorfer, interview with Binkendorfer if warranted.

The Dallas office is requested to interview Barbara Wels for whatever information she can furnish and any knowledge she may have of Pixie Lynn or the informant.

3-0

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT

ORIGIN Denver 12-12-63 RMO OFFICE Oklahoma City FILE NO. CO-2-34,030

TYPE OF CASE	STATUS	TITLE OR CAPTION
Protective Search	Closed - Oklahoma City	Person Identified:
INVESTIGATION PERIOD	PERIOD COVERED	
Tulsa, Oklahoma	December 17, 1963	Name : Robert Joseph Kaye O Robert J. Kaye O Robert Sokolowski
INVESTIGATION MADE BY		Address : Unknown
SAC Nick C. Nielsen		

DETAILS

SUMMARY: Associates of Robert J. Kaye interviewed, denied knowledge of his current whereabouts.

(A) INTRODUCTION:

Reference December 12, 1963 Memorandum Report of SAC Osborne, Denver.

(B) GENERAL INQUIRIES:

SAC Osborne requested further investigation to determine the relationship of Bessie and Anna Moyer, 1604 S. Utica Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma, with Informant Robert J. Kaye.

On December 17, 1963, at 1604 S. Utica Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma, I interviewed Mrs. Anna Moyer and Miss Bessie Moyer. They are mother and daughter. The Moyers reside in a slightly less than average apartment development in a medium class neighborhood. There is no obvious appearance of wealth and certainly not in keeping with the multi-millionaire status given these individuals by Informant Robert Kaye.

Miss Bessie Moyer stated that Robert Kaye first came to the attention of the Moyer family when she was employed as a worker for the Traveler's Aid Society in Tulsa, Oklahoma, and was providing assistance to travelers in the Union Bus Station, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Miss Moyer exhibited to me a record card of the Traveler's Aid Society which she had completed after her first contact with Robert Kaye. She indicated that this card was retained by her because of her personal interest in Kaye. The card indicated that on January 13, 1960, Robert Joseph Kaye approached her at the Union Bus Station and requested assistance. The card indicated Robert Joseph Kaye was a white male, born December 25, 1935, in Poland. Kaye stated he was single and provided previous addresses as Las Vegas, Nevada, Los Angeles, California, and Denver, Colorado. He indicated his last employment was at the Fremont Hotel, Las Vegas.

DISTRIBUTION	COPIES	REPORT MADE BY	DATE
Chief ✓	Orig. & 2	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-16-63
Oklahoma City	2	SPECIAL AGENT in Charge	
Los Angeles	2		
Denver	2	APPROVED	DATE
El Paso	2		680
Chicago	1	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	

Morosa, as a bell boy. He provided credentials to Miss Hoyen from the Chief of Police, Los Angeles, stating the name Robert Kaye and also he indicated he was a member of the Dallas Police Department, 1948 in Los Angeles, Nevada. Miss Hoyen stated that because she did not entirely know for Robert Kaye and because he indicated he was Jewish and since she is of this faith, a personal relationship developed. Miss Hoyen allowed the subject to visit her and her mother on numerous occasions. He accompanied them to their synagogue in Denver and met friends of the Hoyens on a social basis. Bessie Hoyen indicated she believed Robert Kaye was given to extreme exaggerations and placed a limited amount of faith in things he related to the Hoyen family. She stated he told very vivid accounts of his past life which in substance are greatly similar to the information provided by Mr. M. H. Carlson to the Denver Office.

Kaye alleged to the Hoyen family that he was a partner in a vending machine business in Denver, Colorado. The last time the subject was personally in Tulsa with the Hoyen family was in August 1963. A short time before this date he had managed to borrow \$5,000.00 from Mrs. Anna Hoyen alleging he was \$40,000.00 in debt as a result of losses suffered from the vending machine business, and he requested this money to continue the operation of this business. The money was given to him without the execution of a note, but upon reconsideration Mrs. Hoyen decided she wanted him to execute a note and he did so execute a note for \$5,000.00 dated August 28, 1963, in Tulsa, Oklahoma.

At about the time Mr. Carlson called Mrs. Hoyen from Denver, Colorado, as related in SAIC Osborne's report, which was approximately October 1, 1963, the subject called the Hoyen family and said he would send \$3500.00 in partial payment of his obligation very soon. He indicated that he was going to sell some of his vending machines in St. Louis, Missouri, and that was how he was going to acquire this sum. He never did send any payment to the Hoyen family and they have not heard from him since. It is noted that the only correlation between the information provided to SAIC Haisheit and the information obtained from the Hoyen family are the figures \$5,000 and \$3500 which seems to have been mentioned by Kaye in the early part of October 1963.

Anna and Bessie Hoyen indicated they had no family connection or prior knowledge of Robert Kaye until he sought aid from the Traveler's Aid Society on January 13, 1960. He did propose marriage to Bessie Hoyen, who is 16 years his senior, but this offer was declined. The Hoyens indicated they did not know the subject's wife and in fact expressed surprise that he was married. The Hoyens expressed extreme antagonism toward the subject, obviously based on the fact that he had obtained \$5,000 from them after they had befriended him and he is obviously betraying the trust they imposed in him. The Hoyens indicated they would notify this Service should they have any further contact with him.

The license number provided by SAIC Osborne in his report of December 12, 1963, AZ 8934, was found to be not a number issued by Oklahoma.

(C) DISPOSITION:

Since there is no reason to believe Robert J. Kaye is in the Oklahoma City district, this matter is being closed to be reopened should the circumstances warrant.

JCN:amr

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

CO-2-34,030

Memorandum

TO : Chief
Attn.: Inspector Kelley

DATE: December 20, 1963

FROM : SAIC Sorrels, Dallas

SUBJECT: Habeas Corpus writ for Jack Ruby on 11-24-63

Reference is made to M/R of SA Hewlett dated 12-17 and 12-18-63 in re to the writ for Jack Ruby on 11-24-63.

A Xerox copy of the page from the writ book showing the entry on 11-24-63 was inadvertently omitted from the M/R and is attached hereto. x

JJH:LR

700

1	C	Richard F. Dumble	12	6	8	1	300
2	C	William D. Anga	12	6	8	1	300
3	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
4	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	200
5	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
6	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
7	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
8	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
9	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
10	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
11	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
12	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
13	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
14	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
15	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
16	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
17	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
18	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
19	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
20	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
21	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
22	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300
23	C	William D. Anga	12	4	8	1	300

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

CO-320

ORIGIN Dallas OFFICE NEW ORLEANS, LA. FILE NO. CO-2-34,030

TYPE OF CASE	STATUS	TITLE OR CAPTION
Protective Research	Continued	Lee Harvey Oswald
INVESTIGATION MADE AT	PERIOD COVERED	
New Orleans, Louisiana	11-29-63 12-5-63	Assassination of President John F. Kennedy
INVESTIGATION MADE BY		
SA Roger D. Counts SA Anthony E. Correts		
DETAILS		
SYNOPSIS		
This report covers the investigation of a portion of the employment history of Lee Harvey Oswald while in New Orleans.		
DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION		
Reference is made to the telephone call from Deputy Chief Paterni to SAIC Rice on 11-29-63, requesting that all possible background information on Lee Harvey Oswald be developed. Reference is also made to the telephone call from SAIC Bouck to SAIC Rice on the same date furnishing information from the Social Security Administration in Baltimore as to Oswald's employment history. The following is a list of employers furnished by SAIC Bouck:		
(1) Gerard F. Tujague, Inc., Sonlin Building, 442 Canal St., New Orleans. First half 1955 and second quarter 1956.		
(2) J. R. Nichols, P. O. Box 647, Houston, Texas. First quarter 1956.		
(3) George L. Penel, Etl., dba Filsterer Dental Lab Co., 227 Dauphine St., New Orleans, La. First half 1956.		
(4) Lolly Shoe Co., 729 Canal St., New Orleans. First half 1956.		
(5) Leslie Welding Co., 11241 W. Monroe, Franklin Park, Illinois. Last half 1962.		
On 11-29-63 SA Anthony E. Correts telephoned Gerard F. Tujague, Inc., Freight Brokers, Sonlin Building, 442 Canal St., New Orleans, and spoke with Frank DiBenedetto, Vice President, who informed him that Lee Harvey Oswald had been employed by his firm from 11-10-55 to 1-14-56, as an Office Boy, messenger, Runner, etc. Mr. DiBenedetto recalled that Oswald kept to himself and did not mix too much with others. He said that		
DISTRIBUTION	COPIES	REPORT MADE BY
Chief	Orig. & 2 cc's	<i>Roger D. Counts</i>
Dallas	2 cc's	SPECIAL AGENT Roger D. Counts
New Orleans	2 cc's	APPROVED <i>John H. Rice</i> 701
		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE John H. Rice
		DATE 12-17-63
		DATE 12-17-63

Mr. Oswald lived at 128 Exchange Place, New Orleans. Mr. Disconedotto further advised that his firm's employment file on Oswald had been turned over to St. James No. 128, FBI, New Orleans.

Also on 11-29-63, the reporting agent met with Mr. Nicholas Adams, owner of J. P. Michaels, Inc., Department at the Sartin Building, 114 Canal St., New Orleans. Mr. Adams advised that the address of P. O. Box 674, Houston, Texas, was the former address of their main office and that this business is now P. O. Box 52150, Houston, and that it is located in the Cotton Exchange Building. He said that Oswald was employed by his firm in New Orleans as an Office Boy and that he only worked there for about two weeks in January, 1956. The only record he had of this employment was a J-2 Form which he had given the FBI. Mr. Adams said that he had inquired of all of his employees but neither they nor he could recall anything about Oswald.

A visit was also made to the Pfisterer Dental Lab Co., 227 Dauphine St., New Orleans, on 11-29-63. Mr. George Louis Kanell, Owner, was interviewed but could not recall Oswald at all. He did state, however, that some of his employees did remember him. He said that all records for the year 1956 and before had been destroyed and that the bookkeeper at that time was now deceased.

Also on this date, Paul Fiorello, an employee of the Pfisterer Dental Lab, was interviewed. He said that he was working as a messenger at the time Oswald was also employed as a messenger, but that he did not know him well as Oswald kept pretty much to himself. Mr. Fiorello recalled that Oswald was employed for approximately two months in the first part of 1956, and when he quit he had stated that he was going to Texas to sell shoes. During Oswald's period of employment at the lab, Mr. Fiorello said that he associated mainly with another messenger, Palmer McBride. McBride's main interest was astrology, and he and Oswald often had long discussions on this topic. They also discussed and often argued about Russia but not specifically Communism. Mr. Fiorello believes that McBride has contacted the FBI in Florida as he is currently stationed there in the military service.

Another employee of the dental lab, Lionel Slater, was interviewed and stated that he too was employed as a messenger during Oswald's period of employment. He did not know Oswald well as Oswald was not particularly friendly and associated mainly with Palmer McBride. He too stated that Oswald and McBride were interested in and frequently discussed astrology, but he could not recall any other topics.

Records of the Social Security Administration indicate that Oswald was employed by the Dolly Shoe Co., 729 Canal St., New Orleans, during the first half of 1956. A visit was made to this address on 11-29-63, where it was learned that this store is now operated by the Factory Outlet Shoes of New Orleans, Inc. The present owners were unable to offer any information as to the names or locations of the former owners. Records indicate that the Dolly Shoe Co. has not been operating in New Orleans for the past three to four years. Efforts to locate the former owners have been unsuccessful up to the present time.

It was also indicated that Oswald was employed by the Leslie Welding Co., 11241 W. Meirose, Franklin Park, Illinois, in the last half of 1962. Investigation failed to reveal any such firm in the New Orleans area.

Page 2
157-25, 270
November 17, 1963

On 11-15-63, Mrs. Lucille Smith, 4441 North Ave., New Orleans, was interviewed by SA [redacted]. Mrs. Smith was formerly employed by the Minister Metal Art Co. during the 1950's and worked there. She married as a daughter and was in charge of the bookkeeping. She said that Oswald only worked there for a short period of time, but she recalls that she had difficulty with him. She described him as being "hard-headed" and said that he would frequently argue with her as to the assignments she gave him. Oswald came in contact with Palmer McBride often. The main topic of these arguments was religion, as she recalled. Oswald always took the atheistic point of view and McBride the opposite. Mrs. Smith said that she thought McBride was now working at Cape Kennedy in Florida.

It was learned that Palmer McBride, who is mentioned above, was a member of the New Orleans Amateur Astronomical Association. On 12-1-63 Ralph M. Hartwell, III, Secretary of this organization, was interviewed by telephone and advised that Palmer McBride is currently serving in the U. S. Air Force in Florida. He gave his address as: Airman 2nd Class Palmer E. McBride, AF 25509222, Box 14, 6550 Maintenance Group, Patrick Air Force Base, Florida. He further advised that McBride had been in New Orleans about two or three months ago for a short period of time.

It was indicated in the A/R of SA Stewart, Dallas, dated 11-27-63, that among the belongings of Oswald was found a card which had written on it, "Your application for work is on file 1530 Thalia Street, Baton Rouge, Louisiana." This card was dated July 30 and August 2, 1963. Investigation made in Baton Rouge revealed that this address is non-existent. However, it was found that the Louisiana State Employment Service has a branch office at 1530 Thalia St. in New Orleans.

On 12-3-63 Jack Sullivan, Supervisor of this office, was interviewed. He stated that Lee Harvey Oswald had made application at that office but that his application form had been sent to Gerard Messina, District Supervisor, who had in turn given it to the FBI. He could provide no further information.

On 12-4-63 Mr. Messina was interviewed at the District Office, 442 Canal St., New Orleans. He verified that the above-mentioned application had been given to the FBI, and in addition, he said that a claim form which Oswald had submitted to apply for Unemployment Compensation had also been given to the FBI. He could recall none of the information which may have been on these forms and had not retained any copies.

Also on 12-5-63 SA Gerrets contacted SA Theodore R. Viater, FBI, New Orleans, who had participated with FBI SA James Schmidt in checking on Oswald at Gerard F. Tujague, Inc. He stated that the FBI had conducted a neighborhood check in Exchange Place, New Orleans, but that no one living in that area now had ever known Oswald.

On 12-13-63 it was ascertained by SAIC Rice from FBI agent Leon Gaskill that Palmer McBride, mentioned above, has already been interviewed by one of their offices in Florida.

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

This case remains open in New Orleans pending submission of reports covering other phases of this investigation which have already been made.

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

100
11/1

ORIGIN <u>OKLAHOMA CITY</u>	OFFICE <u>OKLAHOMA CITY</u>	FILE NO. <u>62-2-34,630</u>
TYPE OF CASE <u>Protection of President</u>	STATUS <u>Continued</u>	TITLE OR CAUTION <u>Assassination of President Kennedy</u>
INVESTIGATION MADE AT <u>Oklahoma City, Oklahoma</u>	PERIOD COVERED <u>December 12, 1963</u>	
INVESTIGATION MADE BY <u>SAC Jack C. Michler</u>		

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS: Informant interviewed regarding Jack Ruby's status as a communist. No information of value obtained.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

Reference December 5, 1963, Memorandum Report of SA Elmer W. Moore, Dallas.

On December 13, 1963, I interviewed Mrs. Annabelle Phelan, White female; 58; 5-7; 180; dyed red hair; heavy build, at her home, 709 N.E. 12th Street, Oklahoma City. Mrs. Phelan was questioned regarding information she had supplied to Miss Pat Ostermoller regarding Jack Ruby's status as a communist as outlined in SA Moore's 12-5-63 M.R.

Mrs. Phelan stated Miss Pat Ostermoller is her daughter and not her niece. Mrs. Phelan is an employee of the Crippled Children's Hospital in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, and as such she frequently converses with nurses assigned to the hospital. Mrs. Phelan stated an adult patient at the hospital was making some derogatory comments concerning Mrs. Kennedy after the President's assassination. Jack Ruby's assassination of Lee Harvey Oswald also came into the conversation and a nurse who had been to a nurses' convention at Ft. Worth, Texas, at the approximate time of the President's assassination, stated that it was a generally recognized fact in Dallas and Ft. Worth that Ruby was a communist. The nurse who made this statement stated she heard this statement concerning Ruby from another nurse who was at the convention who is married to a musician and this musician allegedly was employed in one of Jack Ruby's night clubs while he was attending school. It was apparent Mrs. Phelan was passing on third or fourth handed information and was not possessed of any specific information but rather information gleaned from group discussions at the hospital. Mrs. Phelan stated she could not provide

DISTRIBUTION Chief ✓ Oklahoma City Dallas	COPIES Orig & 2 2 cc 2 cc	REPORT MADE BY <i>Jack C. Michler</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DATE 12-13-63
		APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	DATE 702
		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	

CO-2-34,030

Page 2

any information which would identify the alleged source of information.

END OF MATTER.

Inquiry regarding this part of the investigation in Oklahoma City is being terminated.

JCH:gel

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

00320

ORIGIN 100-1

OFFICE 100-1

FILE NO. 100-2-34,000

TYPE OF CASE Investigation of officer's conduct	STATUS Continued	TITLE OR CAUTION J. Edgar Hoover
INVESTIGATION MADE AT New Orleans, La.	PERIOD COVERED 11/25/63 - 12/2/63	Investigation of President Kennedy
INVESTIGATION MADE BY SA Anthony D. Corrado and SAIC John A. Rice		

DETAILS SEARCHED
<p>Photographs and film copies of Oswald and two other subjects appearing on Fair Play for Cuba Committee circulars in New Orleans on 1/10/63 were obtained from local television stations and one night and furnished interested officials. Martin Will Steele, Jr., was identified as being one of the subjects. The other subject has not been identified. Steele was interviewed 11/27/63 and he stated that Oswald had contacted him at an employment office and paid him \$2.00 for passing out the circulars. He said he saw Oswald on only one occasion.</p> <p>Tape recording, and also a transcript, of debate on WLSB Radio, New Orleans, on 1/11/63, involving Oswald, et al, furnished Chicago's Office on 12/2/63.</p> <p><u>DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION:</u></p> <p>Reference is made to previous reports in this case, particularly report dated 11/25/63 by SAIC L. A. Benavides, San Antonio, and my memorandum to SAIC Benavides dated 11/25/63.</p> <p>On 11/24/63 this office obtained from Mr. Johann Lush, Photographer, WU Television (Channel 6), New Orleans, photograph of Oswald and an unidentified companion handing out Fair Play for Cuba Committee circulars in front of the International Trade Mart in New Orleans, Louisiana, on August 16, 1963.</p> <p>In accordance with telephonic instructions from Inspector Thomas J. Holley at Dallas, Texas, the above mentioned photograph was sent to SAIC L. A. Benavides, San Antonio, for copying of 11/25/63 by Delta and Western Airlines Pilots to be exhibited to Mr. J. A. O'Leary, San Antonio, who is referred to in SAIC Benavides' report dated</p>

DISTRIBUTION	COPIES	REPORT MADE BY	DATE
San Antonio	100-2-200		703
San Antonio	cc	SPECIAL AGENT	
New York	cc	APPROVED	DATE
New Orleans	cc	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	12-10-63

Page 3
11-1-63
12-1-63

November 25, 1963. This information was obtained from the station in question which the new owner had not had with him. Information about initially caused on 11/24/63 (discussed 6), was obtained from the station on 11/24/63. The FBI of the FBI-TV field of Acting Oswald and Oswald's name was passing out circulars to be obtained.

Subsequently this office obtained from the FBI-TV (11/24/63) a photograph of Oswald and another person passing out circulars, and he was contacted on 11/24/63 from the local FBI office that this person was Charles Hall Steele, Jr., son of a local deputy sheriff, who resided at 1111th Street at 1111th Street. Steele, having heard that his photograph had been shown on a television program, contacted the FBI office, and with Mr. [redacted] visited the office and was interviewed. Steele told FBI agents that he and Oswald were approached by Oswald at an employment office in New Orleans and was offered \$2.00 to pass out 11 circulars; that he stopped passing out circulars when he discovered the content of the material; and that he saw Oswald on only the one occasion.

The above information was furnished SAIC [redacted] by telephone on 11/24/63, and a copy of the photograph of Steele was furnished to the New Orleans office the same date by office memorandum, to be furnished to Mr. [redacted], if deemed necessary. Copies of three different photographs of Steele and Oswald, which were obtained from WDSU-TV the same date were also furnished SAIC [redacted] for identification purposes. Copies of the photograph obtained from WDSU-TV were also furnished Chief's Office and the New York by copies of the memorandum dated 11/26/63.

On 11/26/63 this office obtained from photographer Johann Lust, WDSU-TV a total of seventeen photographs, showing three different scenes of Oswald and another young unidentified man passing out circulars. He also obtained a short film clip from Mr. Lust from which the stills were made. One set of each of these three photographs, together with the film clip, were furnished Chief's Office with our memorandum dated 11/29/63, and copies were also furnished Bureau.

The "Guidebook for Marines", which Oswald was given to Carlos Arriaguer, anti-Castro Cuban, 107 Decatur Street, New Orleans, referred to in SA [redacted]'s report dated 12/3/63, pages 13 & 14, was also forwarded to Chief's Office with the above mentioned memorandum dated 11/29/63.

On 11/27/63 SA Garrett and SAIC Rice interviewed Charles Hall Steele, Jr., 1111th Street, New Orleans, and he identified his photograph mentioned above. He said that he first met Oswald on 8/15/63 when he was at the Louisiana Unemployment Office, 107 Decatur Street, New Orleans, at about 11:30 AM. He said Oswald waited at the place and asked him and at least one other man if they would be interested in making \$2.00 passing out leaflets connected with a group at Tulane University. He said that Oswald was young, fairly neatly dressed and he thought he might be a college student. He said that he made arrangements to meet Oswald at 12:00 noon the same date in front of the International Trade Mart, corner of Camp and Common Streets, to pass out the circulars.

12-2
 62-2-34,020
 12-14-63

Steele advised that he arrived at the New Orleans location at 10:00 noon, and observed that the subject Oswald walked up with another young man, about 20 years of age, 6 feet tall, brown hair, olive complexion, wearing a dark shirt, without a tie. He said this man was not the same as the subject of the subject Oswald. He also advised that he observed Oswald throw a handful of leaflets into a trash can over a period of approximately 15 minutes; that when he saw the subject of the leaflets he observed them and threw them away; that he then walked up to Oswald and told him the leaflets looked like Communist literature, whereupon Oswald said it was not, and that the leaflets were connected with the University of New Orleans. He said he told Oswald that he did not want anything further to do with the leaflets, and that Oswald then paid him \$2.00 and he left.

Steele is undoubtedly the same young man, known as "Shoemaker", of San Antonio, alleged she saw in a televised scene where the assassination occurred. Steele advised, and his father verified, that he had not been away from New Orleans and was not in Dallas on the date of the assassination.

A few days prior to 12/2/63, Carlos Brindley, anti-Castro Cuban, mentioned in paragraph 2, page 2 of this report, called on this office and furnished information of a debate involving Oswald, Brindley, Mr. [redacted], of the Information Council of the Americas, and Bill Huskey, reporter on the Houston-based newspaper, New Orleans, which was broadcast on 8/21/63 over KMOU Radio, New Orleans. Brindley advised that he was in the process of obtaining a transcript of the debate and would deliver same to this office by following day. On 12/2/63 Mr. Brindley advised by telephone that Mr. Ernesto Rodriguez, Sr., who operates the Cuban Consulate in Houston, 1206 St. Charles Street, New Orleans, had a copy of the transcript. Mr. Rodriguez was contacted this same date by SA Roger D. Counts and he agreed to furnish us with three verbatim copies of the transcript, stating that he was in the process of translating same in Spanish.

At approximately 1:00 PM (CST) on 12/2/63, Deputy Chief Paul J. Paterni advised by telephone that information had been received in Chief's Office this date indicating that Mr. Ernesto Rodriguez, mentioned above, had a tape recording of the debate in question. Deputy Chief Paterni was informed that go and the tape and that Ernesto Rodriguez was in the process of preparing copies of the transcript. It was requested that the tape, and copy of transcript be sent to SAIC Robert I. Bouck, Protective Research Section, as soon as possible by an airlines pilot.

The tape, together with copy of transcript, was delivered by SA Roger D. Counts on 12/2/63 to the Captain of Eastern Air Lines Flight 320, which departed New Orleans at 6:40 PM, to be picked up at Dallas Airport, Washington, D. C., by a special agent of the Protective Research Section upon arrival at 2:50 PM, SAIC Bouck having been previously advised by telephone of the method of delivery.

12-1
62-4-3, 1963
12-11-63RECEIVED 12/11/63

All copies of the investigation conducted by the New Orleans office prior to receipt of Chicago's memorandum dated November 9, 1963, have now been returned.

No cases remain open in this office pending completion of additional investigation as requested in report dated 12/10/63 by SA Gary A. Goble, Dallas.

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT

CD-320
 10/27/63
 10/27/63

ORIGIN 10-20	OFFICE 10-20-10-10-10	FILE NO. 10-2-10-10-10
TITLE OF CASE	STATUS	TITLE OR CAPTION
Investigation of "Lee Harvey Oswald"	Completed	Investigation of "Lee Harvey Oswald"
INVESTIGATION MADE AT	PERIOD COVERED	
Houston, Texas	10/26/63	Lee Harvey Oswald
INVESTIGATION MADE BY		
William S. Sullivan		
DETAILS		
<p><u>ALLEGED</u></p> <p>Oswald alleged to have learned while in Mexico City in the latter part of September, 1963, that there was a plot to assassinate President Castro of Cuba, and that President Kennedy had been advised of same.</p> <p><u>DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION</u></p> <p>This inquiry originated in Houston on September 12, 1963 when <u>Glenn H. (X) Jenkins III</u>, a reporter for the Houston Post, advised the writer confidentially that he had received information from <u>Robert West</u>, the Houston Post Washington Bureau representative, to the effect that citizens of the United States had entered into an agreement or a plot to assassinate President Castro of Cuba and that Lee Harvey Oswald, who went to Mexico City on September 20 and allegedly returned about October 1-3, learned of this plot, which infuriated him.</p> <p>He stated that Oswald attempted to obtain a visa to Russia from the Russian Embassy and when he failed, contacted the Cuban Embassy and attempted to arrange for a visa to Cuba. He stated that the Cuban Embassy was agreeable to giving him a visa but could not furnish one immediately which annoyed Oswald, causing him to return to the States. He states that he has information that while in Mexico City Oswald learned of an contemplated plan to assassinate Castro by unknown American citizens; and that then President Kennedy and Vice-President Johnson had been informed of this assassination plot.</p> <p>Mr. Jenkins inferred that this was a possible reason for Oswald assassinating the President.</p> <p>Mr. Jenkins states he has received information that Oswald returned to Houston, according to an informant of his who will point out the house where Oswald visited, etc.</p>		
DISTRIBUTION	COPIES	REPORT MADE BY
Chief	Orig & 2	
Dallas	2-cc	SPECIAL AGENT
Houston	2-cc	APPROVED
LB/mts		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE
		DATE
		705
		DATE
		12/14/63

00-2-34,000

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Inspector Frank Kelly - Dallas

December 11, 1963

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover - Houston

Assassination of President Kennedy

Reference made to memorandum report by this office dated 12/11/63, reporting interview with Alonzo W. Hudkins, III, a reporter for The Houston Post, a daily newspaper in Houston.

During the above interview Mr. Hudkins, who is personally known to the writer from Denver, Colorado, advised confidentially that George Butler, head of the Juvenile Division of the Dallas Police Department, is considered a "rightest" very close to General Walker. He advised that soon after the death of President Kennedy he heard George Butler state, "I am glad the son-of-a-bitch is dead, but I wish it had not happened in Dallas," and other similar statements.

It is Mr. Hudkins' feeling that this type of statement and sentiment from responsible people is partly responsible for the unreasonable acts by part of the Dallas citizens.

Mr. Hudkins states that he considers George Butler a personal friend and that if he is advised of the above statement, will immediately identify Mr. Hudkins as the informant. He, therefore, requests that his identity not be disclosed in any way to Butler.

It is suggested that you verbally transmit this information to Lt. Jack Revill, who requested that Hudkins be interviewed but request that Mr. Hudkins' identity not be revealed in any manner.

Lane Bertram

cc: Chief ✓

LS:bd

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10 (Rev. 5-22-64)
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

ORIGIN FIELD	OFFICE ADDRESS	FILE NO. CO-2-34,030
TITLE OR CASE	STATUS	DATE OF ENTRY
Investigative Branch	Pending	ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, DURING, TEXAS
INVESTIGATION PLAN	INVESTIGATION BY	
FILE NO. 100-441100	Inspector Thomas J. Kelley, ATSAIC Leon E. Gopadze, and SA Max D. Phillips	December 2, 1963

DETAILS

SUMMARY

Version note found in Mrs. Marina Oswald's home economic book. This Russian note was translated by ATSAIC Gopadze and gives instructions to Mrs. Marina Oswald in the event that Lee Harvey Oswald is arrested.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

Reference is made to previous reports.

Other Investigations

On December 2, 1963, the Arlington Police Department, Arlington, Texas, had delivered to the Secret Service Office, Dallas, miscellaneous personal effects belonging to Mrs. Marina Oswald. The Arlington Police had received these miscellaneous personal effects from Mrs. Ruth Paine.

On instruction of Inspector Thomas J. Kelley, the reporting Special Agent examined the miscellaneous personal effects for any documents which were written in Russian for the purpose of having ATSAIC Gopadze translate the Russian documents.

Among the miscellaneous personal effects were two books which were written in Russian:

Book No. 1: Title of book, according to ATSAIC Gopadze, is Book of Helpful Instructions. This book is basically a содержит and other general home economic subjects. Its color is light green with a light blue back binding.

DISTRIBUTION	COPIES	REPORT MADE BY	DATE
Chief	Orig. 2	SA Max D. Phillips	12-3-63
1-11-63	2	APPROVED	DATE
		707	12-3-63
		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	

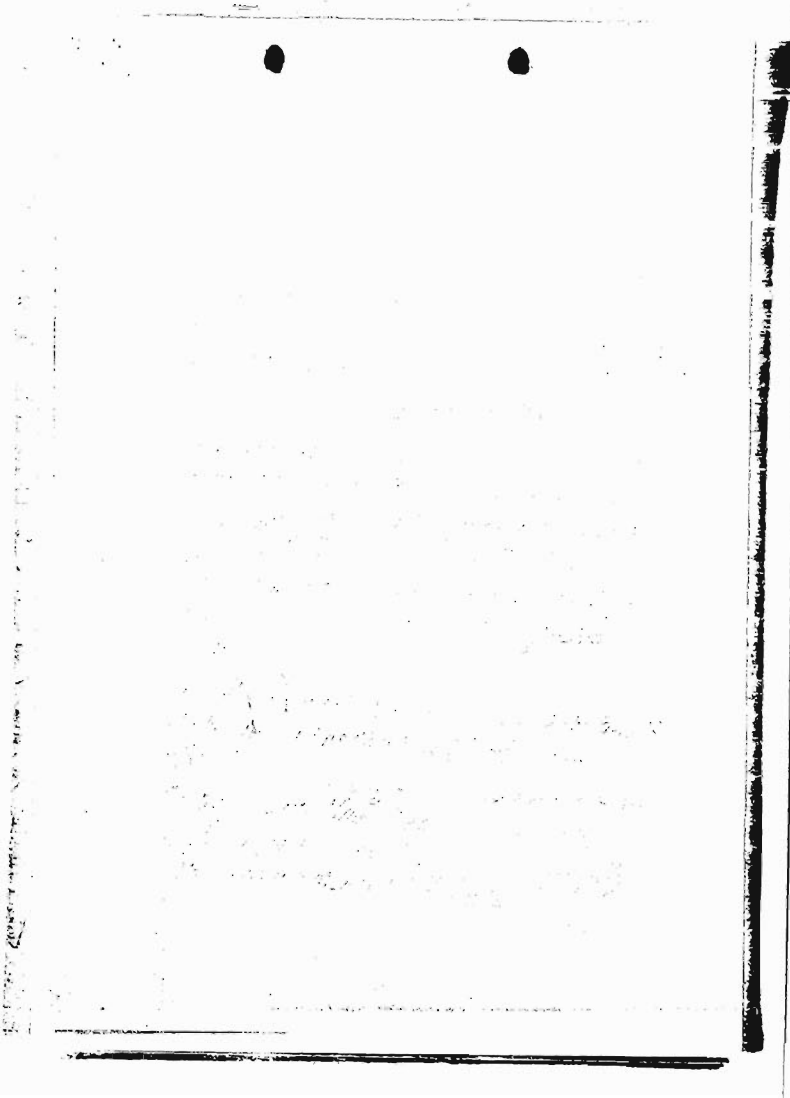
Book No. 2: Title of book, according to MOSMIG Casade, is "The Book of the Prophet" which book is basically a book on Mohammed and future events. The color is white with a picture of an infant on the cover.

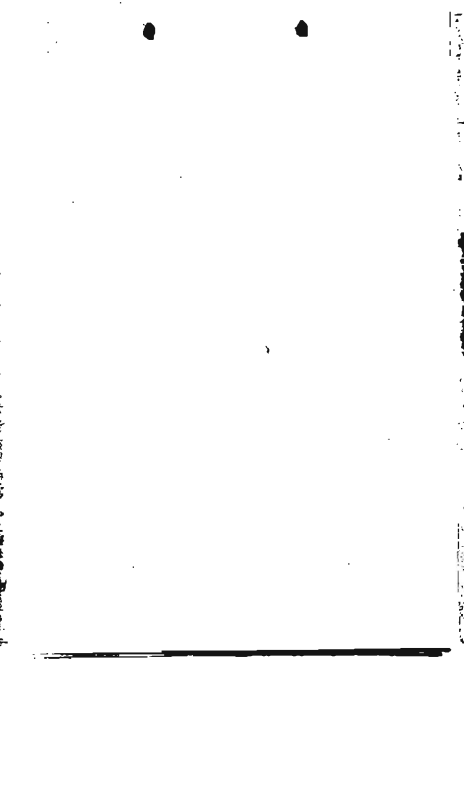
Upon examination of the book titled, "Book of Mohamed Ibn Abdallah" the book is found to be a book on the prophet Mohammed and his life. See Inspector Eugene J. Kelley's and MOSMIG Leon Casade's statements regarding the specifics concerning translation of Russian into and further investigation.

ITEM FLOPPY DISKS

Investigation continued.

EDP: ev





UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT

ORIGIN Field

OTHER Dallas

FILE NO. CO-2-38,030

TYPE OF CASE Protective Research	STATUS Pending	TITLE OR CAPTION ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS
INVESTIGATION MADE AT Dallas, Texas	PERIOD COVERED December 2, 1963	
INVESTIGATION MADE BY Inspector Thomas J. Kelley, ATSAIC Leon I. Gopadze, and SA Max D. Phillips		

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

Russian note found in Mrs. Marina Oswald's home economic book. This Russian note was translated by ATSAIC Gopadze and gives instructions to Mrs. Marina Oswald in the event that Lee Harvey Oswald is arrested.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

Reference is made to previous reports.

Other Investigations

On December 2, 1963, the Arlington Police Department, Arlington, Texas, hand delivered to the Secret Service Office, Dallas, miscellaneous personal effects belonging to Mrs. Marina Oswald. The Arlington Police had received these miscellaneous personal effects from Mrs. Ruth Paine.

On instruction of Inspector Thomas J. Kelley, the reporting Special Agent examined the miscellaneous personal effects for any documents which were written in Russian for the purpose of having ATSAIC Gopadze translate the Russian documents.

Among the miscellaneous personal effects were two books which were written in Russian:

Book No. 1: Title of book, according to ATSAIC Gopadze, is Book of Helpful Instructions. This book is basically a cookbook and other general home economic subjects. Its color is light green with a light blue back binding.

DISTRIBUTION Chief Dallas	COPIES Orig. 22 2	REPORT MADE BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DATE 12-3-63
		SPECIAL AGENT Max D. Phillips	
		APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	DATE 12-3-63
		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	

Book No. 2: Title of book, according to ATSAIC O'Keefe, is "Our Child". This book is basically a book on motherhood and child care. Its color is white with a picture of an infant on the cover.

Upon examination of the book titled, Book of Faithful Instruction, the reporting Special Agent found a folded paper with Russian written on it. See Inspector Thomas J. Kelley's and ATSAIC Leon Gopadze's memorandum reports for specifics concerning translation of Russian note and further investigation.

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

Investigation continued.

MDP: ew

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT

CD 320

ORIGIN 15-16 (Dallas)	OFFICE Dallas, Texas	FILE NO. 100-2-10050
TYPE OF CASE	STATUS	TITLE OR CAPTION
Protective Research	Continued	Assassination of President Kennedy, Dallas, Texas
INVESTIGATION MADE AT	PERIOD COVERED	
Dallas, Texas	12-12-63 - 12-23-63	
INVESTIGATION MADE BY		
Special Agent Robert J. Jamison		

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

Record of activities during tours of duty from 12-12-63 through 12-21-63 re protective detail assigned to Mrs. Marina Oswald and children at 11611 Farrar, Dallas, Texas. No unusual activity or incident reported during this period.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

Reference is made to the M/R of SA Robert J. Jamison, agent in charge of this detail, dated 12-12-63.

Listed below by date are the activities during the respective tours of duty for the period of 12-12-63 through 12-21-63 re the protection of Mrs. Marina Michelaevna Oswald and her two daughters, June Lee Oswald and Audrey Marina Rachel Oswald, at 11611 Farrar, Dallas, Texas:

December 12, 1963 (Thursday)

12:01 A. M. - SA Scheuerman relieved SA Johnson.

8:00 A. M. - SA Jamison and SA Sherman relieved SA Scheuerman.

8:45 A. M. - Officer Hutchinson relieved Officer Hilliard.

12:50 P. M. - SA Hardy relieved SA Jamison.

1:00 P. M. - SA Jamison departed.

1:40 P. M. - Mr. James Martin and attorney John Thorne arrived.

DISTRIBUTION	COPIES	REPORT MADE BY	DATE
Chief	Orig: &	<i>Robert J. Jamison</i>	12-23-63
Dallas	2cc	SPECIAL AGENT Robert J. Jamison	DATE
	2cc	APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	
RJJ		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE Ernest V. Sorrells	12-23-63

December 12, 1963(Thursday) - Cont.

- 1:45 P. M. - Ministers Jason Foot and Louis Stauders arrived with SA Copadze and SA Hardy.
- 2:45 P. M. - Ministers Jason Foot and Louis Stauders with SA Copadze and SA Hardy departed.
- 3:20 P. M. - Mrs. Marina Oswald, Mr. James Martin, accompanied by SA Hardy and SA Sherman departed for neighborhood shopping center.
- 4:00 P. M. - SA Johnson reported for duty.
- 5:20 P. M. - Mrs. Marina Oswald and party returned and SA Sherman and SA Hardy departed.
- 6:00 P. M. - Officer Hilliard relieved Officer Hutchinson.
- 10:15 P.M. - Attorney John Thorne and wife arrived. ✓
- 12:00 PM - No unusual activity or incident reported during this tour of duty on 12-12-63.

December 13, 1963(Friday)

- 12:01 A. M. - SA Scheuerman relieved SA Johnson.
- 1:00 A. M. - Attorney John Thorne and wife departed. ✓
and Officer H. R. Arnold, Dallas PD, relieved Officer Hilliard.
- 8:00 A. M. - SA Jamison and SA Hardy relieved SA Scheuerman.
- 10:00 A. M. - Officer Hutchinson relieved Officer Arnold.
- 1:00 P. M. - Mrs. Marina Oswald and daughter June, with Mrs. James Martin, accompanied by SA Jamison and SA Hardy, departed for shopping center.
- 2:55 P. M. - Mrs. Marina Oswald and party returned.
- 4:00 P. M. - SA Johnson reported for duty.
- 4:50 P. M. - SA Jamison and SA Hardy departed.
- 6:00 P. M. - Officer Hilliard relieved Officer Hutchinson.
- 12:00 PM - No unusual activity or incident reported during this tour of duty on 12-13-63.

December 14, 1963 (Saturday)

- 12:00 A. M. - SA Sherman relieved SA Johnson.
- 2:00 A. M. - Officer Arnold relieved Officer Hilliard.
- 8:00 A. M. - SA Jamison and SA Hardy relieved SA Sherman.
- 8:40 A. M. - Officer Hilliard relieved Officer Arnold.
- 2:40 P. M. - Telephone call from FBI Agent Heitman re coming out to question Mrs. Marina Oswald on Monday, 12-16-63 at 1:00PM.
- 4:00 P. M. - SA Johnson relieved SA Jamison and SA Hardy.
- 6:00 P. M. - Officer W. D. Mentzel, Dallas PD, relieved Officer Hilliard.
- 12:00 AM - no unusual activity or incident reported during this tour of duty on 12-14-63.

December 15, 1963 (Sunday)

- 12:01 A. M. - SA Sherman relieved SA Johnson.
- 2:00 A. M. - Officer Trotman relieved Officer Mentzel.
- 8:00 A. M. - SA Jamison and SA Hardy relieved SA Sherman.
- 10:00 A. M. - Officer Hilliard relieved Officer Trotman.
- 1:10 P. M. - Robert Oswald arrived.
- 2:25 P. M. - Mrs. Marina Oswald, daughter June, and Robert Oswald, accompanied by SA Jamison and SA Hardy, departed for Rose Hill Cemetery, Fort Worth, Texas.
- 4:00 P. M. - SA Schurman reported for duty.
- 4:40 P. M. - Mrs. Marina Oswald and party returned. ✓
- 5:00 P. M. - SA Jamison and SA Hardy departed.
- 5:45 P. M. - Officer Mentzel relieved Officer Hilliard.
- 12:00 AM - No unusual activity or incident reported during this tour of duty on 12-15-63.

*When did Rod Oswald
leave party of
departing?*

*Went to
the cemetery*

December 16, 1963 (Monday)

12:01 A. M. - SA Sherman relieved SA Scheuerman.
2:00 A. M. - Officer Trotman relieved Officer Mental.
6:00 A. M. - SA Jamison and SA Johnson relieved SA Sherman.
10:00 A. M. - Officer Hutchinson relieved Officer Trotman.
12:50 P. M. - FBI Agents Heitman and Boguslaw arrived for questioning of Mrs. Marina Oswald.
3:45 P. M. - FBI Agents departed.
4:00 P. M. - SA Scheuerman relieved SA Jamison and SA Johnson.
6:00 P. M. - Officer Shelton relieved Officer Hutchinson.
12:00 M. - No unusual activity or incident reported during this tour of duty on 12-16-63.

December 17, 1963 (Tuesday)

12:01 A. M. - SA Sherman relieved SA Scheuerman.
2:00 A. M. - Officer Trotman relieved Officer Shelton.
6:00 A. M. - SA Jamison and SA Johnson relieved SA Sherman.
10:00 A. M. - Officer Hutchinson relieved Officer Trotman.
10:30 A. M. - SA Hardy relieved SA Johnson.
1:18 P. M. - SA Johnson returned.
2:00 P. M. - SA Jamison departed.
2:25 P. M. - FBI Agents Heitman and Boguslaw arrived for questioning of Mrs. Marina Oswald.
4:00 P. M. - SA Scheuerman relieved SA Hardy and SA Johnson.
4:35 P. M. - FBI Agents departed.
4:40 P. M. - SA Jamison returned.
5:45 P. M. - SA Jamison departed.

December 17, 1963(Tuesday) - Cont:

- 8:00 P. M. - Officer Shelton relieved Officer Hutchinson.
 12:00 MI - No unusual activity or incident reported during this tour of duty on 12-17-63.

December 18, 1963(Wednesday)

- 12:01 A. M. - SA Sherman relieved SA Scheuermann.
 2:00 A. M. - Officer Trotman relieved Officer Shelton.
 8:00 A. M. - SA Johnson and SA Hardy relieved SA Sherman.
 10:00 A. M. - Officer Hutchinson relieved Officer Trotman.
 1:30 P. M. - SA Jamison arrived.
 1:40 P. M. - SA Hardy departed.
 3:45 P. M. - Mrs. Marina Oswald and children with Mrs. James Martin and daughter, accompanied by SA Jamison and SA Johnson departed for Medallion Shopping Center.
 4:00 P. M. - SA Scheuermann reported for duty.
 5:55 P. M. - Mrs. Marina Oswald and party returned.
 6:00 P. M. - Officer Mentzel relieved Officer Hutchinson.
 6:20 P. M. - SA Jamison and SA Johnson departed.
 12:00 MI - No unusual activity or incident reported during this tour of duty on 12-18-63.

December 19, 1963 (Thursday)

12:01 A. M. - SA Sherman relieved SA Scheuerman.
2:00 A. M. - Officer Douglas Boyd, Dallas PD, relieved Officer Mantzel.
8:00 A. M. - SA Hardy and SA Johnson relieved SA Sherman.
10:00 A. M. - Officer Hutchinson relieved Officer Boyd.
1:00 P. M. - SA Jamison arrived.
1:15 P. M. - SA Johnson departed.
1:50 P. M. - FBI Agents Heitman and Boguslau arrived for questioning of Mrs. Marina Oswald.
3:48 P. M. - FBI Agents departed.
4:00 P. M. - SA Scheuerman relieved SA Jamison and SA Hardy.
6:00 P. M. - Officer Mantzel relieved Officer Hutchinson.
12:00 MI - No unusual activity or incident reported during this tour of duty on 12-19-63.

December 20, 1963 (Friday)

12:01 A. M. - SA Sherman relieved SA Scheuerman.
2:00 A. M. - Officer Boyd relieved Officer Mantzel.
8:00 A. M. - SA Jamison and SA Hardy relieved SA Sherman.
8:30 A. M. - SA Jamison and SA Sherman departed.
10:00 A. M. - Officer Hutchinson relieved Officer Boyd.
11:00 A. M. - SA Jamison returned.
2:50 P. M. - FBI Agents Heitman and Boguslau arrived for questioning of Mrs. Marina Oswald.
3:15 P. M. - FBI Agents departed.
4:00 P. M. - SA Scheuerman relieved SA Jamison and SA Hardy.
6:00 P. M. - Officer Mantzel relieved Officer Hutchinson.

December 21, 1963 (Saturday)

- 12:01 A. M. - SA Johnson relieved SA Scheuerman.
- 2:00 A. M. - Officer Boyd relieved Officer Montzel.
- 8:00 A. M. - SA Jamison and SA Hardy relieved SA Johnson.
- 10:00 A. M. - Officer T. T. Wardlaw relieved Officer Boyd.
- 11:40 A. M. - Mrs. Paune and her two children arrived and talked to /
Mr. James Martin.
- 12:20 P. M. - Mrs. Paune and children departed. ✓
- 12:30 P. M. - St. A. Dale Wunderlich, Washington, D. C., arrived.
- 12:40 P. M. - SA Wunderlich departed.
- 2:00 P. M. - Mrs. Marina Oswald and daughter June, with Mrs. James Martin
and daughter, accompanied by SA Jamison and SA Hardy departed
for Hyatt Food Center Shopping Center.
- 3:15 P. M. - Mrs. Marina Oswald and party returned.
- 4:00 P. M. - SA Scheuerman relieved SA Jamison and SA Hardy.
- 6:00 P. M. - Officer Montzel relieved Officer Wardlaw.
- 8:30 P. M. - Mr. and Mrs. James Martin departed.
- 11:45 P. M. - Mr. and Mrs. Martin returned.
- 12:00 PM - No unusual activity or incident reported during this tour of
duty on 12-21-63.

DISPOSITION

Continued.

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

ORDER NUMBER 124/63 2nd	ORDER HANDLED BY	FILE NO. CO-2-34,030
TYPE OF CASE Protection Research	STATUS Continued	TITLE ON CAPTION Assassination of President Kennedy
INVESTIGATOR MADE BY Houston Office	PERIOD COVERED 12/17-20/63	LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INVESTIGATOR MADE BY SAIC Lane Bertram		

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

Horace Elroy Twiford interviewed by FBI Agents on 12/15.
He denied knowing Oswald.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

Reference is made to memorandum report by the writer dated 12/14/63 advising that Horace Elroy Twiford was expected to return to Houston on December 15.

On December 16 in a long distance telephone call Inspector Thomas J. Kelley made inquiry about subject matter.

SAIC Robert D. Rightmeyer, FBI, advised that Twiford was interviewed on December 15 and copy of their report would be made available to the Houston Office when it had been prepared. On December 18 SAIC Rightmeyer furnished a copy of the statement of interview with Horace Elroy Twiford. Twiford stated that in late September or early October his wife advised him she had received a telephone call from an individual who wished to speak to him but he was gone at the time. Twiford stated that she was claimed to be Lee Oswald and was in Houston for only a short period of time. He advised that he did not remember the name until after the assassination when his wife called his attention to the telephone call she had received and advised him that the caller was probably identical with the Oswald charged with the assassination of President Kennedy.

Twiford released to the FBI Agents a brown envelope which had been sent to him by the Socialist Labor Party, return address on which is the New York Labor News Company, 61 Cliff Street, New York 38, New York. It was post marked Dallas, Texas, November 10, 1962 and bears the hand printed and hand written address as follows: "L. H. Oswald, Box 2915, Dallas, Texas." Twiford advised that a notation on the envelope indicated that he had mailed Oswald a copy of the "Labor Day Issue" issued by the Socialist Labor Party on September 11, 1963.

DISTRIBUTION Chief Dallas Houston	COPIES Orig & loc 2 cc 1 cc	REPORT MADE BY	DATE 715
		SPECIAL AGENT	
		APPROVED <i>Lane Bertram</i>	DATE 12/21/63
LB:bd		Lane Bertram SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	

Thirford stated that he had never met or talked to Lee Harvey Oswald as far as he could recall.

DISCUSSION

This inquiry as to Horace Elroy Thirford is considered closed unless otherwise directed.

ATTACHMENTS

Chief - Copy of FBI Memorandum

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

CALCULATIONS

6727

FILE NO. _____

TYPE OF CASE	STATUS	TITLE OR CAPTION	
INVESTIGATION MADE BY	PERIOD COVERED		
INVESTIGATION MADE BY			
DETAILS			
<p>On 10/27/53, Special Agent in Charge, J. Edgar Hoover, advised that the records of the FBI, New Orleans, indicated that a certain individual, known as J. W. Jones, had been arrested on 10/27/53, and that he was being held in the New Orleans City Jail, 309 Canal Street, New Orleans, from 10/27/53 until 11/1/53.</p> <p>It was also noted in the records of the FBI, New Orleans, that on 10/27/53, a certain individual, known as J. W. Jones, had been arrested on 10/27/53, and that he was being held in the New Orleans City Jail, 309 Canal Street, New Orleans, from 10/27/53 until 11/1/53.</p> <p>On 10/27/53, a certain individual, known as J. W. Jones, had been arrested on 10/27/53, and that he was being held in the New Orleans City Jail, 309 Canal Street, New Orleans, from 10/27/53 until 11/1/53.</p>			
DISTRIBUTION	COPIES	REPORT MADE BY	DATE
10/27/53, Insp. J. W. Jones, New Orleans	2cc	SPECIAL AGENT	719
10/27/53, Insp. J. W. Jones, New Orleans	cc	APPROVED	DATE
		SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	12-28-53

Record of

Subject

TERM	GRADE	CONDUCT	CITIZENSHIP	STUDY	AVG	UNIT
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
TERM GRADE						
CREDIT EARNED						
INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE						

SEE OTHER SIDE

OFFICE RECORD

NEW ORLEANS PUBLIC SCHOOLS

SES IN 1900 - 1904

FORM 101 REV. 12

F. O. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Record of

Subject	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	Cours No.	EVALUATOR
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
TERM GRADE					
CREDIT EARNED					
INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE					

SEE OTHER SIDE

P. O. LINDENBACH CHILD WELFARE SCHOOL

Record of

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE NAME

LAST NAME

Subject

Course No.

INSTRUCTOR

REPORTS	PERSONALITY	CONDUCT	CITIZENSHIP	ATTENDANCE	SIGNATURE OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
TERM AVERAGE					
SECTION AVERAGE					

SEE OTHER SIDE

OFFICIAL RECORD

NEW ORLEANS PUBLIC SCHOOLS

FORM NO. REV.

SEL IN 1000-100

P. O. LINDENBACH CHILD WELFARE SCHOOL

Record of

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE NAME

LAST NAME

Subject

Course No.

INSTRUCTOR

REPORTS	PERSONALITY	CONDUCT	CITIZENSHIP	ATTENDANCE	SIGNATURE OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
TERM AVERAGE					
SECTION AVERAGE					

SEE OTHER SIDE

CREDIT EARNED: UNIT

INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE

... ..

Record of

544

Catalytic NiO_x

9.65 10.50

Introduction

RIGHT TO LIFE AS WRITTEN ON A MOUNTAIN

1. <u>NAME</u> 2. <u>DATE</u> 3. <u>ON</u> 4. <u>AVERAGE</u>		5. <u>CREDIT EARNED</u> 6. <u>INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE</u>		7. <u>UNIT</u>	
---	--	---	--	----------------	--

SEE OTHER SIDE

References

1134 *Journal of Interpersonal Violence* 26(6)

and $\beta = 1 - \beta$.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

[illegible]

2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815 2816 2817 2818

SEP 15 1965

Record of

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE NAME

LAST NAME

Subject

Course No.

INSTRUCTOR

| REPORTS | SCHOLARSHIP | CONDUCT | CITIZENSHIP | TIME | ASSENT | SIGNATURE OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN |
|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | | |
| 61 | | | | | | |
| 62 | | | | | | |
| 63 | | | | | | |
| 64 | | | | | | |
| 65 | | | | | | |
| 66 | | | | | | |
| 67 | | | | | | |
| 68 | | | | | | |
| 69 | | | | | | |
| 70 | | | | | | |
| 71 | | | | | | |
| 72 | | | | | | |
| 73 | | | | | | |
| 74 | | | | | | |
| 75 | | | | | | |
| 76 | | | | | | |
| 77 | | | | | | |
| 78 | | | | | | |
| 79 | | | | | | |
| 80 | | | | | | |
| 81 | | | | | | |
| 82 | | | | | | |
| 83 | | | | | | |
| 84 | | | | | | |
| 85 | | | | | | |
| 86 | | | | | | |
| 87 | | | | | | |
| 88 | | | | | | |
| 89 | | | | | | |
| 90 | | | | | | |
| 91 | | | | | | |
| 92 | | | | | | |
| 93 | | | | | | |
| 94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | | | | | | |
| 96 | | | | | | |
| 97 | | | | | | |
| 98 | | | | | | |
| 99 | | | | | | |
| 100 | | | | | | |

SEE OTHER SIDE

CREDIT EARNED: UNIT

INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE

OFFICE RECORD

NEW ORLEANS PUBLIC SCHOOLS

FORM 101 REV.

SEP 15 1965

P. G. DEANERD'S JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Record of

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE NAME

LAST NAME

Subject

Course No.

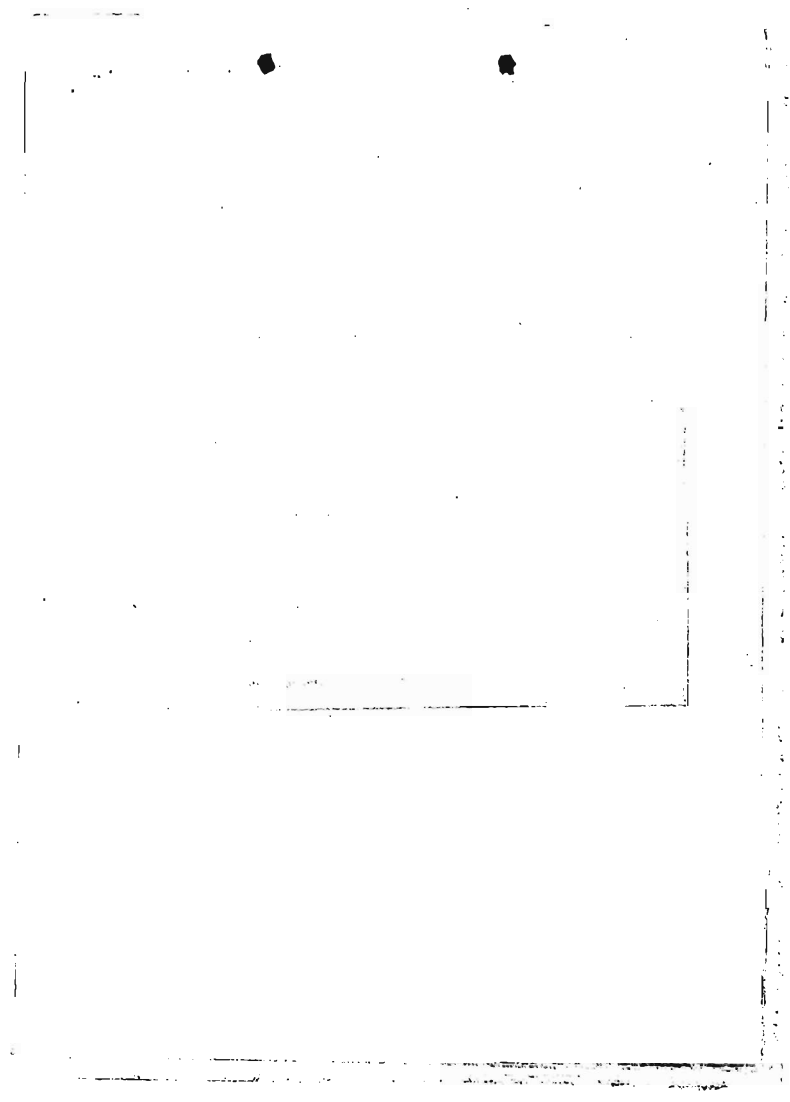
INSTRUCTOR

| REPORTS | SCHOLARSHIP | CONDUCT | CITIZENSHIP | TIME | ASSENT | SIGNATURE OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN |
|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | | |
| 61 | | | | | | |
| 62 | | | | | | |
| 63 | | | | | | |
| 64 | | | | | | |
| 65 | | | | | | |
| 66 | | | | | | |
| 67 | | | | | | |
| 68 | | | | | | |
| 69 | | | | | | |
| 70 | | | | | | |
| 71 | | | | | | |
| 72 | | | | | | |
| 73 | | | | | | |
| 74 | | | | | | |
| 75 | | | | | | |
| 76 | | | | | | |
| 77 | | | | | | |
| 78 | | | | | | |
| 79 | | | | | | |
| 80 | | | | | | |
| 81 | | | | | | |
| 82 | | | | | | |
| 83 | | | | | | |
| 84 | | | | | | |
| 85 | | | | | | |
| 86 | | | | | | |
| 87 | | | | | | |
| 88 | | | | | | |
| 89 | | | | | | |
| 90 | | | | | | |
| 91 | | | | | | |
| 92 | | | | | | |
| 93 | | | | | | |
| 94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | | | | | | |
| 96 | | | | | | |
| 97 | | | | | | |
| 98 | | | | | | |
| 99 | | | | | | |
| 100 | | | | | | |

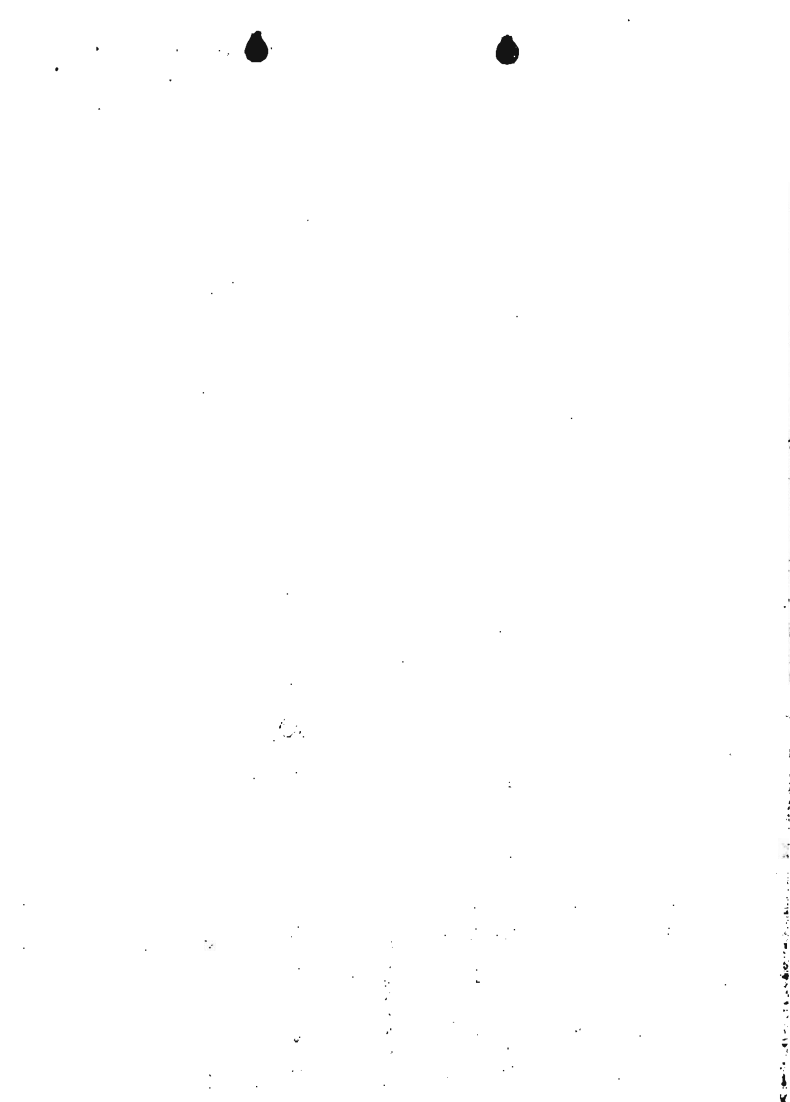
SEE OTHER SIDE

CREDIT EARNED: UNIT

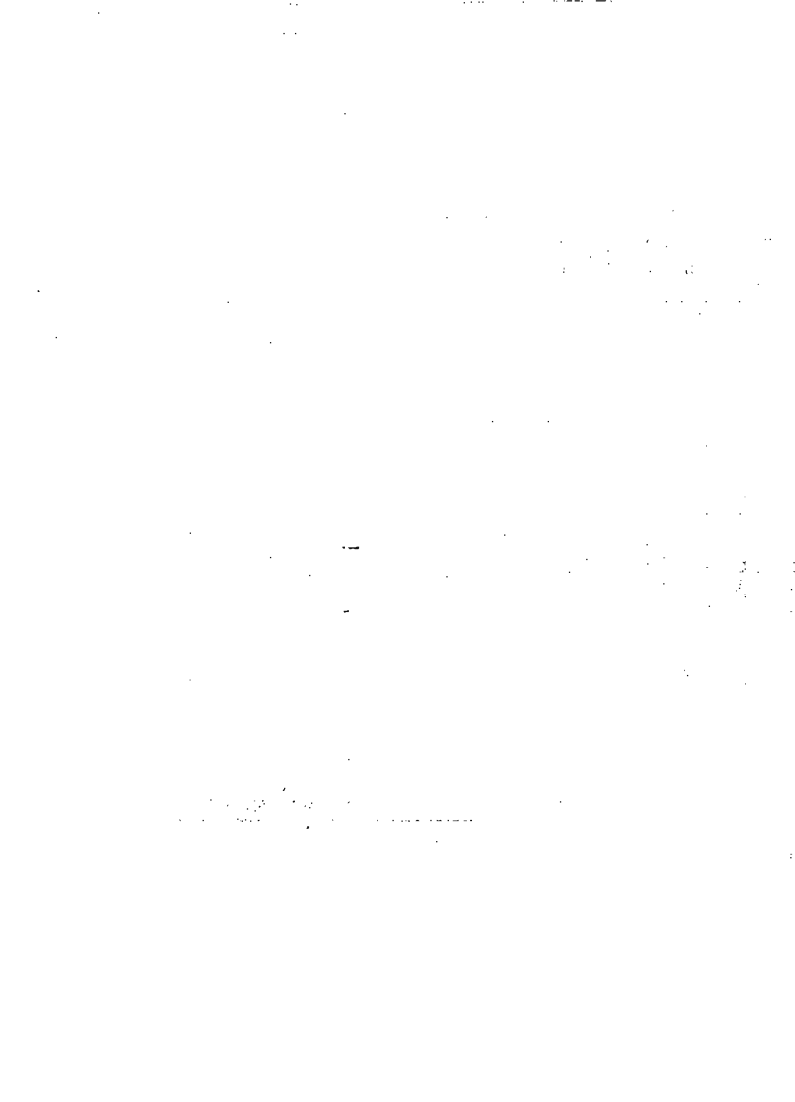
INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE

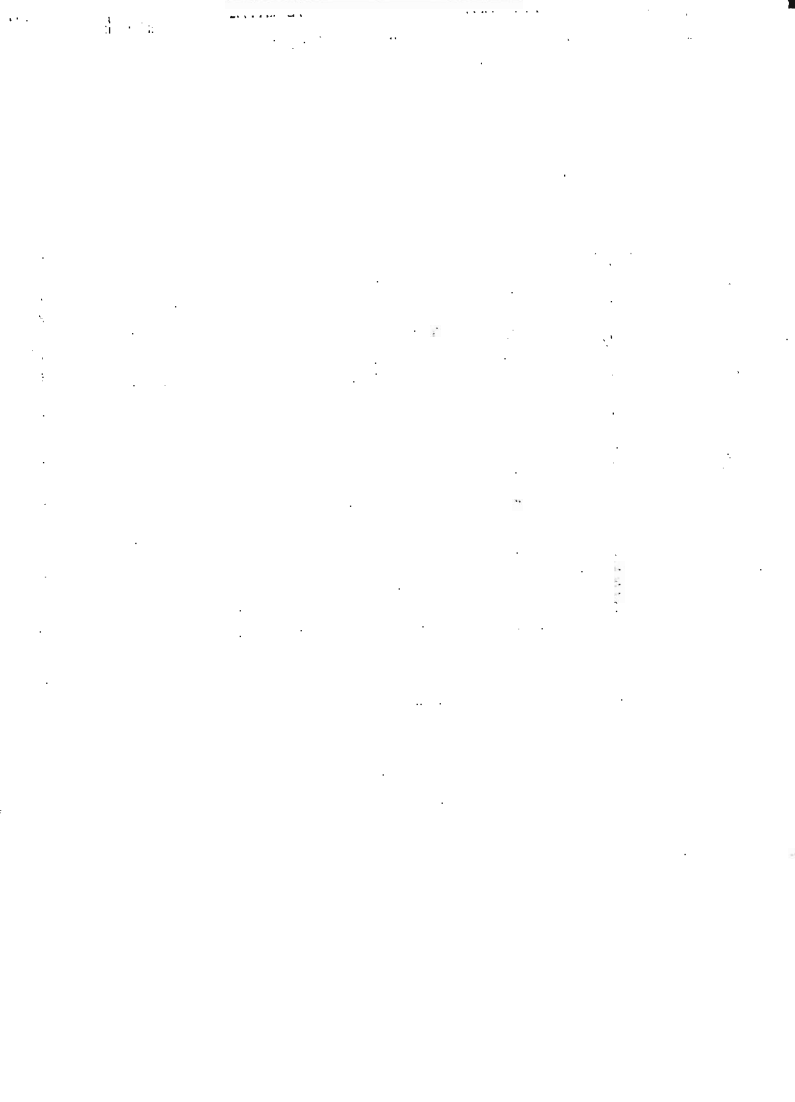


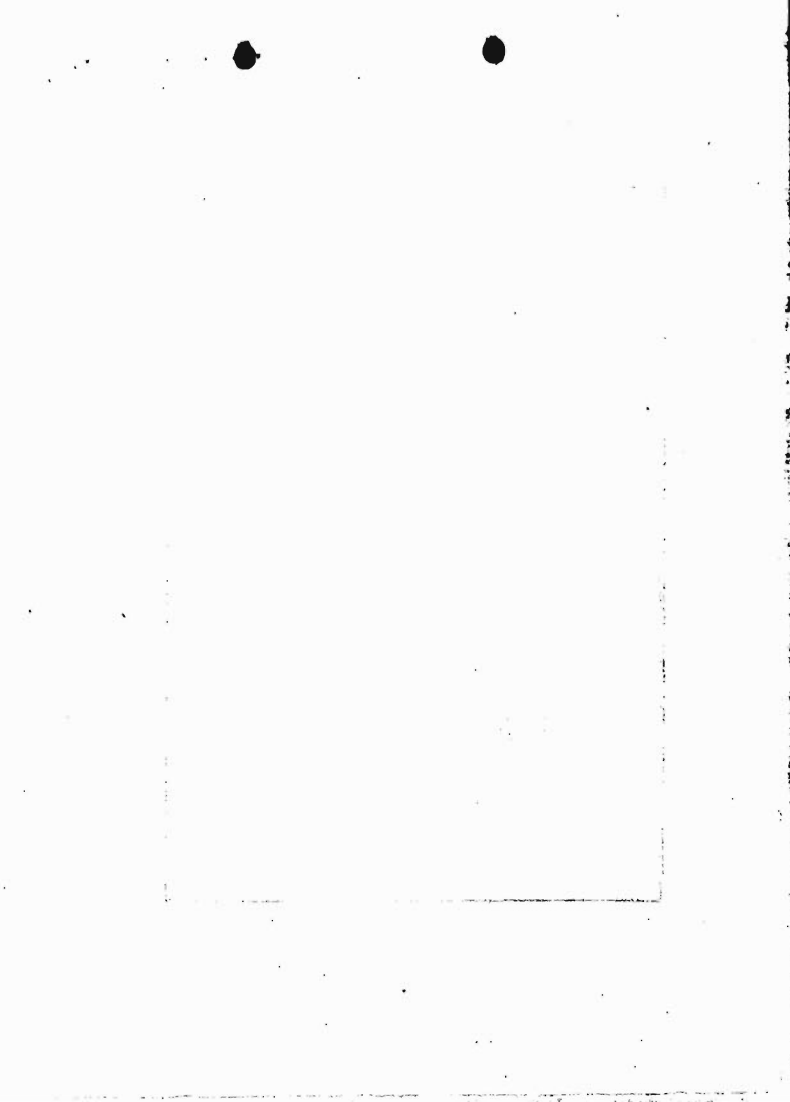
710

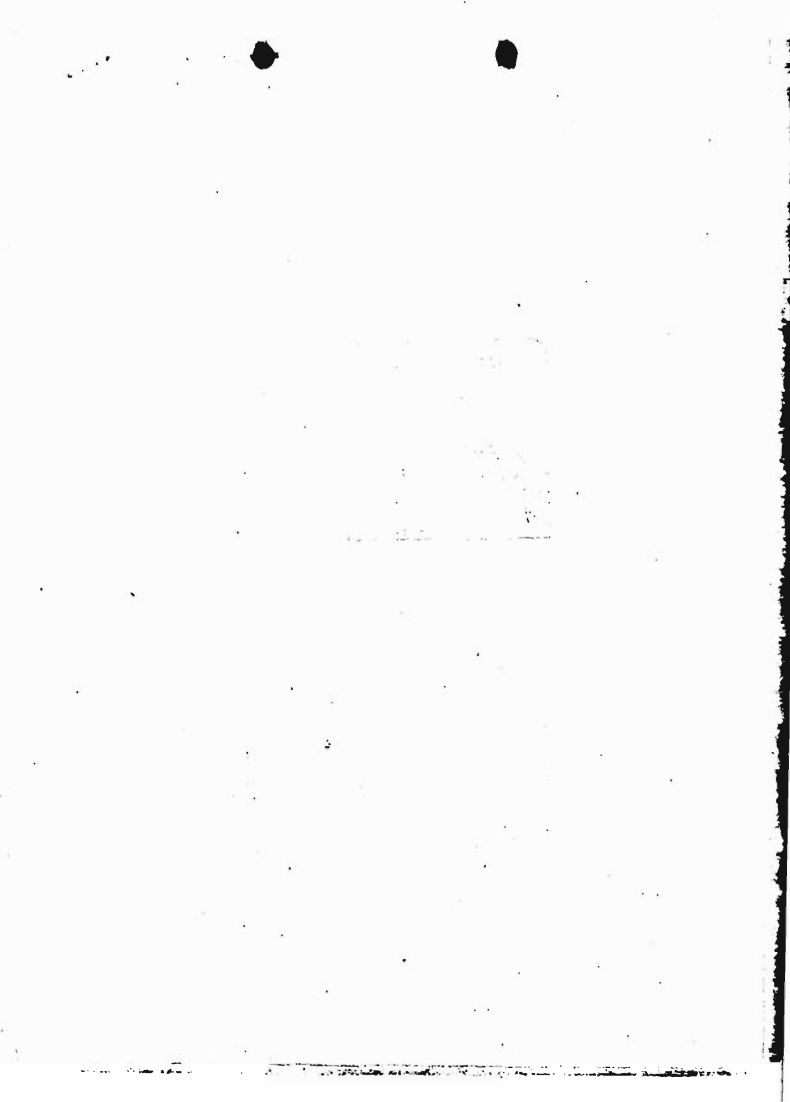












UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT

CD 320

OK

| | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| ORIGIN: Chief's Office | | OFFICE: Los Angeles | FILE NO.: CO-2-34,030 |
| TYPE OF CASE | STATUS | TITLE OR CAPTION | |
| Investigative Assistance | Closed - Los Angeles | Assassination of President Kennedy, Dallas, Texas | |
| INVESTIGATION MADE AT | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| Los Angeles, California | 12-24-63 | | |
| INVESTIGATION MADE BY | | | |
| MICHAEL Leon I. Goradze | | | |

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

English translation of Russian notations on a slip of paper found among effects of Lee Harvey Oswald in New Orleans were made and are relatively unimportant to the case.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

Reference is made to O/M of Inspector Kelley, dated December 19, 1963, requesting that a translation be made of the Russian notations found on a slip of paper among Lee Oswald's effects by SAIC Rice in New Orleans, La.

Translation of notations apparently indicate the telephone numbers of a Russian government office, a radio factory, a hotel, telephone numbers of co-workers, the telephone number of Leo Setney - Radio Moscow; and telephone numbers of the United Press and an undecipherable press. On the reverse side of the slip were a parently the telephone number of Marina's place of work, numbers of American and Russian documents or permits, and Russian sizes of men's apparel.

DISPOSITION

Due to Lee Oswald's inadequacy in writing Russian some names could not be deciphered or translated, but it appears that all the notations are relatively unimportant to the case.

The matter is considered closed at Los Angeles with the submission of this report.

| | | | |
|--------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|
| DISTRIBUTION | COPIES | REPORT MADE BY | DATE |
| | | Chief | 12-24-63 |
| | | Los Angeles | |
| Dallas | 1 cc | APPROVED | DATE |
| New Orleans | 1 cc | Guy H. Spanan | 12-24-63 |
| LIG:sf | | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | |

724

724

23

Wm. B. Galt 12/17/63

67-2000
1997

RECEIVED 1962
HONORABLE JAMES A. ...
...
... 3-23-62

... 10-14-62 ...
... 10-14-62 ...
... 10-14-62 ...
... 10-14-62 ...
... 10-14-62 ...

... 10-14-62 ...
... 10-14-62 ...

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

CD 320

[Handwritten signature]

ORIGIN Field OFFICE Dallas, Texas FILE NO. CO-2-34,030

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| TYPE OF CASE
PIC | STATUS
Continued | TITLE OR CAPTION
Assassination of President Kennedy
Jack Leon Rubenstein, @ Jack Ruby |
| INVESTIGATION MADE AT
Dallas, Texas | PERIOD COVERED
December 15, 1963 | |
| INVESTIGATION MADE BY
SAIC Forrest V. Sorrels | | |

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

Whereabouts of Jack Ruby between 3 & 4 P. M.
on November 21, 1963 determined.

(A) INTRODUCTION:

Reference is made to M/R of SAIC Lane Bertram, Houston, Texas, dated 12-14-63.

(B) GENERAL INQUIRIES:

On December 15 contacted Assistant State District Attorney William Alexander, who verified that Jack Ruby was in their office between 3 and 4 P. M. on November 21, 1963.

FVS:LR

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| DISTRIBUTION
Chief
Houston
Dallas | COPIES
Orig.
2 cc
2 cc | REPORT MADE BY | DATE


725 |
| | | ASSIGNED
<i>[Signature]</i> | |
| | | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | |

(CONTINUE ON PLAIN PAPER)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-60800-2

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|
| ORIGIN Dallas | OFFICE Dallas, Texas | FILE NO. CO-2-34,030 |
| TYPE OF CASE
Protective Research | STATUS
Continued | TITLE OR CAPTION
Assassination of President John F. Kennedy |
| INVESTIGATION MADE AT
Dallas, Texas | PERIOD COVERED
1-5/15-64 |  |
| INVESTIGATION MADE BY
SA Robert A. Stewart | | |

DETAILS

SUMMARY

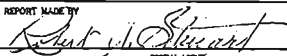
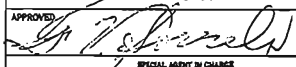
This report concludes the phase of this investigation by the Dallas office pertaining to newspaper stories and related items published in the Dallas, Texas newspapers between the first of September of 1963 and the arrival date in Dallas, November 22, 1963, of the late President John F. Kennedy.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

This research investigation was directed by Chief on January 6, 1964, and as instructed, search was made of each issue of the Dallas Times Herald and the Dallas Morning News newspapers at Dallas, Texas, from September 1, 1963, to and including November 21, 1963, for the purpose of noting for this report, each news story, item, article, and report, pertaining to the planned visit of the late President John F. Kennedy to Dallas, set for November 22, 1963.

Other Investigations

From January 6th through January 10th, 1963, examination was made of the above-named daily newspapers for the type news stories and articles described above. In order that this report might reflect as fully as possible the atmosphere in Dallas, prior to the President's arrival, some excerpts were obtained which had to do with the incidents suffered by Ambassador Adlai Stevenson in Dallas on October 24, 1963. Also included are items pertaining to law-enforcement in the Dallas area, and articles referring to the Cuban situation. (See Article listed herein, under Dallas Times Herald for November 19, 1963, headed, "Kennedy Virtually Invites Cuban Coup." This item and a story of the President's expected arrival on November 22 both appeared on page 1 of that issue. During this period of September - November inclusive, it will be seen there appeared numerous other articles appearing often

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------|--|-----------------|
| DISTRIBUTION | COPIES | REPORT MADE BY | DATE |
| Chief | Orig & 2 cc | 
SPECIAL AGENT | 1-15-64 |
| Dallas | 2 cc | APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DATE
1-15-64 |

on the same dates, telling both of the negative Cuban and Communist situations, and of the President's planned trip to Dallas. It was felt a review of the items in this manner may be more valuable in efforts to give full consideration to whether or not such stories reflected in any way, the reasoning of Lee Harvey Oswald, a self-styled Marxist.

For the purpose of continuity of reading, the items from the subject newspapers, are listed hereafter in chronological order. The date of the item, a brief caption of same, and its location in the newspaper are given. The Dallas Times Herald's sections go from A through G and H, etc., whereas the Dallas Morning News lists their sections 1 through 8 and 9, etc. Therefore, the reference A-4 would be Section A of the Dallas Times Herald, page 4 of that section; reference 1-4 would refer to Section 1, page 4 of the Dallas Morning News.

SEPTEMBER - 1963

Dallas Times Herald

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Content</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | "Wanted" Posters Put Up
(See similar story on "Wanted for Treason"
circulars, Dallas Times Herald of 11-21-63,
Section A, page 1.) | C-1 |
| 13 | Dozen Tossed Out Of Cuba Hearings | A-1 |
| 13 | President To Visit Dallas | A-1 |
| 13 | Legion Chief Scores Cuba | A-8 |
| 13 | The People's Forum ("Punishment" Cry Falls Flat) | B-4 |
| 15 | JFK Visit Called Party Boon | A-31 |
| 16 | President's Texas Trip Said Sure | A-18 |
| 17 | Editorial - Mr. President and cartoon, "I agree,
these tours of ours should be non-politi..." | C-4 |
| 24 | Connally Slates Washington Trip | A-1 |
| 26 | Fake Red Tells of Real Ones Operating Here | A-21 |
| 26 | Kennedy's Texas Visit Confirmed | A-1 |
| 26 | Sorry, He's Traveling! | A-1 |
| 27 | Kennedy Says U.S., Latins Will Combat Communism | A-12 |

Dallas Times Herald (Continued - SEPTEMBER - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 29 | JFK Texas Trip Slated On Nov. 22 | A-1 |
| 30 | JFK Luncheon Planning Hits Booking Snag | A-17 |
| 30 | FIRST SHOTS FIRED -- JFK Tour | A-1 |

SEPTEMBER - 1963

Dallas Morning News

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 26 | Kennedy to Visit Texas Nov. 21-22 | 1-1 |
| 27 | Documents on Reds In Texas Reviewed | 1-5 |
| 27 | Sudden Fear Replaces Strain | 4-1 |
| 28 | Jury Indicts Four Men For Planning Cuba Trip | 1-1 |
| 30 | Kennedy Rests | 1-1 |

OCTOBER - 1963

Dallas Times Herald

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 4 | Connally, JFK Talk Texas Trip | A-1 |
| 6 | Faction Split Texas Dems Snag to JFK Trip Planners | A-16 |
| 6 | JFK Texas Visit May Include City | A-30 |
| 6 | Photo of President -- Kennedy Tour Strategy (both) | C-9 |
| 10 | Plea for Higher Police Pay | A-4 |
| 10 | CIA Hasn't Bunked Policy | A-4 |
| 13 | State's Demos Pin 1964 Hopes on Kennedy Visit | A-9 |
| 13 | Goldwater Sure Loser, Dem Says | B-26 |
| 20 | Alger Offers JFK Luncheon Slot | A-20 |

File: Martin Luther King (Continued - OCTOBER - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 23 | Cartoon -- "De Darned" | A-66 |
| 27 | Mayor Asks City Reject Hate Groups | A-1 |
| 27 | Leaders Offer Regret for Attack | A-1 |
| 27 | Secret Service Alert (Repeat of Demonstration For JFK Visit Not Likely) | A-17 |
| 27 | Yarborough Says JFK Visit Sticks | A-17 |
| 27 | "Riot" Tag Denied By Demonstrator | A-22 |
| 27 | Other Editorial Views | A-22 |
| 27 | People Speak (Making a Point) | A-22 |
| 27 | Editorial - A Sobering Question | A-34 |
| 28 | City Eyes Adlai Apology | A-1 |
| 30 | Dem Unity Dinner Planned for JFK | A-49 |
| 31 | Dems Won't Drop LBJ | B-21 |

OCTOBER - 1963

Dallas Morning News

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 3 | Kennedy Should Be Ready | 1-4 |
| 5 | Connally Tells JFK Texas for Democrats | 1-1 |
| 6 | Cartoon -- "In addition to the charm, Boss..." | 3-2 |
| 6 | Weather Vane -- Washington release and Austin release | 3-3 |
| 8 | Officer Says Syndicated Crime Doubtful in Dallas | 1-8 |
| 8 | Letters From Readers | 4-4 |
| 9 | Treasury Checks Mean Work for SS | 1-6 |

Dallas Morning News (Continued - OCTOBER - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 9 | Cartoon -- Another Dream Deferred | 4-5 |
| 10 | Organized Crime Reportedly Come | 1-11 |
| 22 | No Invitation Yet | 4-16 |
| 26 | Warborough Hints at JFK State Talk | 1-10 |
| 26 | Chief Hits Critics Of Allain's Escort, and Large
Police Guard Planned For Kennedy (both) | 1-10 |
| 26 | Editorial - Our Apologies | 4-2 |
| 27 | Mayor Plays "Far Right" | 1-1 |
| 27 | Weather Vane (Washington release) | 3-3 |
| 28 | Kennedys Run the Show (Letters from Readers) | 4-4 |
| 30 | JFK-LBJ Welcome Dinner Planned | 1-4 |
| 30 | Mr. Stevenson's Treatment (Letters from Readers) | 4-2 |

NOVEMBER - 1963
 (1st thru 21st)

Dallas Times Herald

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 3 | The People's Forum (Why Welcome JFK?) | B-8 |
| 4 | JFK Invited To Address City Group | A-1 |
| 6 | Jackie To Come To Texas | A-1 |
| 8 | Kennedy Sets 5-Stop Tour | A-1 |
| 10 | Jackie Saves Dinner | A-26 |
| 10 | JFK's Tour "Nonpolitical" Except | A-38 |
| 10 | Other Voices (Trouble in Texas) | C-6 |
| 12 | Bottlers To Hear Johnson | A-13 |

Dallas Times Herald (Continued - JOURNAL last thru 21st - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Citation</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 12 | JFK Dallas Visit Shaped | A-1 |
| 13 | Ticket Selling Hole Stings Demo Group | A-36 |
| 13 | 5,500 Tickets Hailed By State Dem Body | A-36 |
| 14 | Education Needs JFK Topic Here | A-1 |
| 15 | Austin Leaders Urged to Support President's Visit | A-20 |
| 15 | Demo Rank Split On JFK Luncheon | A-23 |
| 15 | Kennedy's Texas Trip Takes On New Importance ... | B-21 |
| 16 | Increased Seating Readied For Kennedy Luncheon | A-1 |
| 17 | Dallas Cares | A-1 |
| 17 | JFK Due Texas Exposure | A-19 |
| 18 | JFK Aide Inspects Facilities for Visit | A-1 |
| 19 | Kennedy Virtually Invites Cuban Coup | A-1 |
| 19 | Yarborough Gets JFK Table Spot | A-1 |
| 19 | Texas Dem Solons To Back President on State Visit | A-13 |
| 20 | Police Drag Russ From Car | A-1 |
| 20 | Police Chief Puts Dallas on Notice | A-1 |
| 20 | Problems of Maria ... | A-1 |
| 20 | Demo Factions To Be Pacified ... | A-18 |
| 20 | JFK Timetable (re motorcade) | A-18 |
| 20 | Why Do So Many Hate the Kennedys? | A-72 |
| 20 | Editorial - We Fire Two Barrels, and Cartoon --
Profiles in Courage | A-72 |
| 20 | Most Legislators Due at JFK Table | A-18 |

Dallas Times Herald (Continued - NOVEMBER 1st thru 21st - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 21 | Plan for Space Plan Kicks Off JFK Tour
(includes reference route map) | A-1 |
| 21 | New Fuss Erupts ... | A-1 |
| 21 | Showers Possible For JFK
(See sheet attached to this item) | A-1 |
| 21 | Nixon Here Before JFK on "Business" | A-1 |

NOVEMBER - 1963
(1st thru 21st)

Dallas Morning News

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 4 | President in Dallas | 1-1 |
| 7 | Mrs. Kennedy Coming to State With President | 1-1 |
| 8 | Kennedy to Make 5 Stops ... | 1-1 |
| 8 | Reception Poses Puzzle | 1-4 |
| 8 | No Invite? Just Bring A \$100 Bill | 1-5 |
| 8 | Austin Appearance Only "Political" One | 1-5 |
| 8 | TCU Trustees Skip Kennedy Degree Idea | 4-1 |
| 10 | President Plans Texas Trip | 3-3 |
| 10 | Weather Vane | 3-3 |
| 13 | Texans in Congress Asked to Sell Tickets | 1-1 |
| 13 | Who Pays For Trip To Texas? | 1-4 |
| 13 | "Try To Be Fair" | 4-1 |
| 14 | Jonsson Slated To Preside ... | 1-1 |
| 14 | Ticket Sales Meet Resistance | 1-1 |
| 14 | Dinner Fund to Be Split ... | 1-4 |

Dallas Morning News (Continued - NOVEMBER 1st thru 21st - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 14 | Kennedys May Spend Night ... | 1-4 |
| 14 | Fowler Says | 1-4 |
| 15 | JFK Motorcade Seems Unlikely | 4-1 |
| 16 | Kennedy in the South | 4-2 |
| 16 | Democratic Dinner | 4-20 |
| 16 | Republicans To Host J.F.K. | 4-20 |
| 17 | Incident-Free Day Urged for JFK Visit | 1-1 |
| 17 | Heavy Protection Set for President | 1-11 |
| 17 | JFK, Johnson Plan ... | 1-16 |
| 17 | JFK May Ask Democratic Questions ...
(two pages) | 1-16 |
| 17 | A Newsmen Looks at the World's Week
(Double page) | 3-3 |
| 18 | Suits Mystery Explained | 1-1 |
| 18 | "Road To Stars Starts Here" | 1-4 |
| 18 | The Visitors' List Grows (Photos) | 1-4 |
| 18 | President's Table -- Secret Service Must Give Word | 4-1 |
| 19 | Adlai Sees Dallas Row As Extremist Exposure | 4-6 |
| 19 | Liberals Ask JFK Audience | 4-6 |
| 19 | Kennedy Luncheon | 1-1 |
| 19 | Invitations Stir Row in Fort Worth | 1-6 |
| 19 | Pool May Go To Luncheon | 1-6 |
| 19 | Previous JFK Trips To Dallas Recalled | 1-6 |
| 19 | Negro Protest Slated During Kennedy Visit | 1-6 |

Dallas Morning News (Continued - NOVEMBER 1st thru 21st - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 19 | Telephones Sprouting Up ... | 1-6 |
| 19 | Carlson Calls For Circumvent Disruption | 1-7 |
| 20 | Dallas Speech | 1-1 |
| 20 | Yarborough Invited To Travel ... | 1-1 |
| 20 | Fowler Fare | 1-4 |
| 20 | Senator Not Looking For JFK's Blessing | 1-4 |
| 20 | CC Invites Negroes to Breakfast for Kennedy | 1-5 |
| 20 | Timetable Announced For President's Visit | 1-5 |
| 20 | Table Shaping Up at Fort Worth | 1-6 |
| 20 | White House Insists Trip "Nonpartisan" | 1-5 |
| 20 | Sen. Tower Has Party Of His Own | 1-5 |
| 20 | Entry Due By Way of Kitchen | 1-5 |
| 20 | Vice-President Johnson gets Secret Service Protection ... | 4-1 |
| 21 | JFK Visit Ires San Antonio Liberals | 1-1 |
| 21 | Rain Seen in Dallas During JFK's Visit, and White House Entertains (both) | 1-1 |
| 21 | Red Phone Installed | 4-1 |
| 21 | Secret Service Has Steak In Protection Of Kennedy | 4-1 |
| 21 | Kennedy to Walk Tight-Rope in Texas | 1-4 |
| 21 | Fowler Fare | 1-4 |
| 21 | Royal Welcome In Store at Austin | 1-4 |
| 21 | Pickets Due to Be On Hand For President | 1-5 |
| 21 | Democrats Linked By JFK Impressions | 1-5 |

Dallas Morning News (Continued - NOVEMBER 1st thru 21st - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Section & Page</u> |
|-------------|--|---------------------------|
| 21 | Clips Given On Drive For Dinner | 1-5 |
| 21 | Detailed Security Not Spread For Kennedy | 4-1 |

REMARKS

In another report on this case, details were furnished of investigation concerning a leaflet distributed in the Dallas streets the day before President Kennedy was to arrive, showing front and side view photos of the President with the caption, "Wanted for Murder." In this report, there is a reference to the Dallas Times Herald issue of September 1, 1963, Section C-1, to a similar type leaflet captioned "Wanted for Murder" and copy of this item is attached, in chronological order.

In the months immediately preceding the late President's trip to Dallas, there were a number of articles in the papers, stressing the negative conditions in Cuba under Castro. Lee Harvey Oswald was professionally an admirer of Castro. This is mentioned as information, should it be felt some may have started undue effect on Oswald's thinking and possible plans to take personal action against President Kennedy. The articles concerning Ambassador Stevenson and the Dallas Police, are included for the Commission's information on the problems facing the Dallas authorities during this particular period.

ATTACHMENTS

- I. September - 1963 - Clippings
 - (A) Dallas Times Herald
 - (B) Dallas Morning News
- II. October - 1963 - Clippings
 - (A) Dallas Times Herald
 - (B) Dallas Morning News
- III. November 1st thru 21st - 1963 Clippings
 - (A) Dallas Times Herald
 - (B) Dallas Morning News

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

CD-320

12/30/63

ORIGIN Chief's Office

OFFICE Houston, Texas

FILE NO. CO-2-14,030

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| TYPE OF CASE
Assassination | STATUS
Closed | TITLE OR CAPTION
Assassination |
| INVESTIGATION MADE AT
Houston, Texas | PERIOD COVERED
December 16-17, 1963 | Jack Leon Rubenstein (Jack Ruby) |
| INVESTIGATION MADE BY
SAC Lone Starcom | | |

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

Jack Leon Rubenstein determined to be in Dallas, Texas during the middle of the afternoon on November 21, 1963.

(A) INTRODUCTION:

This case originated with an office memorandum from Chief's Office dated December 10, 1963, requesting the Houston office attempt to ascertain from pictures taken of the late President's movements in Houston if Rubenstein's picture might be in one of those scenes to establish his presence in Houston.

Further reference is made to memorandum by the writer dated 12/14/63.

(B) GENERAL INQUIRIES:

Under date of December 12, 1963, Lt. Jack Revill, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that Jack Ruby was in the office of the County District Attorney's office at Dallas at 3:00 p.m. on November 21, 1963.

He was seen there by Lt. Frank Dyer of the Dallas Police Department and Assistant District Attorney Ben Ellis.

Alfonso M. Madkins, Houston Post, who is personally acquainted with Jack Ruby, viewed the Post's pictures of the President's visit in Houston and advised that Ruby did not appear in any of the photographs.

(C) DISPOSITION:

Since it has been established that Jack Leon Rubenstein was in Dallas during the middle of the afternoon of November 21, plus information from the Federal

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| DISTRIBUTION
Chief
Dallas
Houston | COPIES
Orig & 1
1-cc
1-cc | REPORT MADE BY
SPECIAL AGENT
APPROVED
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DATE
736
DATE
12/30/63 |
| LB/mts | | | |

Bureau of Investigation, that they have no reason to believe from their investigation that Rubenstein was in Houston on November 21, this inquiry is being closed unless otherwise instructed.

ATTACHMENT

Chief - cc of ltr. from Lt. Revill

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

December 10, 1963

Mr. Lane Bartram
United States Secret Service
P. O. Box 61800
Houston 11, Texas

Dear Lane:

Concerning our telephone conversation pertaining to Jack Ruby, I have confirmed that he was in the Dallas County District Attorney's Office at 10:00 a.m. on November 21, 1963.

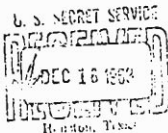
He was interviewed by Lieutenant Frank Tyson of the Dallas Police Department and Assistant District Attorney, Ron Ellis.

I hope this is the information you need.

Very truly yours,

Jack
Jack Ruby, Defendant
Federal Service #1000

BTW



FILE NO. 272 60000

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| NAME OF CLAIMANT
[REDACTED] | | FILE NO. 210 2100 |
| ADDRESS
[REDACTED] | NAME OF CLAIMER
[REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | Attached Information no
[REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |

Informal sources have reported hoodlums talk about assassination.

[illegible][illegible]

One of his contacts said information was being furnished that a group of Chicago had organized a "white" underground with a view to the assassination of the President. This was a "white" organization and it was said that all previously mentioned persons, whose officership had been some miles out of the regular "black" line, were involved. It was this Special Agent Walsh does not know whether this group is involved with the "black" group or simply alone. He said his informant passed on. Walsh is returning to Chicago in a few days and he will conduct the search of information and endeavor to ascertain whether there is any real basis for this allegation.

550000 500000 450000 400000 350000 300000 250000 200000 150000 100000 50000 0

The source will await further information from Special Agent Hudak. He said he could arrange for one of our Agents to contact his source of information if it is desired.

| | | | |
|--|------------------|---|------------------|
| | CORRECTIONS | REPORT MADE BY
<i>[Signature]</i> | DATE
10-20-68 |
| | CORR & I
- CC | GARY M. CRIGALL SPECIAL AGENT in Charge | 10-20-68 |
| | | APPROVED | DATE |
| | | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | 737 |

CO32D

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

Co 2 34030

FILE NO. 2-13-601.0

ORIGIN Field OFFICE St. Louis, Missouri

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| TYPE OF CASE | STATUS | TITLE OR CAPTION |
| Protective Research | Information | Alleged Information re |
| INVESTIGATION MADE AT | PERIOD COVERED | Assassination |
| St. Louis, Missouri | 12-30-63 | |
| INVESTIGATION MADE BY | | |
| SAIC Garry W. Stigall | | |

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

Internal Revenue agent reported hoodlum talk about assassination.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

On December 30, 1963, received phone call from Frank Hudak, Special Agent with Internal Revenue Service, East St. Louis, Illinois. Until recently Hudak had been on special assignment in Chicago and he was back there a few days ago.

One of his confidential informants among the hoodlum element of Chicago had reported that it was underworld talk in discussing the assassination of the President that Ruby, Police Officer Tippitt, and Oswald were all previously acquainted and that police officer Tippitt had been five miles off his regular beat when he was killed. At this time Special Agent Hudak does not know whether this alleged information stems from anything concrete or simply saloon gossip his informant passed on. Hudak is returning to Chicago in a few days and he will contact his source of information and endeavor to ascertain whether there is any real basis for this allegation.

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

This matter will await further information from Special Agent Hudak. He said he could arrange for one of our Agents to contact his source of information if it is desired.

| | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|--|----------|
| DISTRIBUTION | COPIES | REPORT MADE BY | DATE |
| Chief
St. Louis | Orig & 1
1 cc | Garry W. Stigall SPECIAL AGENT in Charge | 12-30-63 |
| GRS:vmt | | APPROVED | DATE |
| | | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | 737 |

[Faint, mostly illegible text block]

[Faint, mostly illegible text block]

[Faint, mostly illegible text block]

100-100000

100-100000, 75001
100-100000, 1953

100-100000,
100-100000,
100-100000.

Re: ~~100-100000, 75001~~
Commander Edwin A. Walker, Dallas, Texas.

Dear Chief Currey:

The following information was developed by this Service relative to the attempted assassination of President General Edwin A. Walker, in Dallas, Texas, on April 10, 1953.

On December 2, 1953, there was received from the Houston Police Department, Houston, Texas, some telephone calls from Houston which had been traced to the Police Station by name. The calls were from Mrs. Mark Arnold. Mrs. Arnold had been living. When these calls were made in the Secret Service Office there was found in a book a note which in the past had been which was in the handwriting of J. Edgar Hoover. Apparently was instructions to his wife that she should do in the event that he should be alive and taken as a prisoner.

On December 3, 1953 Mrs. Mark Arnold was questioned about this note by one of our special agents who is the Houston and she stated that this note had nothing to do with the assassination of President General Walker and that the note was written by her husband prior to his attempted assassination of General Edwin A. Walker, when she identified as the head of the Marxist Organization in the United States and she lived in Dallas, Texas, when they, the Arnolds, lived on Moody Street in Dallas; that the note, together with a letter which was left on a doorstep of their home and after reading the note she was afraid that her husband was planning on doing something dreadful due to his hate for the Marxist Organizations and their beliefs. She also stated that when her husband returned home late that night he was very nervous and finally told her that he shot Walker with his rifle and that it was best for everybody that he got rid of him.

Mrs. Arnold further stated that when it was learned the next day from radioes and newspapers that the rifle shot fired by an unknown person had killed Walker that she decided to keep the note as a threat against her husband so that he would not mistreat her again (it was determined that when the Arnolds lived on Moody Street that people living downstairs beneath the Arnolds had complained to the landlord about the noise which his wife) which he had promised not to do. She further commented that she did not report this matter to the Police as she loved her husband and particularly that she did not report it to the Police on account of their child. She stated,

knowing that had she shot him General Walker, that she could have a period of time to the Police. The woman's statement that she was a being placed to the Police because she had a 2000 dollar car in custody by the Police. Some the infer view is that in this latter regard, she was not a first hand witness as to the fact that she had not told the Police that she had shot the man who was questioned about the crime. She was not a first hand witness to the crime.

On April 10, 1968, one Special Agent had an opportunity to question Mrs. Marina Oswald here in detail regarding the crime and other incidents and she told him that Lee Harvey Oswald told her that once before taking the shot at General Walker on April 10, 1968, he had gone to the Walker residence for the purpose of but he had changed his mind as the place had not looked just right for him and that 3 days prior to April 10, 1968, he took his rifle out of the house and buried it in a field near Walker's house. Mrs. Oswald further stated that upon her husband's return to the house after he had tried to kill General Walker and telling her about it that 3 days later she saw him taking his military green suitcase for the purpose of burying the rifle and bringing it home. However, she stated that when he returned home she did not see the rifle but several days later she saw the rifle on a shelf in the apartment where he always kept it. She also stated that when talking her husband about the Walker he told her that the church which is located near the Walker home had some gathering; that there was plenty of noise and that after the shooting of Walker he buried the rifle in the same place.

Mrs. Marina Oswald further stated that Lee Harvey Oswald told her after reading in newspapers that some young man was in an automobile containing three men pulling away from the scene of the shooting that the Americans always thought they should have a car to get away from the scene of the crime but that he had rather use his feet to do so rather than a car, and he stated that he had taken this to go to the Walker residence and that he took a different way to return home after the shooting.

Mrs. Marina Oswald was questioned as to how she was able to explain to her mother-in-law, Mrs. Marguerite Oswald, concerning the attempted assassination of General Walker by her husband, and she replied that she did to the best of her knowledge of the English language, and that no one else knew about the shooting at General Walker by her husband excepting her and her mother-in-law.

Very truly yours,

Forrest V. Sorrels,
Special Agent in Charge.

FVS:VS

cc-Chief

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

| ORIGIN Field | OFFICE Philadelphia, Pa. | FILE NO. CO-2-34,030 |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| TYPE OF CASE | STATUS | TITLE OR CAPTION |
| Protective Research | Closed - Philadelphia | Assassination of President Kennedy |
| INVESTIGATION MADE AT | PERIOD COVERED | |
| Philadelphia, Pa. | 12/23/63 | Igor Vaganov - Suspect |
| INVESTIGATION MADE BY | | |
| Special Agent Michael A. Kelly | | |
| DETAILS | | |
| <u>SYNOPSIS</u> | | |
| FBI, Philadelphia, investigated this case and the allegations implied by the Cukowski's appear to be unfounded. Case closed. | | |
| <u>DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION</u> | | |
| <p>Reference is made to M/R of SAIC Lane Bertram, Houston, dated December 17, 1963. This report related that several calls were made by Mr. and Mrs. Stan Cukowski, Village Green, Pa., to Juvenile Officer Larry Hauch, Conroe, Texas, in which he was advised that their daughter left Pennsylvania with Igor Vaganov and went to Dallas, Texas. He implied that Vaganov was up to something terrible and did not doubt that he was involved in the assassination of former President Kennedy.</p> <p>On December 23, 1963, inquiry was made of the FBI, Philadelphia, to determine if they had conducted investigation in this case. SA Blaze Tomasoni advised that Mrs. Cukowski had been interviewed and it appears that she is upset because her 18 year old daughter ran away with Vaganov and got married and went to Texas. She states she does not like Vaganov and there is "something about him" that she doesn't trust. It appears that the FBI, Philadelphia, is discounting the allegations of Mrs. Cukowski and could establish no connection between this incident and the assassination.</p> | | |
| <u>DISPOSITION</u> | | |
| Case closed Philadelphia. | | |
| DISTRIBUTION | COPIES | REPORT MADE BY |
| Chief ✓
Philadelphia
Dallas | Original
1 c
1 c | <i>Michael A. Kelly</i>
SPECIAL AGENT |
| | | APPROVED |
| | | <i>Joseph P. J. [Signature]</i>
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE |
| | | DATE |
| | | 1/2/64 |
| | | DATE |
| | | 745
1/2/64 |

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

ORIGIN Chief-PBS 12/16/63

OFFICE Philadelphia, Pa.

FILE NO. CO-2-34030

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| TYPE OF CASE | STATUS | TITLE OR CAPTION |
| Protective Research | Closed - Philadelphia | Leo Harvey Oswald
(Michael Ralph Paine) |
| INVESTIGATION MADE AT | PERIOD COVERED | |
| Philadelphia, Pa. | 12/16/63 | |
| INVESTIGATION MADE BY | | |
| Special Agent Michael A. Kelly | | |

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

FBI Office, Philadelphia, checked records of Michael Ralph Paine at Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa. Case closed in Philadelphia.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

Reference is made to O/M from Chief dated December 10, 1963, received in this office on December 17, 1963. The above O/M also forwarded H/R of SA Andrew G. Daigle, Boston, dated December 10, 1963. This O/M requested that Philadelphia determine if the FBI, Philadelphia, had checked the record of Michael Ralph Paine at Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

On December 18, 1963, SA Norris Hartzenstein, FBI, Philadelphia, supplied the following information:

"A review of the file reflected Paine spent two years at Harvard prior to September 1950 when he entered Swarthmore College until June 1951. He pursued a Physics Major and his minors were Math and Chemistry. His work was unsatisfactory and his standing in the class was 120th in a class of 128.

From 1947 to 1948 and from 1948 to 1949 he attended Harvard again pursuing the course in Physics. He listed his date of birth as 6/25/28 at New York City, New York. He graduated in 1947 from the Horace Mann-Lincoln High School in New York City. His home was 35 E. 7th St., New York 21, N. Y. He lived on the campus. He listed next of kin as Lyman Paine, Jr., divorced, occupation - Architect; mother Ruth Forbes Young (Arthur) housewife and artist; brother Cameron P. Paine, age 18, single, 6/2, 1954, no military history.

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| DISTRIBUTION
Chief
Philadelphia
Boston | COPIES
Original
1 c
1 c | REPORT MADE BY
<i>Michael A. Kelly</i>
SPECIAL AGENT | DATE
1/2/64 |
| | | APPROVED
<i>Joseph P. Jordan</i>
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DATE
1/2/64 |

PERSONAL STATEMENT

"After leaving Harvard, lived in a Barn where I built a machine shop and electrical shop. My objective was to study in this shop in my own manner. I was unable to make friendships at Harvard. The thing that troubles my mind is my relationships with other people. Therefore, I chose Swarthmore to take part in social life and defeat a most difficult thing for me to do."

The Alumnus Office at Swarthmore has an address card undated showing after New York address R. D. #7, Halvern. On 10/19/59 he advised the college of new address 2515 W. 5th St., Irving, Texas. The files contain a news clipping from the Sunday Bulletin, Philadelphia, 10/27/57, announcing the engagement to Ruth, Columbus, Ohio. Ruth is reflected as 1955 graduate of Antioch, Ohio, College. Marriage to take place 12/28/57 at the Providence Monthly Meeting of Friends, Heds, Pa."

DISPOSITION

Case closed in Philadelphia.

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

767

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| ORIGIN <u>HOUSTON</u> | OFFICE <u>Houston, Texas</u> | FILE NO. <u>CO-2-34,030</u> |
| TYPE OF CASE
<u>Protective Research</u> | STATUS
<u>Closed - Houston</u>
<u>(this matter)</u> | TITLE OR CAPTION
<u>Assassination of President Kennedy</u> |
| INVESTIGATION MADE AT
<u>Houston, Texas</u> | PERIOD COVERED
<u>12/16-17/63</u> | <u>Lee Harvey Oswald</u> |
| INVESTIGATION MADE BY
<u>SAIC Lane Bertram</u> | | |
| <p><u>DETAILS</u></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWS</u></p> <p>Interview with Houston Post reporter Alonso H. Hudkins III. He states Oswald reported to be on FBI payroll as an informant, and other information.</p> <p><u>DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION</u></p> <p>On December 16, Alonso H. Hudkins, reporter, Houston Post, called the office and advised that he was of the opinion that Jack Rubenstein's roommate, George Senator, could possibly have some connection with the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. He did not appear to have any particular reason for making this suggestion other than when reinterviewed on December 17 he stated that Ruby had a brother and a nephew who formerly worked for Jimmy Hoffa in Detroit, Michigan and he stated it was a "wild guess" that the Hoffa organization could be behind the assassination.</p> <p>On December 17, Mr. Hudkins advised that he had just returned from a weekend in Dallas, during which time he talked to Allen Sweatt, Chief Criminal Division, Sheriff's Office, Dallas; Chief Sweatt mentioned that it was his opinion that Lee Harvey Oswald was being paid \$200 a month by the FBI as an informant in connection with their subversive investigations. He furnished the alleged informant number assigned to Oswald by the FBI as "SI72".</p> <p>Hudkins stated it is significant to him that attorney Milton L. Belli of San Francisco, attorney representing Jack Rubenstein, was listed as an east coast associate on stationery of attorney <u>Ept</u> who was the first attorney Lee Harvey Oswald asked to represent him.</p> <p>He states that Chief Deputy Sheriff Allen Sweatt has copies of this stationery. Sweatt censors all of Ruby's mail.</p> | | |
| DISTRIBUTION
<u>Chief</u>
<u>Dallas</u>
<u>Houston</u>

<u>LB/ato</u> | COPIES
<u>Orig & 1</u>
<u>2-cc</u>
<u>1-cc</u> | <p>REPORT MADE BY</p> <p>SPECIAL AGENT</p> <p>APPROVED</p> <p><u>Lane Bertram</u></p> <p>SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE</p> |
| | | <p>DATE</p> <p>DATE</p> <p><u>1/3/64</u></p> |

CO-2-34,030

Page 2

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Dallas office is requested to interview Chief Allen Sweatt, Dallas Sheriff's office, relative to the above. However, it is suggested that this interview be conducted in such a manner that the identity of reporter Hudkins not be identified as he considers Deputy Sweatt as a valuable source of information.

It is requested that the Houston office be furnished a copy of the Dallas report to help in evaluating the information furnished by Hudkins.



TREASURY DEPARTMENT
BUREAU OF CUSTOMS
LAREDO, TEXAS



January 13, 1964

MEMO TO

L 22-011

Mr. Lester D. Johnson
Assistant Commissioner of Customs
Bureau of Customs
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to our telephone conversation of November 23, 1963, concerning the trip into Mexico made by Lee Harvey OSWALD.

On November 23, 1963, I made inquiry of the Chief Immigration Officer, Mexican Immigration Service, Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, concerning Oswald's entry into Mexico and his subsequent return to the United States. I was informed that Mexican authorities considered this an investigation and that this information was not being furnished to any federal agency, including the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I was further informed that the information would have to be obtained through the American Consulate.

I contacted the American Consulate in Nuevo Laredo, Mr. Harvey Cash, and he obtained Mexican immigration records, which disclosed that Oswald entered Mexico on September 26, 1963, at Laredo and departed Mexico at the same port on October 3, 1963. While I actually saw the records, I was not able to study them in any detail because of the policy of the Mexican immigration authorities, but it is my understanding that the records contained little information other than the dates of Oswald's visit to Mexico.

Mr. Cash told me that the records did not show whether or not Oswald was accompanied by anyone or by what means he was traveling. Mr. Cash also told me that a detailed report with more specific information had been furnished various United States Government agencies investigating the President's assassination by the office of the

American Ambassador in Mexico City.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) WILLIAM M. KLINE
William M. Kline
Asst. Customs Agent in Charge

Approved:

(Signed) ORAN G. PUGH
Oran G. Pugh
Acting Customs Agent in Charge

cc: SCA, Houston

WVKline:mgl

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

951

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|
| ORIGIN Field | OFFICE Dallas, Texas | FILE NO. CO-2-34,030 |
| TYPE OF CASE
Protective Research | STATUS
Continued | TITLE OR CAPTION
Assassination of President John F. Kennedy |
| INVESTIGATION MADE AT
Dallas, Texas | PERIOD COVERED
1-6/15-64 | |
| INVESTIGATION MADE BY
SA Robert A. Stewart | | |

DETAILS

SYNOPSIS

This report concludes the phase of this investigation by the Dallas office pertaining to newspaper stories and related items published in the Dallas, Texas newspapers between the first of September of 1963 and the arrival date in Dallas, November 22, 1963, of the late President John F. Kennedy.

DETAILS OF INVESTIGATION

This research investigation was directed by Chief on January 6, 1964, and as instructed, search was made of each issue of the Dallas Times Herald and the Dallas Morning News newspapers at Dallas, Texas, from September 1, 1963, to and including November 21, 1963, for the purpose of noting for this report, each newsstory, item, article, and report, pertaining to the planned visit of the late President John F. Kennedy to Dallas, set for November 22, 1963.

Other Investigations

From January 6th through January 10th, 1963, examination was made of the above-named daily newspapers for the type newsstories and articles described above. In order that this report might reflect as fully as possible the atmosphere in Dallas, prior to the President's arrival, some excerpts were obtained which had to do with the incidents suffered by Ambassador Adlai Stevenson in Dallas on October 24, 1963. Also included are items pertaining to law-enforcement in the Dallas area, and articles referring to the Cuban situation. (See Article listed herein, under Dallas Times Herald for November 19, 1963, headed, "Kennedy Virtually Invites Cuban Coup." This item and a story of the President's expected arrival on November 22 both appeared on page 1 of that issue. During this period of September - November inclusive, it will be seen there appeared numerous other articles appearing often

| | | | |
|---|---|---|------------------------|
| DISTRIBUTION

Chief ✓

Dallas | COPIES

Orig &
2 cc

2 cc | REPORT MADE BY
<i>Robert A. Stewart</i>
SPECIAL AGENT | DATE
1-15-64 |
| | | APPROVED
<i>Forrest J. Ford</i>
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DATE
1-15-64 |
| | | | |

(CONTINUE ON PLAIN PAPER)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-50820-1 951

on the same dates, telling both of the negative Cuban and Communist situations, and of the President's planned trip to Dallas. It was felt a review of the news items in this manner may be more valuable in efforts to give full consideration to whether or not such stories affected in any way, the reasoning of Lee Harvey Oswald, a self-styled Marxist.

For the purpose of continuity of reading, the items from the subject newspapers, are listed hereafter in chronological order. The date of the item, a brief caption of same, and its location in the newspaper are given. The Dallas Times Herald's sections go from A through G and H, etc., whereas the Dallas Morning News lists their sections 1 through 8 and 9, etc. Therefore, the reference A-4 would be Section A of the Dallas Times Herald, page 4 of that section; reference 1-4 would refer to Section 1, page 4 of the Dallas Morning News.

SEPTEMBER - 1963

Dallas Times Herald

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | "Wanted" Posters Put Up
(See similar story on "Wanted for Treason"
circulare, Dallas Times Herald of 11-21-63,
Section A, page 1.) | C-1 |
| 13 | Dozen Tossed Out Of Cuba Hearings | A-1 |
| 13 | President To Visit Dallas | A-1 |
| 13 | Legion Chief Scores Cuba | A-8 |
| 13 | The People's Forum ("Punishment" Cry Falls Flat) | B-4 |
| 15 | JFK Visit Called Party Boon | A-31 |
| 16 | President's Texas Trip Said Sure | A-18 |
| 17 | Editorial - Mr. President and cartoon, "I agree,
these tours of ours should be non-politi..." | C-4 |
| 24 | Connally States Washington Trip | A-1 |
| 26 | Fake Red Tails of Seal Once Operating Here | A-21 |
| 26 | Kennedy's Texas Visit Confirmed | A-1 |
| 26 | Sorry, He's Traveling! | A-1 |
| 27 | Kennedy Says U.S., Latins Will Combat Communism | A-12 |

Dallas Times Herald (Continued - SEPTEMBER - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 29 | JFK Texas Trip Slated On Nov. 22 | A-1 |
| 30 | JFK Luncheon Planning Hits Booking Snag | A-17 |
| 30 | FIRST SHOTS FIRED -- JFK Tour | A-1 |

SEPTEMBER - 1963

Dallas Morning News

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 26 | Kennedy to Visit Texas Nov. 21-22 | 1-1 |
| 27 | Documents on Reds In Texas Reviewed | 1-5 |
| 27 | Sudden Fear Replaces Strain | 4-1 |
| 28 | Jury Indicts Four Men For Planning Cuba Trip | 1-1 |
| 30 | Kennedy Rests | 1-1 |

OCTOBER - 1963

Dallas Times Herald

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 4 | Connally, JFK Talk Texas Trip | A-1 |
| 6 | Faction Split Texas Dues Snag to JFK Trip Planners | A-16 |
| 6 | JFK Texas Visit May Include City | A-30 |
| 6 | Photo of President -- Kennedy Tour Strategy (both) | C-9 |
| 10 | Plan for Higher Police Pay | A-4 |
| 10 | CIA Hasn't Bushed Policy | A-4 |
| 13 | State's Dunes Pin 1964 Hopes on Kennedy Visit | A-9 |
| 13 | Goldwater Sure Loser, Dan Says | B-26 |
| 20 | Algar Offers JFK Luncheon Slot | A-20 |

Dallas Times Herald (Continued - OCTOBER - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Section Page</u> |
|-------------|---|---------------------|
| 23 | Cartoon -- "No Bruvs" | A-66 |
| 27 | Mayor Asks City Reject Hate Groups | A-1 |
| 27 | Leaders Offer Regret for Attack | A-1 |
| 27 | Secret Service Alert (Repeat of Demonstration For JFK Visit Not Likely) | A-17 |
| 27 | Yarborough Says JFK Visit Sticks | A-17 |
| 27 | "Riot" Tag Denied By Demonstrator | A-22 |
| 27 | Other Editorial Views | A-22 |
| 27 | People Speak (Making a Point) | A-22 |
| 27 | Editorial - A Sobering Question | A-34 |
| 28 | City Eyes Adlai Apology | A-1 |
| 30 | Dem Unity Dinner Planned for JFK | A-49 |
| 31 | Dems Won't Drop LBJ | B-21 |

OCTOBER - 1963

Dallas Morning News

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Section Page</u> |
|-------------|---|---------------------|
| 3 | Kennedy Should Be Ready | 1-4 |
| 5 | Connally Tells JFK Terms for Democrats | 1-1 |
| 6 | Cartoon -- "In addition to the charm, Boss..." | 3-2 |
| 6 | Weather Vane -- Washington release and Austin release | 3-3 |
| 8 | Officer Says Syndicated Crime Doubtful in Dallas | 1-8 |
| 8 | Letters From Readers | 4-4 |
| 9 | Treasury Checks Mean Work for SS | 1-6 |

Dallas Morning News (Continued - OCTOBER - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 9 | Cartoon -- Another Dream Shattered | 4-5 |
| 10 | Organized Crime Reportedly Gone | 1-11 |
| 22 | No Invitation Yet | 4-16 |
| 26 | Yarborough Hints at JFK State Talk | 1-10 |
| 26 | Chief Hits Critics Of Adlai's Escort, and Large Police Guard Planned For Kennedy (both) | 1-10 |
| 26 | Editorial - Our Apologies | 4-2 |
| 27 | Mayor Plays "Far Right" | 1-1 |
| 27 | Weather Vane (Washington release) | 3-3 |
| 28 | Kennedys Run the Show (Letters from Readers) | 4-4 |
| 30 | JFK-LBJ Welcome Dinner Planned | 1-4 |
| 30 | Mr. Stevenson's Treatment (Letters from Readers) | 4-2 |

NOVEMBER - 1963
(1st thru 21st)

Dallas Times Herald

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 3 | The People's Forum (Why Welcome JFK?) | B-8 |
| 4 | JFK Invited To Address City Group | A-1 |
| 6 | Jackie To Come To Texas | A-1 |
| 8 | Kennedy Sets 5-Stop Tour | A-1 |
| 10 | Jackie Gives Dinner | A-26 |
| 10 | JFK's Tour "Nonpolitical" Except | A-38 |
| 10 | Other Voices (Trouble in Texas) | C-6 |
| 12 | Bottlers To Hear Johnson | A-13 |

Dallas Times Herald (Continued - NOVEMBER 1st thru 21st - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section & Page</u> |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|
| 13 | JFK Dallas Visit Shaped | A-1 |
| 13 | Ticket Selling Role Stings Texas Group | A-36 |
| 13 | 5,500 Tickets Mailed By State Dem Body | A-36 |
| 14 | Education Needs JFK Topic Here | A-1 |
| 15 | Austin Leaders Urged to Support President's Visit | A-20 |
| 15 | Demo Ranks Split On JFK Luncheon | A-23 |
| 15 | Kennedy's Texas Trip Takes On New Importance ... | B-21 |
| 16 | Increased Security Readied For Kennedy Luncheon | A-1 |
| 17 | Dallas Grooms | A-1 |
| 17 | JFK Dem Texas Exposure | A-19 |
| 18 | JFK Aide Inspects Facilities for Visit | A-1 |
| 19 | Kennedy Virtually Inverts Cuban Coup | A-1 |
| 19 | Yarborough Gets JFK Table Spot | A-1 |
| 19 | Texas Dem Solons To Back President on State Visit | A-13 |
| 20 | Police Drag Runn From Car | A-1 |
| 20 | Police Chief Puts Dallas on Notice | A-1 |
| 20 | Problems of Maria ... | A-1 |
| 20 | Demo Factions To Be Pacified ... | A-18 |
| 20 | JFK Timetable (re motorcade) | A-18 |
| 20 | Why Do So Many Hate the Kennedys? | A-72 |
| 20 | Editorial - We Fire Two Barrels, and Cartoon -- Profiles in Courage | A-72 |
| 20 | Most Legislators Due at JFK Table | A-18 |

Dallas Times Herald (Continued - NOVEMBER 1st thru 21st - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 21 | Plan for Space Plan Kicks Off JFK Tour
(includes motorcade route map) | A-1 |
| 21 | New Fuse Explodes ... | A-1 |
| 21 | Showers Possible For JFK
(See sheet attached to this item) | A-1 |
| 21 | Nixon Here Before JFK on "Business" | A-1 |

NOVEMBER - 1963
(1st thru 21st)

Dallas Morning News

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 4 | President in Dallas | 1-1 |
| 7 | Mrs. Kennedy Coming to State With President | 1-1 |
| 8 | Kennedy to Make 5 Stops ... | 1-1 |
| 8 | Reception Poses Puzzle | 1-4 |
| 8 | No Invite? Just Bring A \$100 Bill | 1-5 |
| 8 | Austin Appearance Only "Political" One | 1-5 |
| 8 | TCU Trustees Skip Kennedy Degree Idea | 4-1 |
| 10 | President Plans Texas Trip | 3-3 |
| 10 | Weather Vane | 3-3 |
| 13 | Texas in Congress Asked to Sell Tickets | 1-1 |
| 13 | Who Pays For Trip To Texas? | 1-4 |
| 13 | "Try To Be Fair" | 4-1 |
| 14 | Johnson Slated To Preside ... | 1-1 |
| 14 | Ticket Sales Meet Resistance | 1-1 |
| 14 | Dinner Fund to Be Split ... | 1-4 |

Dallas Morning News (Continued - NOVEMBER 1st thru 21st - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 14 | Kennedys May Spend Night ... | 1-4 |
| 14 | Fowler Fare | 1-4 |
| 15 | JFK Motorcade Seems Unlikely | 4-1 |
| 16 | Kennedy in the South | 4-2 |
| 16 | Democratic Dinner | 4-20 |
| 16 | Republicans To Host J.F.K. | 4-20 |
| 17 | Incident-Free Day Urged for JFK Visit | 1-1 |
| 17 | Heavy Protection Set for President | 1-11 |
| 17 | JFK, Johnson Plan ... | 1-16 |
| 17 | JFK May Ask Democrats Questions ...
(two pages) | 1-16 |
| 17 | A Newsmen Looks at the World's Week
(Double page) | 3-3 |
| 18 | Suite Mystery Explained | 1-1 |
| 18 | "Road To Stars Starts Here" | 1-4 |
| 18 | The Visitors' List Grows (Photos) | 1-4 |
| 18 | President's Table -- Secret Service Must Give Word | 4-1 |
| 19 | Adlai Sees Dallas Now As Extremist Exposure | 4-6 |
| 19 | Liberals Ask JFK Audience | 4-6 |
| 19 | Kennedy Luncheon | 1-1 |
| 19 | Invitations Stir Row in Fort Worth | 1-6 |
| 19 | Pool May Go To Luncheon | 1-6 |
| 19 | Previous JFK Trips To Dallas Recalled | 1-6 |
| 19 | Negro Protest Slated During Kennedy Visit | 1-6 |

Dallas Mugging News (Continued - NOVEMBER 1st thru 21st - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 19 | Telephones Sprouting Up ... | 1-6 |
| 19 | Carlson Calls For Civilized Reception | 1-7 |
| 20 | Dallas Speech | 1-1 |
| 20 | Yarborough Invited To Travel ... | 1-1 |
| 20 | Fowler Fare | 1-4 |
| 20 | Senator Not Looking For JFK's Blessing | 1-4 |
| 20 | CC Invites Negroes to Breakfast for Kennedy | 1-5 |
| 20 | Timetable Announced For President's Visit | 1-5 |
| 20 | Table Shaping Up at Fort Worth | 1-6 |
| 20 | White House Enlists Trip "Mogartisan" | 1-5 |
| 20 | Sen. Tower Has Party Of His Own | 1-5 |
| 20 | Entry Due By Way of Kitchen | 1-5 |
| 20 | Vice-President Johnson gets Secret Service Protection ... | 4-1 |
| 21 | JFK Visit Ives San Antonio Liberals | 1-1 |
| 21 | Rain Seen in Dallas During JFK's Visit, and White House Entertains (both) | 1-1 |
| 21 | Red Phone Installed | 4-1 |
| 21 | Secret Service Has Steak In Protection Of Kennedy | 4-1 |
| 21 | Kennedy to Walk Tight-Rope in Texas | 1-4 |
| 21 | Fowler Fare | 1-4 |
| 21 | Royal Welcome In Store at Austin | 1-4 |
| 21 | Pickets Due to Be On Hand For President | 1-5 |
| 21 | Democrats Iried By JFK Invitations | 1-5 |

Dallas Morning News (Continued - NOVEMBER 1st thru 21st - 1963)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Caption</u> | <u>Section
& Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 21 | Tips Given On Dress For Dinner | 1-5 |
| 21 | Detailed Security Net Spread for Kennedy | 4-1 |

CONCLUSION

In another report on this case, details were furnished of investigation concerning a leaflet distributed in the Dallas streets the day before President Kennedy was to arrive, showing front and side view photos of the President with the caption, "Wanted for Treason." In this report, there is a reference to the Dallas Times Herald issue of September 1, 1963, Section C-1, to a similar type leaflet captioned "Wanted for Murder" and copy of this item is attached, in chronological order.

In the months immediately preceding the late President's trip to Dallas, there were a number of articles in the papers, stressing the negative conditions in Cuba under Castro. Lee Harvey Oswald was professedly an admirer of Castro. This is mentioned as information, should it be felt same may have exerted undue effect on Oswald's thinking and possible plans to take personal action against President Kennedy. The articles concerning Ambassador Stevenson and the Dallas Police, are included for the Commission's information on the problems facing the Dallas authorities during this particular period.

ATTACHMENTS

- I. September - 1963 - Clippings
 - (A) Dallas Times Herald
 - (B) Dallas Morning News
- II. October - 1963 - Clippings
 - (A) Dallas Times Herald
 - (B) Dallas Morning News
- III. November 1st thru 21st - 1963 Clippings
 - (A) Dallas Times Herald
 - (B) Dallas Morning News

City News

DALLAS TIMES HERALD—Sunday, Sept. 1, 1963

***C-1



MINUTEMEN AGAIN?

A passerby checks one of many "Wanted for Murder" posters that mysteriously appeared on Dallas business Saturday morning. Police Lt. Jack Revell, head of the intelligence bureau, said he knew of no Minutemen organization in Dallas, indicating the militant anti-Communist group was revived or that another group had taken its name. —Staff Photo.

'Wanted' Posters Put Up Calling Khrushchev Killer

The long dormant Minutemen, a militant anti-Communist organization, is back in Dallas, Police Department's intelligence bureau, said he knew of no Minutemen organization in Dallas although "there might be some organizations."

The posters, indicating the police and Federal Bureau of Investigation wanted persons who were described as "extremely violent criminals who should either be destroyed or sent to prison," appeared in the city on Saturday morning.

Lt. Jack Revell, head of the Dallas Police Department's intelligence bureau, said he knew of no Minutemen organization in Dallas although "there might be some organizations."

The militant Minutemen group gained national recognition in 1961 when they conducted guerrilla field maneuvers near Colville, Ill. A spokesman for the Minutemen said the organization claimed nationwide membership of some 25,000. The only Texas group reported at that time was at San Antonio.

In 1961, Robert Bolivar DeFugh, a Norcross, Mo., chemist, described one objective of the organization as to set up a nationwide spy network to root out subversives.

The maneuvers, featuring weapons and guerrilla tactics, at the time were described as training in the event an aggressor would have to be fought off U.S. soil. Since that time, Minutemen the posters began to appear in Dallas. The posters were the first overt indication that the group had established itself in the city.



DTH 9-13-63

Police hustle Albert Maher of Houston from riotous Capitol hearing.

Dozen Tossed Out Of Cuba Hearings

WASHINGTON (AP)—In a series of separate incidents, police hustled out of the House office building a dozen or more young men and women demonstrating to and near a committee hearing today on illegal travel to Cuba.

Four were taken from the hearing room and one from the chamber hallway during the forenoon session.

And, just before the afternoon session began, a tall, blond-haired man and a screaming woman were manhandled out of the building.

"Why are you grabbing my wife?" the man screamed over and over.

Another woman, caught in the police action at the door of the hearing room,

fell first down the stairs by three husky cops.

"Let go of me, let go!" one woman screamed. "Let go, I'll walk!" But the police didn't let go, and instead pushed her into the elevator.

Still another man was dragged out of the building shortly afterwards, screaming "Why, why, tell me why?"

Everyone admitted to the hearing room was getting a careful screening from police.

The four who were taken out

of the hearing room at the forenoon session were ejected shortly before the luncheon recess.

They carried two out bodily. The demonstrations began when Philip A. Luce, 26, of New York, who was in the witness chair, made some remarks about Negro voting in Louisiana and Virginia.

There was applause from spectators.

"Okay, throw them out," Chairman Edwin E. Willis, D-La.,

Saw HEARING on Page 19.

Luce was one of 58 students who went to Cuba this summer as guests of Cuban Prime Minister Fidel Castro despite a State Department regulation barring travel to the island without a special permit.

He argued to the committee that the students had broken no law, only a regulation, and said, "even if there was a law, I believe along with Thoreau and Emerson and others in America, they are certain laws should be broken."

And at another point, Luce told Willis, who was flanked by Rep. William M. Tuck, D-Va., that if he felt a law were unconstitutional, "it is my duty to break that law as much as it is the duty of the Negroes in Louisiana and in Danville, Mr. Tuck, to break laws they regard as wrong."

After police hustled racers of the applause from the room, Luce remarked, "Throwing them out for clapping—maybe you can get away with that in Louisiana and Virginia, but I can't understand it here."

When order was more or less restored, Willis summed up Luce's position as "so your philosophy is that everybody who dis-

9-13-63

atwell

President To Visit Dallas, 3 Other Texas Cities Soon

Political Motive Hinted

By BOB TOLLINGSWORTH
Washington Correspondent

WASHINGTON—President Kennedy is planning to test Texas' political waters with a whirlwind tour of the state that would include a Dallas appearance, The Times Herald learned Friday.

Still in the talking stage, the presidential trip would be a one-day affair with a breakfast speech in Dallas, a luncheon in Fort Worth, an afternoon coffee in San Antonio and a dinner in Houston.

On a visit to Dallas last April, Vice President Lyndon Johnson told The Times Herald he hoped the President would make such a visit to Texas. The Times Herald exclusively reported the proposed itinerary of the trip at that time.

The trip would serve the dual purpose of raising funds for the Democratic party—each appearance would be a \$25-a-plate affair—and testing political sentiment in advance of the 1964 election.

NO DATE SET

No date has been set, although a suggestion has been made to Texas Democratic leaders that it be scheduled within the next month.

A trip to Texas, one of the best test areas in electoral vote strength, would be another in a

NARROW MARGINS

Significantly, all the trips while billed as "nonpolitical" are being made into states where there was only a thin margin between victory and defeat in 1960.

As President, Kennedy has made four trips to Texas. One was a hurried, two-hour trip to Dallas to visit the dying Sam Rayburn at Baylor Hospital. Others were to Beaumont for the Rayburn funeral, to Houston in the

See VISIT on Page 15

★ VISIT

Continued From Page 1

fall of 1963 and to El Paso last June.

Texas is the virtual birthplace of the Draft Goldwater movement that has mushroomed into a national business and skyrocketed the senator to the top of the Republican heap. Dallas' Peter O'Donnell, state GOP chairman, is national chairman of the Goldwater forces.

In 1960, Kennedy clinched a narrow victory in Texas that was attributed largely to the herculean efforts of Vice President Lyndon Johnson. The Kennedy-Johnson ticket won with 54.5 per cent of the vote, chalking up a slim 66,223-vote plurality out of 2,311,670 votes cast.

Since then, the obvious growth of Republican strength, the civil rights crisis, the stalemate with Cuba and criticisms of the administration's economic policies have combined to keep Texas and its 25 electoral votes in the "doubtful" category.

Democratic leaders feel the 1964 outcome in Texas will be highly important if traditional Southern support vanishes in the wake of the civil rights dispute.

SOME OPPOSITION

Reports here, however, indicate that some Texas leaders facing re-election next year are less than enthusiastic about a presidential visit, fearing that it could damage individual races within the state.

But confronted with recurring reports that his popularity is declining and that he may be in

LEGION CHIEF SCORES CUBA

MIAMI BEACH, Fla. (AP) — With a mandate to press for action to overthrow Fidel Castro's Cuban regime, Dan Foley took the job as national commander of the American Legion.

Foley, 61, a Wabasha, Minn., lawyer, was elected Thursday at the close of the Legion's annual convention.

Foley praised support of the Legion platform, which demanded increased pressure against communism around the globe.

OPPOSE EXTREMISM

He said history has shown "time and time again that the only way to the right, is the course of the left."

Foley said the Legionnaires who had just voted for ratification of the limited nuclear test ban treaty, that "because the Soviet Union has been willing to become a party is no evidence that communism has abandoned

its long pronounced objective of world conquest.

"It simply means, that for the time being, it does not best serve the cause of communism to engage in an all-out nuclear arms race," he said.

"The Communists have shown no inclination to decrease pressures now being applied to our sister republics to the south."

CUBA SPRINGBOARD

He said Red Cuba is the springboard for introduction of propaganda, sabotage and potential revolt in some areas of the hemisphere.

The resolution demanding the overthrow of Castro accused President Kennedy's administration of "timidity and vacillation" which it said "has gravely injured United States prestige and has brought humiliation and embarrassment to the American people." It demanded whatever steps necessary, including unilateral military force, to overthrow Castro. The resolution was adopted unanimously.

AUXILIARY PRESIDENT

Mrs. Luther D. Johnson of Valley, Neb., Thursday was elected national president of the American



LEGION, AUXILIARY CHIEFS

Dan F. Foley of Wabasha, Minn., was named American Legion national commander Thursday. With him on the convention platform at Miami Beach is Mrs. Luther Johnson of Valley, Neb., elected president of the American Legion Auxiliary.—AP Wirephoto.

Legion Auxiliary.

She succeeds Mrs. O. L. Reynolds of Kansas City, Mo.

The auxiliary's new vice president was elected in the closing Sullivan Auld, Warwick, R.I., the past year.

Session, included Mrs. Frank Johnston and Mrs. John A. Stark. She succeeds Mrs. O. L. Reynolds of Kansas City, Mo.

Mrs. Johnson, 55, has been national chairman of rehabilitation since she was elected in the closing Sullivan Auld, Warwick, R.I., the past year.

D-FK-102 9-15-63 B2-4

The People's Forum

FORUM WELCOMES READERS' LETTERS

Letters to The People's Forum are welcome, but should not exceed 150 words. Because so many more letters are received than can be printed, The Times Herald reserves the right to edit them in the interest of space. Letters must give correct name, address and telephone number of the writer.

'Punishment' Cry Falls Flat

To The Times Herald:

Your oft-repeated assertion that Dallas is being "punished" by the Kennedy administration for voting Republicans in 1960 simply does not hold water! How do you account for the fact that Houston and Fort Worth have received billions in federal expenditures?

Look back to the reception given the Democratic vice presidential candidate and his lady in Dallas by Republicans and their congressmen, for the answer to why Dallas is being "punished." All of the ingredients of a Communist-inspired riot were in profuse evidence: jeering, spitting, name-calling and, most regrettable of all, a complete absence of civility. Nowhere else on earth has our vice president been subjected to such uncouth behavior. I daresay he has neither forgotten nor forgiven. And who could blame him?

DOUGLAS MCKIBBEN
2806 Bowser, Dallas

9-16-63 DT4
President's
A-18
Texas Trip
Said Sure

WASHINGTON BUREAU

WASHINGTON — Congressional sources Monday confirmed that President Kennedy plans to visit Texas this fall and indicated that only the details need to be worked out.

The sources, who declined to be named on the grounds it would be improper for them to speak for the President, said the date and details of the trip need to be arranged before an announcement is made.

One source said the presidential visit may be put off until November and expanded into a two-day tour.

As tentatively set up, Kennedy's visit would be a fast-moving, one-day trip with appearances in Dallas, Fort Worth, San Antonio and Houston within the next month.

A second congressional source confirmed that preliminary planning is under way but said an announcement at this time would be "premature."

The White House, following custom, refuses to comment on future presidential trips until all details are set and a formal announcement is ready.

Details of the trip must be worked out between the White House, Texas Gov. John Connally's office and political leaders in the cities to be visited.

LAS TIMES HERALD

XAS, TUESDAY EVENING, SEPTEMBER 17, 1963

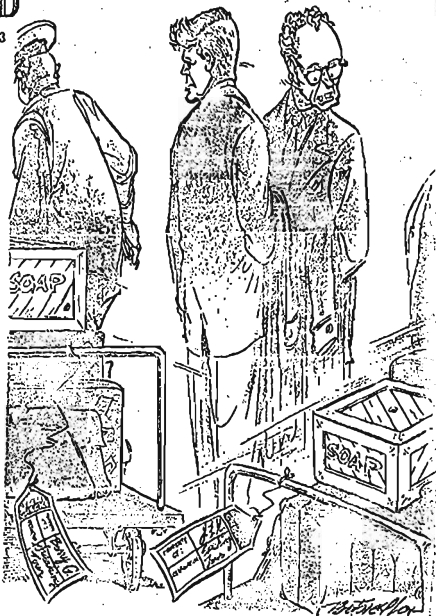
President

THINK the people of Dallas, how they feel about the man in the title, will be glad to receive him when he comes.

First place, it may do both sides and Dallas good to see each other face-to-face again. Dallas, I don't remember, turned out enthusiastically for Candidate Kennedy. There is no built-in animosity

here, Mr. Kennedy has let some of his friends who have irked him somewhat. Coming down here to see him will do some of the tarnish on the "Image."

He didn't vote for Mr. Kennedy. Dallas may not endorse him in '64. It was it to himself and one of the city's largest cities to take a look-see from time to time. It is due to the President of the United States to act like the country we traditionally are: one who holds the office.



"I agree, these tours of ours should be non-political."

By Bob Taylor, Times Herald Staff Cartoonist

Connally Slates Washington Trip

By MARGARET MAVER

Asst. Bureau

AUSTIN — Gov. John Connally announced Tuesday he will go to Washington Oct. 2 for a two-day visit dealing with a wide range of state problems.

He said he hopes to see President Kennedy while there.

"I have no plans to invite him to come to Texas but will tell him we will be delighted to have him here," he commented in respect to the President's proposed trip.

Congressional redistricting, he observed, will be uppermost in the minds of Texas congressmen when he talks with them.

He declined comment on the possibility of a federal court order to force redistricting, viewing it as "inappropriate" until the court has handed down an opinion.

He said he expects the three-judge federal court to hand down its decision in the redistricting

suit argued in Houston Monday within a reasonable period of time.

"I do not want to call a special session unless it is imperative to do so. I do not want to spend half a million dollars unless there is an imperative need," he stated.

Asked if the prospect of 23 congressmen running for election by the state at-large next year would create an imperative need for a special session to redistrict the state, the governor acknowledged, "That is something that would have to be very seriously considered."

Gov. Connally announced his plans for a trip to Washington at a press conference. He said he will leave the afternoon of Oct. 2 and return the night of Oct. 4. He will open the State Fair in Dallas on Oct. 5.

PTM
A-21
9-26-63

COUNTER-AGENT

Fake Red Tells Of Real Ones Operating Here

By THE DALLAS TIMES HERALD Staff Writer

Bill Lowery was a "fake" Communist. But there are others in Dallas, members of the same set, who are real.

These real ones have dominated Mr. Lowery's life for the past 10 years as he sought and information on their activities—and his—to the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

For Mr. Lowery, a 37-year-old Oak Cliff area salesman with a wife and two children, was an undercover courier agent for the FBI while maintaining a level of respect to his comrades.

He attended the local cell meetings in Dallas, was a delegate to state meetings, collected and paid dues into the party, actively participated in its programs—a perfect member in the eyes of his comrades.

Speaking of his experience, the Times Herald learned from him, the Communist Party agent said, "I would not have been able to do this without the help of my comrades."

"If I could not have been able to do this, I would not have been able to do this," he said. "I would not have been able to do this without the help of my comrades."

He acknowledged, however, that there is a Communist Party in Dallas.

"I would not have been able to do this without the help of my comrades," he said. "I would not have been able to do this without the help of my comrades."

Public exposure of the undercover activities came earlier this week when he testified at a Federal grand jury hearing in Washington. There will be more hearings, some testimony, he is sure.

He spoke generally of the Communist Party's activities in Dallas.

of the major cities," Mr. Lowery testified.

He said he was always on the lookout for every meeting he attended—including local cell meetings here.

"They are extremely interested in recruitment of new members," he said, but quickly added that he could not say how many specific methods used.

He said that joining the party in the first place was his own idea, motivated after he had done some reading in the public library and elsewhere.

"I became convinced that the Communists were a menace to our country," Mr. Lowery said, "and I decided that I would do what I could."

The opportunity presented itself some months later, in 1953, when an acquaintance talked to him about communism. Mr. Lowery was living in San Antonio at the time.

"I got a letter in the mail asking me to join an organization," he said. "After doing some checking, I decided to be affiliated with the Communist Party."

Letter in hand, he visited the Dallas office.

See Page 2

THE DALLAS TIMES HERALD

City News

Thursday, Sept. 26, 1963

4-21

★ REDS

Continued from Page 2
San Antonio FBI office. The agents said it was up to him whether he wanted to do. He chose to join—and did. A few months later the "fake" name was dropped and the organization became known as the "Communist Party of Texas."

He was formally inducted into the party on Sept. 23, 1953.

On Sept. 23, 1953—15 years later to the day—he was sitting in a witness chair in Washington.

Kennedy's Texas Visit Confirmed

Staff Special

JACKSON HOLE, Wyo.—White House sources have confirmed that President Kennedy will visit Texas this fall, as reported exclusively in The Times Herald Sept. 13.

White House sources told The Times Herald Thursday that as of now, the schedule calls for the President to be in Texas Nov. 21 and 22. Likely cities on the itinerary are Dallas, Houston, Fort Worth and San Antonio.

Only new development in the plans for the visit was the setting of tentative dates.

(On Sept. 13 The Times Herald, in a front page headline story from Bob Hollingsworth, its Washington correspondent, announced the Kennedy trip to Texas and the tentative itinerary. The other Dal-

las paper reported next day, Sept. 14, that it was unable to confirm the presidential visit. It now has confirmed The Times Herald story 13 days later in an "exclusive" dispatch.

White House sources indicated the door was left open for revision of the schedule to include other cities. Details are expected to be worked out when Gov. John Connally sees the President on a forthcoming visit to Washington.

Contrary to the current presidential tour, the Texas trip in November will be admittedly political. Kennedy carried Texas only by 46,000 votes out of nearly 2.3 million in 1960 and the Republican party is planning a grand assault on Democrats in office in Texas next year.

Kennedy would like to help the entire ticket, including Sen. Ralph Yarborough, who is up for re-election and is sure to have a Republican opponent next fall.

Sorry, He's Traveling!

WASHINGTON (UPD)—A small plumbing truck, its driver screaming "I want to see the President, the Communists are taking over in North Carolina," crashed through iron gates to the White House today. The President was touring in the West today.

Driven by a man identified as Doyle Allen Hicks, 30, of Waynesville, N.C., the truck finally was brought to a stop almost at the north portico of the executive mansion by a White House guard.

Hicks, who was unarmed, was taken into custody by Secret Service agents and later carried to the D.C. General Hospital for observation.

9-26

LA

DTH

Kennedy Says U.S., Latins Will Combat Communism

By BEN F. MEYER

WASHINGTON (AP)—President Kennedy said Saturday that the United States and its Latin American neighbors "are determined that there shall be no more Communist states in this hemisphere."

And the way to be sure this doesn't happen, Kennedy said in a message to the Catholic Association for International Peace, "is to remove the grave social and economic inequalities that are the breeding ground of communism."

The association, now in annual conference here, gave its annual peace award today to Teodoro Moscoso, coordinator of the U.S. Alliance for Progress program for economic and social development of Latin America.

From the Vatican came a message saying Pope Paul VI sent his blessings to the conference,

and an expression of gratification for its theme: "The Christian Challenge in Latin America."

Secretary of State Dean Rusk sent a statement saying Moscoso's efforts to "further the economic and social development of the peoples of this hemisphere, true to the great Christian tradition of America, represent a lasting contribution to the cause of world peace."

Kennedy, who is now traveling in the West, congratulated Moscoso on receiving the association's award, referred to him as "this most valued public servant."

The association is connected with the National Catholic Welfare Conference, which is an organization of U.S. bishops of the Roman Catholic Church.

The President's message to the conference did not mention Cuba, by name in his reference to exist-

ence of a Communist state in this hemisphere.

He called Latin America "the most critical area in the world today," and recalled that he had previously used the same words.

"The critical situation in Latin America can best be met by the Alliance for Progress, a joint effort of the United States and the peoples of Latin America to stimulate economic growth and to provide better health and educational facilities and more adequate job opportunities for all of our neighbors south of the border," he said.

"Together, we must determine that there shall be no more Communist states in this hemisphere, and we know that the only really effective means to this end is to remove the grave social and economic inequalities that are the breeding ground of communism."

OTW 4/21 11:1

JFK Texas Trip Slated On Nov. 22

By HENRY MAYER
Staff Writer
ADVISOR: President Kennedy
accompanied by Vice President
Lyndon B. Johnson, will come to
Texas Nov. 22. Gov. John Con-
nelly announced Tuesday.

The governor said he is now
working with the White House
to make sure the President
has all the security and will
be accompanied by a Texas
honorary guard.

Ann of the Houston

Post-News Service in Dallas is being
considered as one of the events
planned for the visit. The Times
should be there.

There have been indications
and rumors to suggest several times
that the President will not be
declined by the Times Herald
Nov. 22.

RECEIVE VISITOR

The trip is believed to be
the President's last public
appearance in Texas and is a
significant part of his tour of
the South.

It will be the President's last
scheduled political visit
to the state since the 1960 cam-
paign.

U.S. Sen. John Edwards, who
was with Gov. John Connally
last Nov. 22, said Connally will
accompany the President. The
Times Herald was informed.

The trip is expected to be a
highly publicized one. Gov. Connally
will go to Washington for a few
days and then back during which
time plans for the President's trip
will be made.

Before leaving for his Washington
visit, Gov. Connally issued his
own suggestion from Washington
on the state as a potential political
opportunity in the governor's own
state. He said, however, that the
Times Herald.

Telegraphed Washington called
on 11 Nov. at 11 A.M. "President
Kennedy." The Times Herald was
told the President announced Gov.
Connally's plan to accompany him
for the occasion and would also ac-
company him for the U.S. Senate.

Earlier the state governor was
Lloyd Garrison, president of the
American and friend of the gov-
ernor, was expected to attend.

Gov. Connally's announcement
of the President's visit stated that
President Kennedy had "accepted
an invitation" to come to Texas.

The announcement did not dis-
close who suggested the invitation.
Gov. Connally said earlier in the
week that he hoped to see the
President in Washington, but was
also to invite him to come to
Texas. But could not see him
would be welcome.

9-30-62

JFK Luncheon Planning Hits Booking Snag

The Sheraton-Dallas Hotel confirmed Monday that attempts were made to arrange a luncheon for President John F. Kennedy on Nov. 21 during his one-day visit to Texas.

However, the hotel said another group, the Crystal Chantry Ball, had a luncheon booked on that day and arrangements could not be made for the Kennedy luncheon.

Cliff Cassidy, county campaign manager for Gov. John Connally, was handling the local arrangements. Mr. Cassidy was out of town Monday.

Gov. John Connally Saturday announced that the President would visit Texas for one day in November, but no details were announced. It was not announced what cities the President would visit.

The presidential visit will be a political trip and one purpose will be to raise funds for the Democratic party. The Dallas luncheon probably will be a fund-raising affair with Vice President Lyndon Johnson and other "big name" state political figures attending.

President Kennedy got only 37 per cent of the vote in Dallas County against Vice President Richard M. Nixon in 1960. The county has consistently voted Republican in recent years.

FIRST SHOTS FIRED

JFK Tour Trains Demo Big Guns On Goldwater

By BOB HOLLINGSWORTH
Washington Correspondent

WASHINGTON — Arizona Sen. Barry Goldwater has emerged as the Democratic party's No. 1 political target in the wake of a presidential tour of the West that will

be followed by forays into the South.

The President, back in Washington after his pambining, week-long trek through 11 states, also plans to carry his message into Florida and Texas — both centers of strong Goldwater support.

The Texas trip, first revealed by The Times Herald, has been expanded into a two-day visit in which the President will seek to shore up Democratic leaders sorely tested by a Dallas-based Goldwater boom. A brief visit to Florida is expected to precede the Texas trip. An earlier trip to Arkansas has already been announced.

Kennedy also has tentative plans for a major appearance in California — probably in San Francisco — to help counteract a recent massive rally in Goldwater's behalf that all but filled the Dodgers' Chen Ravine stadium in Los Angeles.

STRATEGY SHOWS

Presidential speeches in the West, where the Arizona senator first became a presidential contender, erased all doubt that top Democratic strategists have decided that Goldwater may well be the 1964 opponent.

Kennedy's Salt Lake City speech on foreign policy was a clear attack against the principles advocated by Sen. Goldwater. It is almost a certainty that a similar speech will be included among those to be made in Texas.

As much as for anything else, Sen. Goldwater has come under Democratic attack for advocating an "all or nothing" principle combined with simple solutions to complex problems.

The allusion to this was unmistakable when President Kennedy said "any policy cannot have the black and white clarity of sim-

See TOUR on Page 7

★ TOUR

Continued From Page 1

pler times when we remembered the Maine and went to war."

Kennedy's barb at Goldwater was equally unmistakable when he scolded at "rhetorical flourishes about total victory" and said:

"If we were to resign from the United Nations, break off with all countries of whom we disapprove, and foreign aid, call for the resumption of atmospheric nuclear testing and turn our back on the rest of the world we would be inviting a Communist invasion."

This, said Kennedy, is a policy of retreat, not of strength.

His words were, in effect, the Democratic restatement of Sen. Goldwater's position.

To head off Goldwater, Democrats must revive their fortunes in the senator's two strongest areas of support, the West and the South.

The first effort directed at the West came on this tour. Trips into Arkansas, Florida and Texas will mark the beginning of the campaign to bolster party fortunes in the South.

President Kennedy will get a similar opportunity within the next few days when he makes a flying trip into Arkansas for a dam dedication.

As he did in the West, the President is likely to cover the field of Democratic policies in the process of dedicating the dam.

For all practical purposes, the Kennedy-Goldwater clash that many expect in 1964 is already under way.

Sheet
Page-1

DALLAS INCLUDED

D.M.N. 9-20-63

1963

Kennedy to Visit Texas Nov. 21-22

By ROBERT E. BASKIN
News Staff Writer

JACKSON HOLE, Wyo.—White House sources told The Dallas News exclusively Wednesday night that President Kennedy will visit Texas Nov. 21 and 22.

The visit will embrace major cities of the state, including Dallas.

Kennedy is currently on a tour of the Midwest and West.

The White House sources said the Texas trip would be political, although they did not reveal the particular political mission.

The final White House decision to make the trip to Texas came late Tuesday night, these sources said.

Although specific details have not been worked out, it was considered likely that the President will visit Dallas, Houston, San Antonio and Fort Worth.

There has been speculation for some time that the President was contemplating a visit to Texas, but the final decision has just been reached, The News learned. It has been known that numerous

Texas Democratic leaders have urged Kennedy to come to the state to repair what they regard as a deteriorating party situation.

The presidential decision may have been prompted by what he has seen on his current tour: a strong trend toward conservatism and Republicanism in the Western states. He is believed to feel that he must cope with this situation in preparation for the 1964 campaign.

Earlier Wednesday at Billings, Mont., Kennedy recaptured his old campaign oratory in his best-received appearance in two days of intensive, "nonpolitical" campaigning across the country.

In a straight-forward, rather far-reaching address to some 15,000 persons, Kennedy gave a resounding vote of confidence to Montana's veteran Mike Mansfield, Senate Democratic leader, and won cheers when he explained why he sought the nuclear test ban pact.

And he was obviously in high spirits as a result of the House's approval of the tax cut bill, news of which reached him just before he began his talk.

For the first time since he left Washington, he was applauded in the course of a speech. The subjects that won him applause, however, had nothing to do with conservatism—the announced reason for his 11-state tour. Foreign affairs got him his best hand.

Kennedy said Mansfield, up for re-election in 1964, was responsible for ratification of the test ban treaty Tuesday. He added that Senate GOP leader Everett M. Dirksen, Ill., had been helpful.

He recalled his confrontations with Soviet Premier Nikita

DATA 7-23-63 P.5

Documents on Reds In Texas Reviewed

By JOHN MASHKE

Washington Bureau of The News
WASHINGTON — A member of the Subversive Activities Control Board said Thursday the board would probably decide within the next few months on a Justice Department application to require a San Antonio man to register as a member of the Communist party.

The registration of John William Stanford Jr., 38, identified by FBI undercover employees as executive secretary of the party in Texas, is pending before SACH member Thomas J. Donegan.

Donegan is now reviewing certain documents produced in evidence by the FBI undercover spies to see if Stanford's attorney is entitled to inspect them for purposes of cross-examination.

UNDER CERTAIN conditions, in a ruling by the Supreme Court four years ago, the defense is entitled to see FBI information and records if they relate to direct testimony of a witness.

The documents were turned over to Donegan in a hearing at which two FBI-employed spies, including a shoe store salesman from Dallas, told of their connections with Stanford.

The Dallas undercover agent, William J. Lowery, said he had been a member of the party since 1945 and had received an average of \$2,000 per year and expenses from the FBI for his work.

LOWERY SAID he joined the Dallas Communist Party Club and was a delegate to the state executive committee of the party. He said under cross-examination that he had given the FBI names of other Dallas members of the club. These names were not disclosed at the hearing, nor does the FBI reveal them.

Lowery told of four secret meetings of the party, including two in Dallas, at which Stanford also participated. The two in Dallas were last year, he testified.

One Dallas meeting was in the Jefferson Hotel in July and another at the home of a "Communist sympathizer" in April.

AT THE HOTEL meeting, Lowery said Stanford told members the party was doing a good job in the United States, especially in the east and west. Films of Russia were shown, he said.

In the clandestine meeting at the home in Dallas, Stanford told members he had orders that all national and state offices of the party were being shuttled and "future meetings would be on the basis of individuals."

At another meeting in Houston, Lowery related that Stanford told party members the "capitalistic system in the United States cannot be upset without the use of force and violence." This was mentioned during a discussion on Cuba, Lowery said.

LOWERY AND ANOTHER spy for the FBI, Mrs. Rosalie Uniquizo, a San Antonio seamstress, also told of checking on unnamed members of other organizations in the state.

They included the social justice committee of the Unitarian church, San Antonio, PASO (Political Association of Spanish Speaking Organizations) and the American GI Forum, a veterans group.

A spokesman for the FBI made it clear the spies were reporting on individuals rather than the activities of the organizations.

Lowery also said he did some reporting on both pro- and anti-integration groups. He said one group was reportedly pushing integration fast in Dallas, the other group was "anti-everything." Neither group was identified.

MRS. UNQUIZO told of Stanford's presence in party meetings at San Antonio. She said she was paid around \$40 to \$50 per month by the FBI for her services.

The witness told of one meeting in which Stanford asked if he wrote a story for *The Worker*, the Communist newspaper in the United States, on the election in Crystal City in which a Latin American slate wiped out a slate of Anglos.

She said Stanford replied he had mailed clippings from the San Antonio papers and the article was apparently written from them.

STANFORD WAS NOT present at the hearing. He and his attorney, Joseph Forer, have made it clear he does not intend to register. No member of the party or the party itself has registered.

Forer said cases are now pending in the federal courts on the right of the SACH to demand registration of Communists. He said it was "none of the Justice Department's business" what political affiliation Stanford chose.

Last June, Atty. Gen. Robert F. Kennedy filed the petition with the SACH to require Stanford's registration.

If the courts uphold the board on appeal and a party member fails to register, he is subject to indictment carrying a fine of up to five years in prison and a fine of \$10,000.

Forer charged the Justice Department with overlooking another case on appeal to "harass Stanford."

Sudden Fear Replaces Strain of Hiding Secret

By LEWIS HARRIS

The daily strain of guarding a secret for 18 years was over Thursday for the William J. Lowery family—but sudden fear took its place.

Lowery is the Dallas shoe salesman whose long double role as a member of the Communist party of Texas and a volunteer counteragent for the FBI was revealed only this week.

"My 11-year-old daughter is distraught with fear that something will be done to get back at us now that the Communists know about me," Lowery said.

"She is in tears. I have tried to explain that it really isn't as bad as it sounds in fiction and on television. But this has been a terrible strain on her and others of the family."

A 21-year-old son is away in the Navy.

Lowery spent an amazing 18 years among the state's Communists without being detected in his double role.

Had he thought what might happen when his FBI work was finally disclosed?

"I never worried about that," the 47-year-old Irishman said.

But he knows from experience that "the Communists

use words like bullets. I have seen people brow-beaten, their reputations pretty well ruined by these words."

He expects that kind of counter attack from his former "friends." He has warned his family "that anyone who hears the language 'sneak pigeon,' 'ink' and other such words—they must understand that the Communist party uses words to try and destroy people."

Witness tells of party meetings in Dallas, Sec. 1, Page 8.

Lowery had told his family about his FBI connection, and they never let it slip. But he said earlier that his wife had reached such a dislike for his Communist affairs that she "was constantly physically ill."

Lowery went to the FBI before he ever became a Communist party member. He told them he was a member of what he thought was a front organization, and volunteered to pass on reports on suspect activities.

He finally joined the party by invitation on Sept. 25, 1945—exactly 18 years to the day before he stepped on the stand in May in Washington to testify in a Justice Department hearing, thus revealing his double role.

The hearing was held in the Justice Department's fight to force John W. Sanford Jr. of San Antonio to register as a Communist as required by federal law. The government accuses Sanford of being executive secretary of the Communist party in Texas.

Lowery, who attended state committee and organizational sessions of the party as a Dallas delegate, testified that Sanford is secretary of the state organization.

He testified that he had attended meetings where subversive measures were discussed. He said that advancement of the Communist cause was "advocated by violence if necessary."

Lowery credited his decision to volunteer as a citizen counter agent to the talks and writings of former Rep. Marvin Dies of Lufkin, the first chairman of the House Un-American Activities Committee.

"I often have heard people remark that Marvin Dies has talked a lot about the Communist threat, but that nothing is ever done," Lowery said. "Mr. Dies can rest easy. There is plenty being done that has not come out."

Jury Indicts Four Men For Planning Cuba Trip

Leaders Charged With Conspiracy

NEW YORK (UPI)—A federal grand jury Friday indicted four men on charges they conspired to organize and promote the trip to Cuba in which 59 students toured the Communist satellite as guests of Premier Fidel Castro in defiance of a U.S. travel ban.

Three of the men indicted went on the trip and if convicted could receive as much as 15 years in prison and a \$20,000 fine. The fourth, who did not go, could receive a maximum sentence of five years and \$10,000 fine.

The trip was made in July and August despite a State Department warning that anyone going faced prosecution.

The indictment named Lee Levi Laib, 34, Philip Abbott Luce, 33, and Stefan Martinot, 34, all of whom made the trip to Cuba, and Arnold Schlosser, 34, who did not go but was charged with conspiring to recruit and arrange for the trip along with the others.

All four reside in New York City.

Kennedy Rests; Arkansas Ahead

By ROBERT E. BASKIN
News Staff Writer

PALM SPRINGS, Calif.—President Kennedy will have only a 3-day respite from travel before he embarks on another trip with considerable political significance.

White House sources said Sunday that the President's journey to Arkansas on Thursday will be a 1-day affair, however.

Arrangements for the Arkansas visit were being completed as Kennedy prepared to return to Washington.

Used over the weekend at the Crosby residence near here after his 11-state tour that carried him 18,000 miles for conservation and political speeches all the way from Pennsylvania to California.

Sunday morning the President attended Mass at the Sacred Heart Church in Palm Desert, driving the few miles in 107-degree heat for the 11 a.m. service.

In his Arkansas trip the President is expected to begin his efforts to recoup administration standing in the South.

He will leave Washington Thursday at midmorning in the presidential 707 jet.

The President first will go to Heber Springs, Ark., where he will dedicate the Greer's Ferry Dam. He is expected to be welcomed there by Gov. Orval Faubus, Arkansas' two senators, John McClellan and J. William Fulbright, and other state political leaders will also be there.

Kennedy later will go to Little Rock, where he will address a state exposition gathering. He will return to Washington early Thursday evening.

The Arkansas visit will be the first of three scheduled by the President to the South and Southwest this fall.

On Nov. 18 he will visit Florida and Nov. 21-22 he will be in Texas.

In Arkansas he may give some indication of the political line he will take next year in order to put down widespread Southern dissatisfaction to New Frontier policies.

Connally, JFK Talk Texas Trip

DTH 10-4-63
1A

By BOB HOLLINGSWORTH
Washington Correspondent

WASHINGTON — Texas Gov. John Connally emerged from an hour-long conference with President Kennedy Friday and promptly denied reports that the President's Tour of Texas will be strictly political.

"I told him I would have some recommendations within a week on what might be appropriate for the tour," the governor said.

Connally said he had been called down to the White House to discuss who would sponsor the President's various appearances.

"I wouldn't say it will be a political campaign trip," the governor told newsmen at the White House.

"Whether parts of it will be

political will depend upon the final itinerary."

Gov. Connally said he and the President discussed Texas politics in general as well as the forthcoming presidential tour and said he told the President the political climate in Texas was favorable.

"There are a number of areas that want him to visit them, there are a number of groups that want to sponsor appearances, and there are two colleges that want him," the governor said.

Connally said he and the President did not discuss the Senate race in which Sen. Ralph Yarborough will be seeking re-election over Democratic opposition in the primaries and Republican opposition in the general election.

They did, however, discuss the 1964 presidential campaign.

"I told him I felt we have a

See VISIT on Page 15

★ VISIT

Continued From Page 1

fortunate atmosphere in the state," Connally told reporters.

"Goldwater has considerable strength in the state, but many people view Goldwater without really knowing what he stands for. I think his image will begin to fade during a campaign," the governor said.

Connally said the President asked him about the effect of the civil rights issue in Texas.

"I told him we have many people who feel is a remarkable process and that civil rights will not be a controlling factor next year," he said. "I think that when the nominees are chosen, the platforms written and the campaign under way, there will be little to choose from between the parties on the civil rights issue."

Connally said he told the President of recent polls which show Kennedy leading Goldwater by 15 per cent.

"If you have three million votes cast, that means a margin of 240,000 votes," he said.

SILENT ON DETAILS

On the November presidential tour, Gov. Connally declined to elaborate on what recommendations he might present or what he considered "appropriate" appearances for the President to make.

"I expect to have the recommendations ready within a week," he said.

The governor mentioned only Nov. 23 for the presidential tour. While he and the President were closeted, however, presidential Press Secretary Pierre Salinger told reporters the President would be in Texas Nov. 21 as well.

Like Connally, Salinger declined to pinpoint cities or say what type of tour—political or nonpolitical—the trip would be.

NON-POLITICAL AIR

Faction Split Texas Dems
Snag to JFK Trip PlannersBy BOB HOLYNSWORTH
Washington Correspondent

WASHINGTON — Texas' factionalized Democratic politics is playing a leading role in shaping the schedule for President Kennedy's November trip to Texas and may make it largely a "non-political" affair.

Texas' President would speak at a series of Democratic fund-raising rallies is being repressed in the wake of a meeting between the President and Gov. John Connally.

The reason — the visit comes at a time when Democrats are still choosing sides to determine who contests whom, not when they are safely past the primaries and ready to joust with Republicans.

President Kennedy apparently has been told that a friendly political trip to Texas would drop him into the center of factional leading involving, among others, Gov. Connally, Sen. Ralph Yarborough and Vice President Lyndon B. Johnson.

The result is likely to be a series of largely nonpolitical appearances before civic groups, on college campuses and maybe even at a dam dedication.

CONNALLY GIVES HINT

Gov. Connally dropped the hint for hint after meeting with the President Friday when he said he would "make recommendations to the President on what might be appropriate."

The governor pointedly noted that he would not describe the tour as "political." But he would not rule out politics entirely.

Much of the maneuvering centers around Sen. Yarborough, his bid for re-election, and the likelihood he will have opposition in the Democratic primary in the form of ex-congressman Lloyd Bentsen Jr.

Sen. Yarborough has already shown his eagerness to be included in the presidential tour, political or otherwise. But two others prominent in the planning

Don Johnson — aren't likely to be so eager to see an open display of presidential blessing for the senator prior to the primary.

Protocol makes it difficult, if not impossible, for President Kennedy to leave the Texas Democratic senator behind in Washington when he goes to Texas. But political endorsement is minimized if the two share the platform in nonpolitical surroundings.

YARBOROUGH MAYOR LIMITED
While Sen. Yarborough has shown strong support for the Kennedy program in the Senate, he is not known as a great and good friend of either Gov. Connally or Vice President Johnson.

It was Yarborough who recently brought his differences with Johnson into the open, slapping at Johnson as a "power-mad Texas politician" without mentioning him by name. The senator blames the vice president for failure to gain a seat on the powerful Senate Appropriations Committee.

Johnson has ignored Yarborough's thrusts.

Bentsen, now emerging as the best prospect of a challenger against Yarborough in the Democratic primary, is a friend of both Connally and Johnson.

Also figuring in the planning is Gov. Connally's own bid for re-election in which he faces the prospect of another race against

another Yarborough, Don Yarborough of Houston.

PLATFORM ENDORSEMENT

In a political setting, anyone who appears on the platform with the President will be presumed to have his blessings. Until the primaries are over, this could be a sticky matter likely to open political wounds among Texas' warring Democrats.

Nonpolitical settings would remove some of the aura of presidential endorsement. Thus comes the downgrading of talk about a "political" tour and hints that something else might be more appropriate at this time.

Gov. Connally said at least two colleges want the President to appear, that he is wanted for a dam dedication in San Angelo, and that civic groups in various cities would like for him to be their guest.

And this may well be the case when the itinerary is finally announced.

A nonpolitical tour may not raise much money in Texas for the Democratic party, but it may help stave off a power grab by energetic Republicans.

At least some of the thinking is that President Kennedy will have his hands full in 1964 with Texas Republicans without compounding the problem by widening rifts in Democratic ranks.

JFK Texas Visit May Include City, Connally Reports

President Kennedy's Texas visit will be a one-day affair—on Nov. 22—and probably, although not definitely, will include Dallas, Gov. John Connally said Saturday.

The governor said he had an excellent trip to Washington to see the President's trip which will begin with his arrival in Dallas at 2 a.m. in time for him to open the State Fair of Texas Saturday morning.

Concerning his trip, the governor said:

● Nothing is definite except the date so far as details of the President's visit are concerned.

● Whether the trip will be political or non-political is yet to be determined.

● President Kennedy is "hopeful" rather than optimistic about carrying Texas next year.

Gov. Connally said he expects Dallas will be on the President's schedule, but no city is definitely on the itinerary because the itinerary has not been drawn up yet.

He said the President asked him to submit a suggested schedule, limited only by the one-day time limit.

The governor declined to say if Southern Methodist University is one of the schools which have invited the President to visit, saying he wanted to avoid a deluge of invitations. "I've already got enough problems," he said.

Gov. Connally said he will be in charge of arrangements for the trip, although there no doubt will be committees formed in the cities the President will visit.

He said at least one reporter had misunderstood his comments

about the nature of the trip. The character of the visit has not been determined. He has been asked to do many things, such as dedicate a dam, dedicate a research center and dedicate an orphanage, medical center. There is a strong possibility he will receive an honorary degree while he's here.

These activities, the governor explained, are "obviously non-political in character." "Original reports said this would be a political trip. What I tried to say was that this is not necessarily so."

Where the President goes, what he does and who sponsors the appearances will determine the political or non-political nature of the trip, the governor said.

"Basically, the thing we want to establish is that we want him to come to Texas and he wants to come. I would hope that he would be extended a welcome wherever he goes."

The governor said he personally would like for it to be a non-political trip so the President could see and do things he couldn't otherwise, such as observe the economy of the state and its industrial potential.

The governor said he told the President the Democrats can carry Texas next year with hard work. "I couldn't truthfully say Texas is lost, nor could I truthfully say Texas is safe, because I think it is still to be determined," he said.

"We have a tough task ahead of us. The Republicans are well organized; and Barry Goldwater has considerable strength. However, all the polls still show the President in the lead."

President Kennedy was hopeful rather than optimistic about Texas, he said. "He and I both agree the Texans will be a big state next year. He also knows that we only carried it by 5,000 votes."



SEEKING VOTES OUT WEST

President John F. Kennedy addresses an estimated 20,000 persons at the Cheney Stadium at Tacoma, Wash., during his recent "conservation tour" of Western States. During the trip he emphasized the administration's foreign policy—maintaining a defensive strength second to none and at the same time making every effort for peace. The President's

close advisers believe he gained some strength in the West. They undoubtedly hope for big crowds to greet Mr. Kennedy during his forthcoming visit to Texas. The President is expected to make a strong bid for support of his policies in another area where sentiment for Sen. Barry Goldwater is running strong. The Texas trip is set for Nov. 22.

Kennedy Tour Strategy: Get Texas, Western Vote

By BOB HOLLINGSWORTH
Washington Correspondent

WASHINGTON—In any presidential contender's language, Texas and its 25 electoral votes stand out like a gaudy, glittering bauble that could easily spell the difference between victory and defeat.

Sen. Barry Goldwater's eager and aggressive forces have virtually staked out the state as a private domain and one of the winners of the Goldwater strategy.

But make no mistake about it, President John F. Kennedy intends to have it.

A re-evaluation of the President's position via a visit to the Arizona senator is under way at the White House in the wake of Mr.

presidential campaign is even to begin. Now Democratic strategists are beginning to question that supposition.

Eyes on Texas

Similar talk was that the President is in deep trouble in Texas. He frankly doesn't believe it and intends to find out for himself. His Nov. 21 visit to the state, where no "nonpolitical" action will be advanced, is designed to let him find out.

The visit is another link in the Kennedy strategy of taking little for granted and in carrying the fight to the enemy on hostile grounds.

It is not a new strategy. It was in predominantly Protestant

cal realism leads to the inevitable conclusion that all is not won.

Of the 10 states on the 11-state tour that are in the Midwest and the West, Kennedy in 1960 won only two—Minnesota and Nevada. Soundings taken on the tour indicate that Nevada can be considered "safe" and chances are probably even better in Minnesota next year than they were in 1960.

The brightest spots in the West were Montana and Washington, both lost in 1960 and both now considered leaning noticeably toward the President for re-election.

ture, the strongest in the world, combined with exploration of every possible avenue toward peace and elimination of the danger of nuclear war.

And this is precisely what sets him apart from Sen. Goldwater. The senator, with admirable consistency, has for years preached the need for military strength second to none. But he has, with equal consistency, questioned the wisdom of administration moves toward peace, especially if it involves any form of compromise with the Soviet Union. The nuclear test ban treaty is a case in point.

Once it becomes apparent to the

the Texas, as "Goldwater strategy" — that Democratic strategists passed out some eye-opening information. In short, they think they have fished a chunk in the Democratic armor.

The lever they intend to use to make that suspected chunk a real hole can be summed up in one succinct bit of policy: pursue the road to peace while maintaining a military strength second to none.

Before the President left on his western tour, the word was that the area was virtually lost to Goldwater a full year before the

not Democratic popularity, its main reason for Kennedy's slim there.

The most prestigious and successful GOP vote-getter in California today is Sen. Thomas Micheli — who by no stretch of the imagination can be considered a Goldwater supporter.

Not all the political signs that come to the President's attention in the West were favorable. North Dakota, Wyoming, Utah and Oregon — all lost by the Democrats in 1960 — are considered equally Republican-minded today.

And, it was in Wisconsin, scene of another 1960 loss, that Democratic Sen. William Proxmire — fearful of the rising tide of conservatism in that state — refused to appear with the President lest it damage his own re-election chances.

Cause For Cheers

The evidence that Montana and Washington and perhaps California can be brought into the Kennedy camp next year was a cause for cheers.

But paradoxically, it was reaffirmation of the fact that the President will probably lose such states as Utah and Wyoming that causes much of the elation. Again the reason is the suspected chunk in the Goldwater armor.

It was here that the strategy of taking the fight to the enemy on hostile ground came into play, and it was here that the suspected chunk was all but confirmed.

Probably no state in the union, with the possible exception of Arizona, is more oriented toward Rep. Goldwater than is Utah. And it was precisely here, that President Kennedy launched his frontal assault against the senator's announced policies.

Utah Response

The response in Utah to the assault, or specific portions of it, served to confirm the suspicion that erupted into play a day earlier in Montana—that wide voters may go along with the Goldwater plan for unparalleled military strength, they are also willing to go along with a determined quest for peace.

This became the Kennedy theme—a strong military po-

Peace, Security

In effect, the President discovered generally what Congress has been telling him—that there is not great love and cry for enactment of his aggressive program, but that his announced plan of maintaining a strong American while trying to find peace accommodation with the Communist world that will eliminate some of the danger of nuclear war is very much accepted.

And this the President apparently intends to pursue with renewed vigor. His strategists also think of few states in which the theory could be better tested than in Texas.

Pro-Goldwater sentiment in Texas is admittedly universal among the state's Republicans, being openly joined more and more by dissident Democrats.

The President intends to defend his 1960 Texas victory by attacking, and it should be no surprise if he unleashes his strongest attack in the stronghold of Goldwater support — Dallas.

'Purge List'

Not all of Texas' Democratic congressmen are likely to be overjoyed at the prospect of a presidential visit to the state. This is especially true of those on the so-called "purge list"—John D. Dworey of Athens, Omar Burdick of Amarillo and Joe Kilgore of Micheli.

But their areas are not on the prospective itinerary. Houston is, and one Houston congressman, conservative Rep. Bob Casey, is not leaping with joy. Casey, who represents a strongly conservative district, was pointedly snubbed the last time the President visited the city.

Houston's other congressman, Rep. Albert Thomas, may have the privilege of seeing the President address a Thomas appreciation dinner.

Fort Worth Rep. Jim Wright is clearly elated.

"I hope he will see fit to include Fort Worth in his visit," said Wright. "He will be extremely welcome there and I feel it would be good for him and for Fort Worth."

And, added Rep. Wright, "I think he should be welcome in any Texas city."

In the case of Dallas, that remains to be seen.

CIA Hasn't Bucked Policy, JFK Says

WASHINGTON (AP)—President Kennedy says speculation that the Central Intelligence Agency has bucked administration policy in South Viet Nam is "wholly untrue" and does the CIA an injustice.

At his first news conference in nearly five weeks, Kennedy also confirmed Wednesday that John Richardson has been transferred from his old post as chief of the CIA mission in South Viet Nam. He called Richardson "a very dedicated public servant" and he gave no reason for the transfer, nor said where Richardson would serve.

The early-evening session with 236 reporters also produced: A Kennedy statement that he thinks Sen. Barry Goldwater of Arizona can capture the 1964 Republican presidential nomination if he passes a pre-convention test of "his endurance and his perseverance and his agility."

A restatement of official opposition to military coups in Latin America, coupled with rejection of the idea of using American military might to thwart them. Short

of the use of force, Kennedy said, the United States was powerless to prevent recent coups in Honduras and the Dominican Republic.

A disclosure by Kennedy that the Soviet Union has made no response to his Sept. 20 proposal that this country and the Soviets mount a joint expedition to put a man on the moon by 1970. Kennedy said the subject might come up at a late-afternoon conference with Soviet Foreign Minister Andrei A. Gromyko.

"GREAT MISTAKE"

An assertion that it would be "a great mistake" to reduce the 40-hour work week.

A statement that the administration is watchfully concerned about recent price increases in steel, aluminum, heavy chemicals and electrical equipment.

Kennedy was asked to discuss reports that the CIA played an independent role in South Viet Nam and clashed with Pentagon and State Department policies. He said this was "wholly untrue" and unfair.

The President said he studied the record of the past nine months and found nothing to indicate that CIA "has done anything but support policy."

At another point, however, Kennedy conceded officials have differed about policy in South Viet Nam. But now, he said, "I know of no disagreement on what our basic policies will be and what steps we will take to implement it."

DOMESTIC POLITICS

Kennedy also talked at length about domestic politics. He got started when asked if he expected Goldwater to be the GOP presidential candidate next year.

He replied: "I think he can do it. I think it is possible for him to do it. But he has a long road to go."

Plea for Higher Police Pay Made

Dallas police are expected to be fearless, tough on criminals and kind and tender with others—all of these things for a "very low pay scale," according to the president of the Dallas Crime Commission.

John McKee Wednesday said that the public expects police to "lay down their lives at any moment . . . in the defense of law and order," but to do so for low pay.

"I am convinced that in Dallas we have a hardworking honest police force. How long can it last when they are understaffed and underpaid," he asked, speaking at a luncheon meeting of the Dallas Jaycees in the Adolph Hotel.

Mr. McKee claimed Dallas pays its policemen at a rate which places it 12th among 18 cities of comparable size.

"We are going to get exactly what we are willing to pay for," he said.

Citizens must be prepared to pay higher taxes, if necessary, to

get the best protection by police. The Crime Commission president said he does not think anything can be done about getting Dallas crime under control until the taxpayers decide "that they are willing to pay for proper protection."

He said that as of Oct. 7, Dallas had seen 91 murders committed.

"Murder is cheap in Dallas. A man or woman can commit murder in Dallas and be under the fair assumption that there is a 50-50 chance the most he or she will get for it is a five-year sentence. And if he or she decides to plead guilty, there is a 20-40 chance of receiving a suspended sentence," he said.

Mr. McKee said there has been a constant increase in Dallas crime in recent years. As of June 30, 14,663 major crimes had been committed during 1963, compared with 10,972 crimes committed in this city for the same period in 1959.

PARTY SQUABBLE CONFUSES

State's Demos Pin 1964 Hopes on Kennedy Visit

By GARTH JONES

AUSTIN (AP) — Texas Democrats hope President Kennedy's Nov. 22 trip to Texas will spark Republican Yearborough's fall schedule he will submit to the President.

dent in Washington for more than an hour on Oct. 4.

The governor's office said this week that Connally is still working on a suggested travel schedule he will submit to the President.

YARBOROUGH A FACTOR

Whether to call the trip "political" or "non-political" is an intraparty squabble that affects next year's U.S. Senate race more than a presidential campaign.

Participation in the scheduled political ban, Connally, U.S. Sen. Ralph Yarborough, D-Tex., said and wanted Yarborough's job.

Connally announced Sept. 28 that Kennedy would make a Texas tour, then meet with the Pres-

Some sources have speculated that most of the details and publicity on the President's trip will not be released until after a state-wide appreciation dinner for Yarborough in Austin, Oct. 28. Yarborough is expected to announce his second full term at that time.

"I couldn't truthfully say Texas is safe," Connally reported after his talk with Kennedy, "because I think it is still to be determined. We have a tough task ahead of us. The Republicans are well organized and Barry Goldwater has considerably strength."

Connally said Kennedy is hopeful rather than optimistic about Texas. "He and I both agree that Texas will be a key state next year," Connally said. "He also knows that we only carried Texas by 45,000 votes (in 1960)."

Texas had been considered traditionally Democratic during the past century until Herbert Hoover got a 27,000 vote majority in 1928 and former President Dwight Eisenhower got Texas support twice running in 1952 and 1956. Eisenhower had a 113,500 majority in 1962 and 220,000 in 1964. Kennedy switched the state back to the Democratic side in 1960 with an edge of 45,000 votes out of 2.3 million cast.

GOP REVITALIZED

A revitalized Texas Republican party—led by U.S. Sen. John Tower, R-Tex.; two Republican congressmen; and eight GOP state representatives—has called for the biggest Republican primary in history aimed at electing a host of local and state GOP candidates to the walls of the Goldwater campaign. National chairman of the anti Goldwater campaign is Peter O'Donnell, Dallas, state GOP chairman.

In mid-September there were Washington reports that Kennedy would make a "trip" during which party faithful could pay him

REPORTS OF TRIP

There have been several printed reports, and considerable behind-the-scenes speculation, that the trip became "non-political" when Yarborough joined the traveling squad.

Yarborough has supported Kennedy's program including the controversial public accommodations section of the civil rights legislation which is opposed by Connally. However, Yarborough and Johnson have been at odds for some time over federal appointments for Texas. In a recent Texas speech, Yarborough referred, without naming names, to a "power-mad Texas politician" trying to run the state.

When former Congressman Lloyd Bensten Jr. said the other day he is considering a race against Yarborough in the 1964 Democratic primary there were reports Bensten would have at least the indirect backing of Johnson and Connally.

Some political observers say that if Yarborough accompanies Kennedy on a "non-political" trip it will not appear that the President is supporting Yarborough's re-election campaign.

Goldwater Sure Loser, Dem Says

President Kennedy can beat Sen. Barry Goldwater in Texas next year, the Democratic national committeeman from Texas said Saturday.

Not only that, but Sen. Goldwater would be the easiest Republican candidate for Kennedy to defeat nationally, Byron Skelton of Temple believes.

The national committeeman attended a series of social functions for members of the Texas Legislature and state officials in Dallas this weekend.

"I think Kennedy can beat Goldwater and by election time next year, I think the situation will be even better than it is now," the scrappy spokesman for Texas Democrats said.

President Kennedy and Vice President Johnson can beat anyone the GOP puts up, in Mr. Skelton's opinion. The president's visit to Texas next month will be beneficial to the Democrats, he said.

"People who see and hear him believe in him and what he stands for. His trip will give Democrats lots of enthusiasm and unite them more than anything that can happen at the moment."

The national Democratic committeeman compared this trait in Kennedy with a similar characteristic he attributes to former President Harry Truman. In 1948, he said, Truman went out over the nation and took the election away from the so-called experts.

Because Mr. Skelton thinks Sen. Goldwater would be the easiest for President Kennedy to beat, he also does not think Sen. Goldwater will get the nomination.

"I have never felt he could get it. I think the old pros in the Republican party are too smart to let

him be nominated. They are bound to realize he can't win. He is too tightly oriented with the radical right to win an election on a nation-wide basis."

The national committeeman was reluctant to discuss the plight of Dallas Democrats, but he did say Democrats in Dallas should get together and settle their differences.

"If they are ever going to accomplish anything, they are going to have to get together," he said.

Mr. Skelton and the national committeewoman, Mrs. H. H. Weinert of Soguin, represent Texas on the Democratic National Committee.

DALLAS ENGAGEMENTS CONFLICT

Alger Offers JFK Luncheon Slot

WASHINGTON BUREAU

WASHINGTON — Dallas Congressman Bruce Alger Saturday afternoon scheduled for Nov. 22 and offered to President Kennedy facilities reserved for the nation.

Rep. Alger said the luncheon severely conflicts with a visit to the President in Dallas and said: "I gladly defer to the wishes of the United States."

The Marriott Hotel banquet room had been reserved for the luncheon and the congressman said he understood that all her facilities suitable for a presidential appearance were also available.

"Under these circumstances, I am happy to relinquish the report luncheon and to invite President Kennedy to make use of the room we had reserved," Rep. Alger said.

LETTER TO JFK

The offer was included in a letter to the President, in which Rep. Alger assured Kennedy of his "best wishes for a most successful trip to Big D."

In Dallas, officials of the Marriott said they had not been contacted by the White House. "But we'd very much like to have the

President, added sales manager Tom Shepherd.)

"The folks in Big D always welcome a visit from the President of the United States, both because of our respect for the high office he holds and because we are proud to have the chief executive witness the dynamic growth and progress of one of America's outstanding communities," Rep. Alger wrote the President.

NO CITIES NAMED

The White House has confirmed the President's plans to visit Texas on Nov. 22 but has pinpointed no cities. It is virtually certain, however, that an appearance will be made in Dallas.

Rep. Alger said his report luncheon, an annual event, had long been scheduled for Nov. 22 because of the uncertain adjourn-

ment date of Congress. He noted that there had been no White House confirmation of plans for Kennedy to appear in Dallas that day but said "because of the shortness of time a decision must be made."

"I am happy to relinquish the reservations we have made so that you may be assured of a hassle and sweat."

proper setting for your appearance," he wrote the President.

In a statement to newspapers, Rep. Alger said he would be proud to have the President "see firsthand the most forward-looking city in the United States where progress is the result of good old-fashioned American initiative."

AMN
2-3
27-68

WEATHER VANE

CD
320

WASHINGTON

• Detailed plans for President Kennedy's November visit to Texas are still not firm, but discussions are continuing between Gov. John B. Connally and White House planners. There is a possibility that the President will spend a night in Fort Worth — but not Dallas.

730-200

B7279

5/5

Sf A.T.

DALLAS TIMES HERALD

DALLAS, TEXAS, WEDNESDAY EVENING, OCTOBER 23, 1963



'Be brave'

By Bob Taylor, Times Herald Staff Cartoonist

'Riot' Tag Denied By Demonstrator

The demonstrations against the H. Schmidt of 3735 Gaston United Nations Ambassador Adlai Stevenson were "grossly exaggerated" as having been "a near riot," the demonstrators said Sunday.

"Any implication that there was anything near a riot, or even great disorder, is grossly exaggerated and known by all those who were there," said Larry

Mr. Schmidt, a Dallas businessman, said. "Of the estimated 500 demonstrators, only two were allegedly involved in altercations, neither of which — if intentional — met with the approval of the other demonstrators."

The young leader said his group was made up of 14 college students who are all conservatives and opposed to Adlai Stevenson and the United Nations. He said none of his group entered the auditorium or was involved in any disturbances.

The Times Herald reported Friday that a large band of demonstrators jeered, shouted and heckled the United States Ambassador to the United Nations at his U.N. Week speech Thursday night in the Dallas Memorial Auditorium Theater.

A police officer reported a student demonstrator spat on Mr. Stevenson and caused "a near riot as a result of screaming and shouting." Mr. Stevenson was also struck in the head by the sign of one demonstrator.

Mr. Schmidt said his group of demonstrators "were carrying on a protest that was no more and no less in keeping with a measured and traditional American political activity, long utilized by factions both left and right, from labor unions to businessmen."

Asked if his group would picket President Kennedy at an expected visit to Dallas in November, he said: "We feel anyone has the right to picket against the President but we have too much respect for the office to picket Mr. Kennedy. In his coming visit here."

Demonstrators Thursday night suffered severe provocation from "pro U.N. persons" who ride

U.S. Sets Off Buried Bomb

FALLON, Nev. (UPI) — The United States exploded a 12,000-ton atomic bomb Saturday in an un spectacular but sophisticated experiment aimed at giving scientists the know-how to police a full test ban treaty.

Packing the walls of 12,000 tons of TNT, the device was triggered at 7:11 a.m. CST at the bottom of a "shotwell" shaft 1,500 feet underground.

The ground directly above the blast pulsed upward momentarily and clouds of surface dust "swirled 100 feet in the air," said a plume of smoke rose 100 feet into the shaft.

Seconds later there was a prolonged rumbling akin to distant thunder.

The high followed up a bubble in the ground approximately 170 feet in diameter, the walls of which were coated with molten rock. The initial shock cracked the walls of

People Speak

Making a Point

Uncivilized and deplorable as it was, the attack on Ambassador Stevenson outside the city auditorium demonstrated in a dramatic point he so eloquently made inside the auditorium — that because there are those who would use violent measures in dealing with their adversary, the world is an unsafe place in which to live without an institution which offers an alternative method.

Three glum-eyed hate mongers who gathered at the auditorium to physically harm Adlai Stevenson and insult many distinguished citizens of Dallas might do well to remember that their freedom ends where the next person's nose begins.

ZU CLINTON

Commends Paper

I hasten to cheer The Times Herald for its editorial in today's

paper taking a stand against the near-violent and disgraceful behavior displayed at the U.N. meeting on Thursday evening. I commend you for saying so well and so promptly what needed to be said so much, and I particularly commend your challenge to the rest of the leadership in the community to speak up.

DON P. MORRIS

Gone Too Far

To the world and to the storm-rooping, trichotomizing, belligerent, smugness, misconstrued, misquoting, patriotic, alarm-dragging, apologetic, hypocritical, sick, material, intolerant, frenzied, self-deceiving, seething, bullying, brown-shirted mob and/or unwieldy handful of citizens: THINGS HAVE GONE TOO FAR!

I am decently, sincerely, responsibly, intelligently, level-headedly, proudly, loudly, clear-

Other Editorial Views Quoted

Here are some extracts from editorial comment in other newspapers on the incident involving U.N. Ambassador Adlai Stevenson in Dallas-Thursday night.

CHICAGO SUN-TRIBUNE

DTH
A-17
10-27-63

SECRET SERVICE ALERT

Repeat of Demonstration For JFK Visit Not Likely

By BOB HOLLINGSWORTH
Washington Correspondent
WASHINGTON — Any Dallas elements planning to give President Kennedy a reception similar to that awarded Adlai Stevenson may be in for a rude awakening — the Secret Service is highly efficient.

The jostling of the United Nations ambassador outside Dallas Memorial Auditorium Thursday night made the front pages of newspapers across the nation, complete with pictures.

And it didn't go unnoticed by the White House Secret Service detail.

Chief James J. Rowley's crew have the task of protecting the President under any and all circumstances. They have a well earned reputation of doing their job well.

According to press plans, President Kennedy will visit Dallas Nov. 22. Well in forehead, Rowley's lean, clean-cut young

agents will be on hand for an inspection.

Every inch of the President's route from the time his plane arrives at Love Field to the time it leaves will be thoroughly explored.

ALL ACTIONS PLANNED

Where and how he will enter and leave the hall in which he is to speak will be explored with equal thoroughness.

All this is accomplished by an advance crew, which along with field agents in Dallas will compile a full report on who might be demonstrating, where and why.

By the time the President arrives in Dallas, an advance guard of agents will be on the ground and in place. Others will arrive with him. Each will have been thoroughly briefed.

They will not only know the President's movements in detail, they will also know who is supposed to greet him — and who

isn't supposed to but is likely to try.

Anyone who has read a Secret Service dossier on a city scheduled to be visited by the President can only be amazed by its completeness. Nothing is left to chance. Identifies are stark.

Stevenson, in a scene reminiscent of the reception afforded Vice President and Mrs. Lyndon Johnson in 1961, was jostled, struck on the head with a placard and spat upon.

President Kennedy is not likely to suffer such indignities, regardless of the zeal of demonstration opponents. Critical placards will not be disturbed — as long as they are at a distance. Heckling is not discouraged, provided it is only verbal.

QUESTIONS LATER

But over-enthusiastic opponents would be in for an old-fashioned bum's rush — quickly, quietly, efficiently and without undue fanfare. The action comes first and questions later.

Paradoxically, over-enthusiastic presidential supporters run the same risk. In September, a 15-year-old college girl in Ashland, Wis., who only wanted to shake the President's hand, made the mistake of trying to get too close too rapidly. She was removed gently, but firmly.

President Kennedy has a penchant for wading into crowds to shake hands, a practice Secret Service men frown upon. They move in, too, poised to act if necessary.

They are sharp-eyed, alert and cat-like in their quickness. They know what they are watching out for and, usually, whom. They call the shots for local police, including how many are to be stationed where.

By the time the President arrives in Dallas, the men assigned to that segment of his Texas tour will be very knowledgeable about his zealous critics.

Secret Service men are without politics. It matters not whether a Democrat or a Republican occupies the White House. What does matter to them is that the individual is President of the United States and that their job is to

DTH
A-17
10-27-63

Yarborough Says JFK Visit Sticks

AUSTIN, Nov. 16 (UPI) — A "tirade of abuse against the Democratic party" in Dallas, typified by this week's attack on Adlai Stevenson, will not alter any plans President Kennedy has to visit the city, U.S. Sen. Ralph Yarborough said Saturday.

"The President is not a timid man," he remarked.

The senator said he does not know what the President's itinerary for his November trip to Texas will be but he hinted it will include a Democratic party fund-raising dinner in Austin.

Presidential aides attended an appreciation and fund-raising dinner for Sen. Yarborough in Austin last week.

"They were tremendously impressed by the great and friendly turnout and gave a report to the President on Monday morning. I would be surprised if the President did not have a Democratic

visit Dallas but that the attack on U.N. Ambassador Stevenson will not alter them.

Sen. Yarborough noted this was the second public mob scene against a high Democratic party official in Dallas within three years. He referred to a mob which jeered Vice President Lyndon B. Johnson during the presidential campaign in 1960.

"These spittings and strikings and mob scenes are but the end product of a tirade of abuse against the Democratic party, democratic institutions and democratic ideals that have been carried on for years by a certain little band of so-called leaders in Dallas," Sen. Yarborough charged.

"The downtown group that bosses Dallas has been sowing the wind for years. Now they are beginning to reap the whirlwind," he declared.

THE DALLAS TIMES HERALD

34-A..... DALLAS, TEXAS, SUNDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 27, 1963

Editorials

A Sobering Question

WHAT HAS HAPPENED to Dallas?

Many citizens of our town, of every political persuasion, from all parts of life, are asking the sober question of whether they are modeling their own fear-

Thursday night's display of malevolence against Ambassador Adlai Stevenson has brought sensible Dallas to the sobering realization that "harmless extremists" can not only cause physical harm but create destructive havoc for their fellow citizens—regardless of how little actual connection the extremists have with political parties or logical causes.

Republicans and true conservatives were quick to banish any ties with the old times and the sort of thinking that created this dangerous, outrageous event.

What is the solution?

We must quit preaching hate. We

must stop spreading and believing the ridiculous stories of suspicion and distrust of our fellow Americans which form the seeds of uncontrolled frenzy.

And who must do this?

All of us who know that our own freedom to believe or to disagree is based on everyone else's freedom to do likewise.

Picketing and placarding, done in a responsible manner, are American rights and traditions. But deliberately disruptive tactics, carried on to the point of physical assault, are not only undemocratic but unlawful. Demonstrating under a cloud of artificial "Americanism" does not legitimize perverted patriotism. And the right to speak freely is accompanied by the right to listen to what you choose.

Ambassador Stevenson and his audience were denied both rights.

Dallas stands on the brink of acquiring a disastrous public image which is not only unreal but is unjust and unfair to hundreds of thousands of citizens. We must not become known as a city of walling minds where freedom of opinion is not tolerated. We must not let ourselves become the butt of national scorn.

Dallas is not a city of extremists, a captive of the lunatic fringe of shadowy politics. Those who would make it so are in the minority and they must be made to realize that this is the case.

To some degree, every citizen of Dallas who considers himself a responsible, dedicated American must accept some blame for the situation which has grown into the hate-speaking sight we shuddered to see Thursday night. We have shrugged when we should have demanded reasonableness. We have allowed baseless, savage, hate-motivated rumors to pass our ears as factual information.

What is Americanism? We know what Americanism is. We were born in it, we suckled Americanism from birth. And the foundation stone of real Americanism is the freedom to believe and to disbelieve; the right to hold a point of view, no matter how much it might be counter to someone else's.

On this foundation can be erected all kinds of disagreement, ideas, or divergent philosophies. But they must be contested by reason and logic, not force and the argument of brawling brawn.

Dallas is not going to capitulate to any such doctrine of hate.

City Eyes Adlai Apology

The Dallas City Council was expected to approve an official apology Monday to United Nations Ambassador Adlai Stevenson.

Mayor Earle Cabell Monday morning asked Councilwoman Mrs. Tracy H. Rutherford to draft a resolution to be presented for approval at the council's session Monday afternoon.

City Councilman Joe Golman earlier had indicated he might introduce the matter for discussion to indicate the City of Dallas in no way condones the Thursday night incident involving Mr. Stevenson. Stevenson was hit on the head by an anti-U.N. picket's placard and spat upon.

"I think the city should make an official resolution in regard to this matter," Mr. Golman said in support of an apology. "I think we need to make it clear that

Dallas officially apologizes to Mr. Stevenson."

Several other council members said they felt it would be a good thing for the city to take official action to apologize.

Meanwhile, county commissioners Monday morning went on record deploring and condemning "extremists" who have brought "humiliation and disgrace" to Dallas County.

In obvious reference to the incident Thursday night involving United Nations Ambassador Adlai Stevenson, the commissioners said: "These extremists represent a minority of the population of this county and their actions are not representative of the general public of this community."

The commissioners approved a resolution which stated that the abuse and insults to public of-

ficials of this country by these groups "are not in keeping with the democratic principles by which this country was founded."

Councilwoman Elizabeth Blensie also said she probably would back an official apology.

Most of the council members have already indicated their personal feelings of displeasure over the Thursday night incident, when Mr. Stevenson addressed a U.N. Day program at Municipal Auditorium Theater.

Saturday, Mayor Earle Cabell called on the city to repudiate the radicals who abused Mr. Stevenson just as the city repudiated the Ku Klux Klan in the early 1950s.

The mayor's statement said those who harassed Ambassador Stevenson were not conservatives but radicals.

"These are the people who beat their school boards over the heads with minor piousness from school books, who see Communists behind every artist's brush, who write letters to the editor and follow with even more bitter letters when their first are edited to fit the demands of good taste," his statement said.

The mayor called on the city to repudiate itself, repudiate when President Kennedy pays a visit here. Mr. Cabell said he was appealing to the responsible, thinking citizens of Dallas to help restore sanity to the city.

Mr. Cabell's statement followed statements of regret issued to both Mr. Stevenson and President Kennedy following the incident.

Dem Unity Dinner Planned for JFK

AUSTIN BUREAU

AUSTIN — A "Texas welcome dinner" for President John F. Kennedy and Vice President Lyndon B. Johnson in Austin Nov. 21

will be organized to show the strength and unity of Democratic party officeholders in the state.

Congressmen, state officials, judges and legislators will be urged to turn out in full force.

Intra-party differences which find Vice President Johnson and Gov. Connally on one side, pitted against U.S. Sen. Ralph Yarborough and his followers on the other, will be buried under a weight of numbers.

This is the pattern developing for the climax to the President's visit to Texas, arrangements for which have been marked mainly by jealous maneuvering for front position.

Hints about the Austin dinner were dropped by Sen. Yarborough last weekend.

Announcement of the dinner came from Gov. Connally Tuesday.

It will be a \$100-per-plate affair, under auspices of the State Democratic Executive Committee, and will be held at the 6,000-capacity Austin Municipal Auditorium. The SDEC headquarters will handle arrangements and tickets.

The President will arrive in Houston on the night of Nov. 21 and attend an appreciation dinner there for Congressman Albert Thomas. Other dates and events on his Nov. 22 schedule are still to be announced.

The show of Democratic party strength and unity planned for the "welcome dinner" follows the same technique used on the occasion of President Kennedy's last political visit to the state, during his 1960 campaign.

Congressmen and state officials turned out for the Democratic candidate's speech on the front steps of the capitol on that occasion. Only Land Commissioner Jerry Sadler, who declined to endorse either party's 1960 presidential ticket, failed to lend his support.

Branch Big Need: Int or Cafeteria

students participate. They felt we needed more recreational facilities and a movie theater," said Mr. Raburn.

He added that a number of housewives showed interest in more traffic lights and sidewalks for new developments.

Moderator Jernigan began each of the five "self analysis" sessions with a lecture on community progress.

He told citizens that by tending to civic and governmental affairs carefully, a city can attract industry and become prosperous.

'INCONCEIVABLE'

Dems Won't Drop LBJ, Solon Says

WASH. (AP) — Robert F. Kennedy said it is "inconceivable" that Sen. Lyndon B. Johnson will be dropped from the Democratic ticket.

Humphrey, the assistant Democratic leader, described as "unwarranted speculation" reports that he is a possible substitute for Johnson as President Kennedy's running mate in his bid for a second term.

"It is inconceivable that Vice President Johnson will not be renominated," the Minnesota senator said. "He has done a fine job and I am for him."

Humphrey, who is expected to lead the fight in the Senate for Kennedy's civil rights legislation, noted that Johnson supports this measure and has worked and spoken for racial equality.

This activity has diminished Johnson's popularity in the South, where the former senator from Texas helped Kennedy win the presidency in 1960.

But Humphrey said he does not think the party would be any better off with some other vice presidential candidate.

"We won't solve our problems by temporizing with them or substituting another candidate for Johnson," he said.

Kennedy told a news conference in May, 1962, that Johnson

"will be on the ticket if he chooses to run." Johnson does not have to run.

Johnson's associates said that the renomination of Johnson is such an accepted fact around the White House that the President hasn't even bothered to discuss it with the vice president.

Democratic Chairman John F. Kennedy has spoken repeatedly of a Kennedy-Johnson ticket next year.

His decision, approved by the President, to switch the customary order of things and have the vice president nominated first at the 1964 Atlantic City convention indicated that no ticket changes are in order.

Most politicians think that if there were the slightest chance that Kennedy preferred another running mate he wouldn't want his own nomination to come as an anticlimax to a possible convention row over replacing Johnson.

Kennedy and Johnson will travel to Texas Nov. 22 for a first hand look at a state which Gov. John Connally says he cannot truthfully predict will go Democratic next year.

After that tour, the Kennedy-Johnson team may have a clearer idea of the difficulties they will face in trying to corral Texas' 25 electoral votes.

Section 1

The Dallas Morning News

Thursday, October 3, 1963

DALLAS VISIT

Kennedy Should Be Ready For Questions, Alger Says

By ROBERT E. BASKIN
Washington Bureau of The News
WASHINGTON—Rep. Bruce Alger said Wednesday that President Kennedy should be prepared to answer questions about Dallas' long-stalled federal center, the movement of the Veterans Administration offices and other local matters when he visits Dallas in mid-November.

At the same time Congressman George Joo Pool of Dallas expressed the hope that Kennedy would not face any demonstration such as that encountered by Vice President Lyndon B. Johnson at the Adolphus Hotel during the 1960 campaign.

ALGER SAID the President so far has failed to answer questions he has posed to him in a letter about Dallas relations with the federal government.

"We would welcome him if he's prepared to answer questions and get away from pious platitudes," the Dallas Republican said, "He owes us that courtesy."

Alger said that the President's visit will make it necessary for him to delay a luncheon he had scheduled for Nov. 22 for his annual report on his congressional activities. He said he probably will hold the luncheon the first week in December instead.

"It won't hurt a great deal, however," Alger said, "since Congress will still be in session."

ALGER declared it would be appropriate for the President to hold a press conference in Dallas so that questions could be submitted to him in public. (The President has not made it a practice to hold such conferences on other trips).

Pool said, in a statement, that he hoped Texas would give the President a good welcome.

"I have not been invited to be with the President when he visits Texas," Pool said. "I do not know whether I will be or not."

"While I disagree with the Kennedy administration on much legislation, I feel that he is President of the United States and believe that the people of Texas will extend to him a courteous reception . . .

"I AM SURE that he will not have any discourteous demonstrations, such as occurred in Dallas in 1960 during a visit of our vice-president, Lyndon B. Johnson, and his wife."

"Everyone, both Democrats and Republicans, regrets the 1960 incident, and I for one am hopeful that his visit will receive a typical Texas welcome."

Pool said he would be glad to join other public officials in welcoming Kennedy and escorting him on any inspection trips he may want to make.

THE PRESIDENT will be accompanied by Johnson and Sen. Ralph Yarborough on his Texas trip, but invitations to other Washington political leaders have not been extended yet. A number of Texas congressmen probably will get invitations.

Gov. John B. Connally, who was scheduled to arrive here Wednesday night, is expected to nail down some of the details of the presidential visit while here. He will see the President sometime Friday, the White House said.

It will be Connally's first visit to Washington since he resigned.

Gov. Connally talks with reporters Friday at White House after chat with President.

Connally Tells JFK Texas for Democrats

By ROBERT E. BASKIN
Washington Bureau of The News
WASH.—Gov. John B. Connally of Texas Friday advised President Kennedy that the "general political atmosphere" of his state is favorable to the Democratic party as 1964 approaches.

At the same time, Connally acknowledged to reporters after meeting at the White House, "there is a strong feeling that the state has considerable strength" in Texas.

He said he told Kennedy that the 1964 campaign will be a hard one for the Democrats to win.

Connally cited a recent Gallup Poll which showed Kennedy leading Goldwater by 8 percentage points in the state. Projecting this, Connally said, Kennedy's edge over Goldwater in a contest held today would be slightly more if 3 million voters came out.

ON 1964, Kennedy defeated Richard M. Nixon by only 45,000 votes in Texas.

Connally said the President might be a number of generations away from his gubernatorial administration and the record of the 1st Legislature. There has been

little criticism over the state of either, Connally reported.

Kennedy remarked that he had heard very little about civil rights problems in Texas, Connally said.

"I told him everybody had worked it in, at the state, county and city levels," the governor said, "and that remarkable progress had been made."

CONNALLY said he did not know civil rights in the past month in next year's presidential election in Texas. After the 1964 election, he has made and the president during he declared, "There won't be much to choose between the two parties" on civil rights.

He said he wouldn't undertake to define what the major issue is likely to be in 1964 "because I don't know."

Connally told reporters that Goldwater is being accepted as a conservative by many people, "who wouldn't have him."

"His image may fade when they find out about him," Connally said.

Connally said he had been asked to make recommendations on plans for the President's Nov. 21-22 visit to Texas and that he expected to be able

to present something to the White House in about a week.

HE DECLINED to discuss details at the present time.

"Many places in the state want him to come," Connally said.

Among them, he said, are Corpus Christi and San Angelo, plus the four big Texas cities: Dallas, Houston, Fort Worth and San Antonio. In addition, he reported, two colleges have made similar bids for the President to appear on their campuses. He declined to name the colleges.

Asked about suggested plans for the President to spend a dinner in Houston honoring Congressman Alton S. Thomas on the night of Nov. 21, Connally said the White House would have to answer that question.

He said he would discuss the President's "image" as a political question, "as such."

"It's not my place to determine that, however," he said.

WHITE HOUSE sources last week frankly stated that the visit would be a political one.

Earlier Friday, the governor called on Agriculture Secretary Orville Freeman to urge reduction of trade in the next budget to keep some money, which to feed cattle out of Texas, which has largely eliminated them. He also discussed with Freeman

as Morning News

stitution in Texas, was established in 1918
Texas was a Republic

E. M. (Ted) Dealey
Publisher and Chairman of the Board

James M. Moroney Sr.
Vice-Chairman of the Board

Joseph M. Dealey
President

Edward Jr.
and Secretary

James M. Moroney Jr.
Vice-President and Treasurer

Dick West
Editorial Editor

A, OCTOBER 6, 1963

By REP
Dallas News Sta



"In addition to the charm, Boss, remember Love Field, the federal center and the

Mayor Flays 'Far Right'

Blast Follows Adlai Affair

By KENT WIFFLE

Mayor Earle Cabell delivered a hard right to the Far Right Saturday.

He lashed out at the city's "radicals" who have become "a cancer on the body politic."

He referred to right-wing fanatics who insulted U.N. Ambassador Adlai Stevenson here Thursday night.

Stevenson was spat upon and hit with a picket's sign here for a U.N. Day event at Memorial Auditorium.

Apologizer Sent

Cabell earlier joined scores of other Dallas business and political leaders in extending apologies to Stevenson for the spectacle of the "so-called patriots."

Meanwhile, the attack on the diplomat and resulting apologies were displayed in photos and stories on the front pages of leading newspapers in New York, Chicago and other major cities throughout the nation.

"These (the fanatics) are the people," said Cabell, "who beat their school boards over the head with minor phrases from school-books, who see Communists behind every artist's brush, who write bitter letters to the editor . . ."

Immaturity Seen

Cabell said such people demon-

strate their political immaturity by stealing and smashing political signs.

He blamed their kind of thinking for another spitting incident, when Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson and his wife visited downtown Dallas while Johnson was still a senator.

Cabell blamed the extremists for defeat of his proposed public housing program for poor people.

"These are not conservatives,"

Text of Cabell's statement, Page 21.

said Cabell. "They are radicals."

He added, "We have an opportunity to redeem ourselves when the President pays us a visit next month. Whatever our political affiliation, whatever our political office, the presidency of the United States is the world's highest office, and the man who holds it should be accorded the highest possible respect."

Cabell said, "This cancer on the body politic must be removed."

"There is a precedent Dallas can remember with pride. When the Ku Klux Klan in the early Twenties barreled through the South, Dallas was the Southwest hate capital of Dixie."

"But men and women of good will were aroused. They saw their shame reflected in courage. They stood against this whitewash of hate, repudiated it, and saw it fade and die."

D.M.N. 10-K-63 4-4

LETTERS FROM READERS

reasonable public can send Mr. Sorensen and the Kennedy family into early retirement in 1964. JOHN L. WHITEHEAD.

2819 Minnesota Ave., SE,
Washington 20, D.C.

one thankful th
four years.

All
per

The President in Texas

To The Dallas News:

We Dallas County folks are eager for the visitation President Kennedy. We're glad the trip here will be political, because we want to get our money's worth. We are paying for those trips, not Mr. Kennedy. We are sorry he didn't get more folks out in the North and West.

CHARLES W. FERGUSON.

8151 E. Mockingbird Lane, Dallas 14.

Officer Says Syndicated Crime Doubtful in Da

By JOHN GEDDIE

Detective Capt. W. P. Gannaway gave three reasons Monday for Dallas being a prime plum but forbidden fruit for Cosa Nostra-type syndicated crime.

Capt. Gannaway, head of the Dallas Police Department's vice, narcotics and intelligence bureau, credited the police force, the district attorney's office and good fences for keeping big time crime out of the city.

Although a suspected Cosa Nostra kingpin lives in North Dallas, there has been no major attempt by a syndicate to move into the city in "10 or 12 years."

At that time, Gannaway said, Chicago hoods had their plant in Dallas.

Capt. Gannaway said that there is crime of the type which normally feeds syndicates—prostitution, drugs, gambling—but it is a matter of survival proves it is ample.

"About two years ago, we discovered that the telephone bookies were getting their scores from the newspapers, many working independently. Some of the same bookies are still at it."

"Walk down the street and try to place a bet," he challenged. "Most won't know where. Betting, I think for a city this size that's a pretty good ex-

ample. Drug peddlers normally make the most money peddling heroin, he said, but there is no main heroin market in Dallas.

"Most of the peddlers here depend on stuff from burrito. This again would indicate there is no organized syndicate," he explained.

"And you don't see prostitutes walking the streets of Dallas," he said, adding that most of the hotels and motels appear to be afraid of being filed on as a bordy house if prostitutes are contacted on their premises.

"We've made cases too many times," said Gannaway. "They know we can do it." Again he credited an "efficient" district

attorney's office who convict.

"The climate of successful for organized crime is what we need. Cosa Nostra is for the very best, but it is probably the Mafia or Black

The Mafia moved to Dallas, N. Y., in 1955 mentioned by Joseph his Cosa Nostra square Senator investigated the human: a Was

The Dallas man a at that morning an periodic surveillance. Gannaway said that the members of organized Dallas practicing their where, but not in Da

Treasury Checks Mean Work for SS

By HARRY MCCORMICK, Staff Writer
HOUSTON, Texas—The United States government is expected to issue 400,000 treasury checks this fiscal year and the U.S. Secret Service expects it will have to investigate almost 80,000 cases of theft and forgery involving some of those checks.

James J. Rowley, chief of the Secret Service since 1961, made the prediction in an interview with The Dallas News here Tuesday. Last year 400,000 checks were issued and the service investigated 47,000 cases of theft.

Prior to becoming chief, Rowley was in charge of the White House detail charged with protecting the President of the United States.

He has been in charge of guarding presidents since 1938 when Franklin D. Roosevelt was in the White House.

Each president has posed an individual problem of security, Rowley said. "Because President Roosevelt was crippled, we screened him from the public as much as possible.

"President Truman took early morning walks starting at 4:30 to 4:45 and we would fall into step with him. Occasionally he would have matters on his mind, but after a short time would have them resolved and would talk and joke with our men."

President Eisenhower was a courageous man and was security-wise because of his military life.

"I rode in the car with President Eisenhower in India with Nehru," said Rowley. "Enormous crowds swarmed around us as far as the eye could reach in each direction. Many threw garlands of flowers. The multitude was so great that a carload of Secret Service agents following us was cut off for 25 minutes."

There were apprehensive moments, he said, but the people only wanted to touch the president and show their admiration.

President Kennedy, being a much younger man, moves much faster, he said. There have been no security incidents in the Kennedy administration and Rowley added that the President will be in Dallas in November.

"I am not free to disclose plans until they are announced," Rowley said. "However, three weeks prior to the visit some of the White House detail will come to Dallas to help arrange all phases of security with Forrest V. Sorrels, Dallas agent in charge."

Rowley said from July 1 to Sept. 8 this year the Secret Service had recovered \$4,400,000 in counterfeit money. In this time the criminals

passed only \$12,000 in counterfeit money.

"This period is unequaled in Secret Service history," Rowley said. "Counterfeiting has become much more prevalent due to advances in the printing arts and most of the notes out today are very dangerous and hard to identify as bogus."

"In fact we have sent our letters to most printing offices in the nation to be sure they know what their employees are doing in the shop after hours. In two nights in the Minneapolis-St. Paul area 800,000 of dangerous notes were printed during shop overtime. Another \$2,000,000 in notes was printed in a junior college shop in California recently."

Morning News

in Texas was established in 1848
as a Republic

E. M. (Ted) Dealey
Publisher and Chairman of the Board

James M. Moroney Sr.
Vice-Chairman of the Board

Joseph M. Dealey
President

Edward Jr.
Secretary

James M. Moroney Jr.
Vice-President and Treasurer

Dick West
Editorial Editor

OCTOBER 9, 1963

ANOTHER DREAM SHATTERED

By BILL McCLAM
Dallas Morning News Staff Writer



FORT WORTH

Organized Crime Reportedly Gone

By EDDIE S. HUGHES

West Texas Bureau of the News
FORT WORTH, Texas—Once described as the Texas "capital of crime," Fort Worth today is apparently rid of organized racketeering and crime.

"Despite what Dallas might say," stated Police Chief Cato Hightower Wednesday, "we have no syndicate operation here."

"I'm not saying Fort Worth is without crime. But our criminal elements are just gangs who work as a spur of a moment. They aren't even organized themselves," Hightower said.

"He pointed out that city crimes, though on the slight increase, are of a violent nature today—mostly hold-ups, hijackings and burglaries."

As for Tarrant County, Sheriff Ike Evans said the crime rate had been on the decrease in the past three years.

"This chief investigator, E. H. Hale, who pulled up the Malone book of many hoodlums years ago, cited cooperation between cities' police officers and the vast communications network as the reason for the crime dip.

He cited the recent armed robbery conference in Fort Worth, in which police from Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma and Kansas exchanged information.

Gone, police say, are wild and reckless days which marked Fort Worth as the "crime capital" of Texas as late as the 1930s.

Gone are the once-feared names

of such violent criminals as Edell Evans, Tincy Eggle, Cecil Green, Sid Foley, Gene Paul Norris, George Koon, Nelson Harris, Jim Thomas . . . and on and on.

All these men have died a violent death since 1930—a few at the hands of the law, but most by their own criminal clan.

Foley was killed in Fort Worth by Koon, who was killed in an Oklahoma gunfight by his "pal" before he could be brought to justice. The Rangers got Norris. Eggleston fell to the gunfire of his own men, and his body was pulled from a well near Saginaw by Hale himself.

"Though these men were tough and mean, they were not the organized criminal element that the Cosa Nostra," Hale said.

"Even these Fort Worth hoodlums were small-game businessmen compared to what Chicago, Kansas City or New York experienced."

Where did the bad element in Fort Worth go?

"Most of it is buried, after killing one another off," said Hale. "Some of it went to Dallas County . . . Irving."

He said there are no more big-money robberies. "It's now these \$1.97 armed robberies of liquor stores and five-in groceries."

"Perhaps the only organized element in Fort Worth are the prostitutes, and they are not organized at that," Hale said. "They are what we call free-lancers."

He said prostitutes might work for several prostitutes, but the women themselves travel alone, renting a house or an apartment on their own.

Hightower said in his 11 years as police chief he could not recall any "syndicates" trying to establish itself in the city—not even in narcotics.

"For its size, Fort Worth has relatively few incidents involving narcotics," Hightower said. There is some traffic from the Mexican border, but most "hard" narcotics come from local burglaries.

Nor is there much gambling—"They go to Dallas for that"—the police chief said.

Hightower said that, to his knowledge, the Cosa Nostra has no ties with any Texas city.

NO INVITATION YET

TCU OK Seen on JFK Speech

By EDDIE S. HUGHES

West Texas Bureau of The News

FORT WORTH, Texas — Texas Christian University officials said Monday that President Kennedy will be welcome to speak on campus during a state whirlwind tour—even though it is principally political in nature.

Dr. M. F. Sadler, TCU chancellor, has indicated that because Kennedy is President, there is "justification" in his appearance at TCU.

It has been suggested that the President might speak at the TCU-Amos Carter Stadium located on the campus.

Officials said this would not be a violation of the university's policy of remaining non-partisan.

Several presidential campaigns ago, TCU officials ruled against the use of the school band in a political rally held in Dallas.

It was then pointed out that the function was "purely political" and that the school would not be involved in such a matter.

TCU officials point out that they

are not "inviting" Kennedy to speak, but if the proposal should come up for vote by the TCU board, it would likely be approved.

The use of the TCU stadium was projected to Dr. Sadler several days ago by County Judge Marvin Simpson, who is working with Gov. John Connally's office in setting up the President's visit to Fort Worth Nov. 21.

Kennedy previously indicated he would make a "coffee" stop in Fort Worth during a 2-day tour

of Texas with Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson.

Judge Simpson said he will request the public school authorities to declare a holiday on that day in Fort Worth so that school children may be able to see the President.

The only definite plans for Kennedy while in Fort Worth is that he will have coffee with "friends" at Hotel Texas.

It is not known exactly who will have coffee with the President—be it city and civic leaders, or political allies.

Judge Simpson said it occurred to him that, if President Kennedy could speak at the TCU stadium, that the school might confer him with an honorary doctor's degree.

Ames Melton, administrative assistant to Chancellor Sadler, said it was his feeling that the TCU board would go along with that, too.

"First, however, such a definite request must be presented to the board. Until now, it has just been mentioned to us," Melton said.

The board meets at its next regular session on Nov. 1.

Yarborough Hints At JFK State Talk

LARRY DUM

Sen. Ralph Yarborough predicted here Friday night that President Kennedy will speak at a major Democratic Party fund raising dinner in Austin during the scheduled presidential trip to Texas in late November.

"While I am not at liberty to announce White House plans," the senator said, "I would be greatly

surprised if the President does not speak at the largest fund raising dinner in Texas history on Nov. 22 in the Austin Auditorium."

Sen. Yarborough said the President and his staff discussed such a fund raising dinner earlier this week after the "tremendous reception" received by Yarborough last Saturday at a testimonial dinner in the senior senator's honor.

Yarborough said President Kennedy sent personal representatives to last week's dinner in Austin to test political feeling in the area.

"They (the President's representatives) delivered a most favorable report to the White House before Monday morning," Yarborough said.

Yarborough said the incidents which accompanied the visit to Dallas by U.S. Ambassador Adlai Stevenson Thursday night did "in no way affect the President's plans to visit Texas next month."

In reference to incidents surrounding Stevenson's visit, Yarborough lashed out at what he calls "the Republican political bosses in Downtown Dallas who have been breeding political slander against members of the Democratic party for over 20 years."

Yarborough, here to speak at a meeting of the 63d Convention of the Texas Fraternal Congress, described the anti-Stevenson demonstrators' actions as "poor-like."

The Dallas Morning News

Saturday, October 26, 1963 *****

See 1
p. 10



Dallas News Staff Photo
Police Chief Jesse Curry
... the ambassador did
an about face.

Chief Hits Critics Of Adlai's Escort

U.N. Ambassador Adlai Stevenson's police detail had noisy demonstrators under control until the ambassador broke step with the escort and went into the crowd to shake hands. Police Chief Jesse E. Curry said Friday.

Firing back at criticism that Dallas police mishandled Stevenson's safety, the visibly irked Curry declared:

"The crowd was well back and the corridor was cleared all the way to his car. About 15 feet from the car, he (Stevenson) turned and left his escort and walked over to the crowd to shake hands."

"There is no way to protect a person who does this if he insists in going into a crowd of unfriendly people."

Curry said Stevenson exited from the Canton Street side of Memorial Auditorium, surrounded by eight officers. Special riot officers blocked off spectators who surged toward Stevenson's car when they saw it parked at the entrance.

Police reported they had purposely left the car parked at the front of the auditorium until the last minute to make demonstrators and supporters of the ambassador alike believe Stevenson would be leaving by the front entrance. On a signal, the car was whisked to the side door.

With the car door open and

LARGE POLICE GUARD PLANNED FOR KENNEDY

Signs Friday pointed to the greatest concentration of Dallas police ever for the protection of a high-ranking dignitary when President Kennedy visits Dallas next month.

Police Chief Jesse E. Curry said Friday he is considering calling in more than 100 off-duty officers in order to provide a covering force of 200 or more officers for the nation's chief executive.

The Stevenson incident and the criticism leveled against police in the wake of it did not influence his decision for a heavy police force for Kennedy's visit, Curry said.

The deployment of the special force, he said, is yet to be worked out with the U.S. Secret Service.

two motorcycle officers ready to escort it, Curry said the ambassador had only to walk 30 feet.

"Had he gone all the way with the escort we would have had him in the car and out in no time with no trouble," Curry said.

Night Police Chief Jack Tanner, highest ranking officer on the scene, said all was proceeding according to plan up to the moment Stevenson left his escort.

Tanner said Stevenson's move toward the crowd increased cri-

ticism and the throng surged through policemen to meet him.

Formal protests to Curry's office by mid-afternoon Friday numbered only one telephone call and two telegrams.

One—from the president of the San Francisco chapter of the American Association for the United Nations — declared: "Shocked Dallas police unable to adequately protect U.N. Ambassador from extremists. Incident does injustice to Texas and the nation."

A Waco resident wired: "Stevenson incident blot on Dallas law enforcement."

The Dallas Morning News

The News, oldest business institution in Texas, was established in 1849 while Texas was a Republic



E. M. (Ted) Dealey
Publisher and Chairman of the Board

James M. Moroney Sr.
Vice-Chairman of the Board

Joseph M. Dealey
President

Joseph A. Lubben
Senior Vice-President

H. Ben Decherd Jr.
Vice-President and Secretary

James M. Moroney Jr.
Vice-President and Treasurer

Jack B. Krueger
Managing Editor

Dick West
Editorial Editor

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 26, 1963

Our Apologies

ON THIS PAGE yesterday morning was a short editorial commenting favorably on the innate tendency of

Texas to be friendly and courteous. On the same day the shameful treatment accorded U.N. Ambassador Adlai Stevenson in Dallas received national publicity.

The News, we feel certain, speaks the feelings of the decent and level-headed in extending a community apology to Mr. Stevenson and assures him that the actions of a few do not represent the demeanor of the rest.

If the time has come when a distinguished gentleman in his position cannot express his beliefs without abuse, then this city should examine itself.

Mr. Stevenson was invited here. The News did not support his candidacy for president in 1962 and 1968 and it has disagreed with many of his stands on public issues. But this news-



paper defends his right to say what he thinks, and will defend it anywhere, any time.

Our estimate of the United Nations' worth is about one tenth of his, but his estimation is entitled to publication and to public expression without abuse.

The organizations and individuals who participated—said to be "right-wingers" by observers on the scene—should know that the principles for which they stand will not prevail if advocated by such manners.

And Dallas, one of the most politically conservative cities in America, one of the most beautiful and friendly and best-balanced, must guard against a reputation of impulsive hot-headedness.

We cannot afford to become isolated in an atmosphere of indiscretion and intolerance.

The President of the United States will be here in November. We trust he will be welcomed and accorded the respect and dignity that go with the office he represents.

Sunday, October 6, 1963

Ogden Valley Morning News

Section 3-3

WEATHER VANE

WASHINGTON

• Texas figures large in Kennedy administration plans for the 1964 campaign, and some New Frontier tacticians feel that the state's 21 electoral votes might be decisive. Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson and Gov. John B. Connally are going to be under increasingly heavy pressure to keep the state in the Democratic fold. Kennedy's Nov. 21-22 visit to Texas will actually launch a major campaign to capture the state.

—ROBERT E. BAKIN

ADSTIN

• Democratic leaders are worried over the possibility of "incidents" during President Kennedy's Texas visit. They fear segregationists or ultra-conservatives may picket the President or even try to harm him physically.

—DAWSON DUNCAN

WEATHER VANE

WASHINGTON

• Texas figures large in Kennedy administration plans for the 1964 campaign, and some New Frontier tacticians feel that the state's 25 electoral votes might be decisive. Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson and Gov. John B. Connally are going to be under increasingly heavy pressure to keep the state in the Democratic fold. Kennedy's Nov. 21-22 visit to Texas will actually launch a major campaign to capture the state.

—ROBERT E. BASKIN.

• • •
AUSTIN

• Democratic leaders are worried over the possibility of "incidents" during President Kennedy's Texas visit. They fear segregationists or ultra-conservatives may picket the President or even try to harm him physically.

—DAWSON DUNCAN

Kennedys Run the Show

To The Dallas News:

Bill McClanahan's Oct. 15 cartoon, depicting the Kennedys running the show, perfectly depicts the greatest problem of the United States today. The President has used his office in the last three years to take powers for himself at the expense of other branches of the government.

In 1964 America will face the biggest decision in her history. If John F. Kennedy is returned to the White House, our nation probably will never again have the opportunity of a free election.

MRS. BEN MORGAN.

6807 Berry Drive, Waco, Texas.

1-1-62

JFK-LBJ Welcome Dinner Planned

Austin Bureau of The News
AUSTIN, Texas — Gov. John Connally announced Tuesday a "Texas welcome dinner" for President Kennedy and Vice-President Johnson will be held here Nov. 22.

It will climax, he said, the President's trip to Texas Nov. 21-22. Other plans for the visit have not been completed, the governor said.

Confirmed so far is that the President will arrive in Houston on the evening of Nov. 21 to attend the appreciation dinner for Congressman Albert Thomas.

Cities and events on his Nov. 22 schedule will be announced later.

The Austin dinner, a \$100-a-

place affair in the Austin municipal auditorium, will be under auspices of the State Democratic Committee, chairman of which is Eugene M. Locke of Dallas.

The governor's announcement said arrangements and tickets will be coordinated through the party's state office at 1810 Lavaca.

LETTERS FROM READERS

Mr., Stevenson's Treatment

In the book, Stevenson's treatment of the subject is not only a masterpiece of literary art, but also a masterpiece of political art. The book is a masterpiece of both.

I hope the publisher will be pleased by the fact that the book is a masterpiece of both. The book is a masterpiece of both.

What an ugly title this is for Stevenson and his book. **MR. RICHARD H. HARRIS**
100 Madison St., New York, N.Y.

Undermining Democracy

Stevenson has been too long in the hands of the publisher. The book is a masterpiece of both.

One of the most important things in the book is the fact that the book is a masterpiece of both. The book is a masterpiece of both.

MR. RICHARD H. HARRIS

Dallas Book Violence

The book is a masterpiece of both. The book is a masterpiece of both.

I hope the publisher will be pleased by the fact that the book is a masterpiece of both. The book is a masterpiece of both.

It is a book which is a masterpiece of both. The book is a masterpiece of both.

Reports on Stevenson

The book is a masterpiece of both. The book is a masterpiece of both.

A masterpiece of both. The book is a masterpiece of both.

MR. RICHARD H. HARRIS

Howdy Dallas Conduct

The book is a masterpiece of both. The book is a masterpiece of both.

The book is a masterpiece of both. The book is a masterpiece of both.

MR. RICHARD H. HARRIS

The People's Forum

FORUM WELCOMES READERS' LETTERS

Letters to The People's Forum are welcome, but should not exceed 150 words. Because so many more letters are received than can be printed, The Times Herald reserves the right to edit them in the interest of space. Letters must give correct name, address and telephone number of the writer.

Boulevard Namesake

Thanks for informing us who Love Field was named for (Oct. 27).

Now, please enlighten us as to the person Harry Hines Blvd. is named after.

I've asked at least 10 Dallasites and still only get a dumb look as a reply.

B. M. GRIFFIN

3055 Silverton Dr., Dallas

● *Harry Hines was chairman of the Texas Highway Commission in the early '40s when Hines Boulevard was opened.*
—Ed.

Why Welcome JFK?

A letter in The People's Forum (Oct. 29) stated that if the writer were President of the United States, she would not care to come to Dallas because of the incident at the municipal auditorium.

On the other hand, possibly the majority of Dallas citizens would not care to have the President come here. After all the city of Dallas has been peralized rather heavily in the loss of federal offices, apparently as a result of voting against the President and his administration.

Why should we greet with open arms and a smile on our face, the person who has peralized the City of Dallas residents for exercising our voting privilege?

C. M. MAHLER

10247 Sandra Lynn, Dallas

JFK INVITED TO ADDRESS CITY GROUP

The Dallas Citizens Council has invited President Kennedy to address its annual meeting Nov. 21 or 22, J. Erle Johnson, Citizens Council president, said Monday.

Gov. John Connally would conduct the non-partisan gathering which presumably would also be attended by Vice President Johnson.

The invitation was extended the President by unanimous vote of the Citizens Council board of directors more than a month ago, Mr. Johnson said.

"It is intended to be non-political in nature," Mr. Johnson said. "All political parties and beliefs are represented in the Citizens Council membership."

Mr. Johnson said that if the President accepts the invitation of the Citizens Council, "the dinner, as usual, will be an invitation affair with no tickets sold."

"It is not a fund raising event," said Mr. Johnson.

Gov. Connally, in Dallas for a talk before the Texas Independent Automobile Dealers Association, said "nothing is definite" about the Dallas visit of the President.

"It's too early to talk about it," said the governor. "It may be embarrassing because the President very well might not come to Dallas."

WITH JFK

7TH
11-6-63
1-7

Jackie To Come To Texas

WASHINGTON BUREAU

WASHINGTON — Mrs. John F. Kennedy will accompany the President when he makes his two-day tour of Texas later this month, Rep. Albert Thomas of Houston announced Wednesday.

It will mark Mrs. Kennedy's first trip to the state as First Lady and her first "official" appearance outside of Washington since the death of her infant son last summer.

Rep. Thomas said he also hoped that Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson will join the tour.

The President is to visit Texas Nov. 21-22, but the White House has consistently declined to confirm details.

A tentative and unconfirmed schedule calls for appearances in Houston on the night of Nov. 21 at an appreciation dinner honoring Rep. Thomas and before a giant fund-raising rally the following night in Austin.

Other cities believed to be on the schedule include Dallas, Fort Worth and San Antonio. The President has been invited to appear in Dallas under the auspices of the Dallas Citizens Council, the top-level and nonpolitical civic group.

KENNEDY SETS 5-STOP TOUR

ETH 65
MR 65
PR

Fort Worth Night Stay, Dallas Lunch on Slated

There were indications Friday that President Kennedy will spend one night at Fort Worth and one night at the LBJ Ranch at Johnson City during his two-day, five-stop visit to Texas later this month.

Details of the presidential trip were being unraveled slowly in Dallas, Austin and Washington. Special entertainment for both President Kennedy and Mrs. Kennedy was being considered during their visit to Dallas. No plans were known.

Gov. John Connally Thursday outlined a five-stop Texas itinerary for the President's visit to Texas on Nov. 22, including a luncheon in Dallas.

Many details remain to be worked out but a separate ladies' luncheon or reception for Mrs. Kennedy in Dallas has been mentioned as a possibility. The Times Herald's Austin Bureau reported.

Gov. Connally said no separate functions are planned for the First Lady at this time and acceptance of any arrangements will be up to her.

The President, accompanied by his wife and Vice President and Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson, will arrive in San Antonio at Kelly Air Force Base about 2 p.m. on Nov. 21.

President Kennedy will dedicate the Aerospace Medical Center at Brooks Field at 3:30 p.m. before flying on to Houston. In Houston, he will attend an appreciation dinner.

J.S. Rep. Albert Thomas.

See KENNEDY on Page 21

★KENNEDY

Continued From Page 1

Where the President will spend the night has not been determined.

He will attend an 8:45 a.m. breakfast on Nov. 22 at the Texas Hotel in Fort Worth with the Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce as host.

A 1:30 p.m. luncheon, sponsored by the Dallas Citizens Council and Graduate Research Center, will be the next stop. Site for the luncheon is still uncertain. Gov. Connally said the Trade Mart, with a capacity of 1,800, is being considered but presents security problems because of its four balconies and 50 doors. The Women's Building at Fair Park is another possibility.

Robert B. Cullum, president of the Dallas Chamber of Commerce, said the chamber would not be one of the cohorts for the President's visit but that the Dallas Assembly would be. The governor made no mention of the Assembly, which is an organization similar to the Citizens Council but for younger men.

The Graduate Research Center was invited to be a cohort, he said, because Gov. John Connally's interest in education and the interest of the Citizens Council and Assembly made it appropriate.

From Dallas, the President will fly to Austin, arriving at Bergstrom Air Force Base at 4 or 4:30 p.m.

He will attend a reception at the Governor's Mansion from 6 to 7 p.m. and a 500-plate Democratic party fund-raising dinner at the Austin Municipal Auditorium at 7:30 p.m.

Plans are being made on "a very tentative basis" for the President and his party to spend the night of Nov. 22 in Austin. Gov. Connally said he does not know when the President would leave. He said he knows of no plans at this time for him to visit Vice President Johnson's ranch 70 miles west of Austin.

Invitations for the reception at the Governor's Mansion will be extended to Democratic state officials, including members of the Texas Legislature and statewide elected office holders only. Gov. Connally said facilities at the mansion are limited and that invitations will be staggered on a timetable to permit all guests to meet the President during the one-hour period.

Some 60,000 invitations have been sent out by Democratic state executive committee headquarters.

KENNEDY sets 5-Stop Tour

Balance this item not related to Dallas visit.

JACKIE SAVES DINNER**Demos Jumping Planning for JFK**

By MARGARET MAYES
Austin Bureau

AUSTIN — State Democratic headquarters is proceeding in an atmosphere of orderly confusion in planning for President John F. Kennedy's visit to Texas.

The job, started little more than 21 days in advance, includes setting up the biggest state fund-raising affair in the party's history. It also includes coordinating arrangements for the President's stops in San Antonio, Houston, Fort Worth and Dallas.

Coordinator Carroll Abbott is proceeding with confidence. He has a two-page, typewritten, single-spaced list of questions with no answers at this time. He hopes to get some of the answers when the President's advance men reappear on the scene next week. Others, such as where the President will speak in Dallas, will be decided by security agents. Still others, such as where the party will spend the night, will be decided by the President himself.

Party headquarters may not have any experience with previous presidential visits but they do have recent experience in fund-raising.

THE FORMAT for the \$100-a-plate dinner in the Austin Municipal Auditorium on the night of Nov. 12 will be the same as that for the successful Democratic victory dinner staged at the same site on inauguration eve last January. Five thousand tickets were sold for that occasion.

Headquarters was quickly aware that Mrs. Kennedy's inclusion in the presidential party was a tremendous drawing card. Executive committee members first grumbled about the high price of dinner tickets and reported little success on their first solicitations.

With the announcement that Mrs. Kennedy would accompany the President, prospects brightened. A Central Texas committeeman reported he had sold enough tickets to bring a husband of Democrats to the din-

ner from his district—on the strength of Mrs. Kennedy's attendance.

GOV. CONRADALLY reportedly urged an invitation on the First Lady and, with her acceptance, he seems to have hit a homerun.

Not only is she a style-setter in a style-conscious state (copies of her Spanish lace mantilla are prominent in leading retail Christmas catalogues) but this will be her first visit to Texas and her first appearance after a self-imposed retirement from the public eye.

A bachelor legislator who is no admirer of the Kennedys announced his intention not to attend the President's dinner, to which a married colleague advised, "You would if you had a wife."

Legislators and elected state officials will have the special privilege of meeting the President and First Lady at a reception at the Governor's Mansion. Congressmen are not included in the invitation because they have plenty of opportunity in Washington. Besides, congressmen are already aware of the need for party unity.

WASHINGTON BRIEFS

JFK's Tour 'Nonpolitical' Except for Political Fetes

WASHINGTON BUREAU

WASHINGTON—President Kennedy's Texas trip, as Gov. John Connally predicted weeks ago, has emerged as largely a "non-political" tour.

Evacuation of an aerospace medical center, a chamber of commerce breakfast and a Dallas luncheon come under the heading of non-political, in White House terminology.

The appreciation dinner for Houston Rep. Albert Thomas—a Democrat down to his trousers—and the big blowout in Austin will be something else again.

Like his 13-state western tour and its frequent jumps to other parts of the country, the President's Texas trip is likely to come under strong GOP attack. This is a part of Washington's tribal rites—blasting the President for using a government plane to make appearances that can't be anything but political simply because he's President.

Happily, it's a game every one understands.

The incident in the travel plans of Mrs. Kennedy makes it clear

the administration is going to pull on till the stop to keep Texas on its 25 electoral votes in the Democratic fold. White House staffers joke about a possible repetition of Dallas' reception for Adlai Stevenson. The efficiency of the Secret Service has been amply demonstrated under far more adverse circumstances.

A FEW EYEBROWS were elevated in the House this week when a roll call vote showed Dallas Rep. Bruce Alger casting a vote for federal aid to education.

Rep. Alger, who did vote "aye" on a bill that will provide loans and grants to colleges for classroom construction, said he was opposed to the bill and to all federal aid to education.

The vote, he explained, was on a Senate-House conference report resolving differences in two versions of the aid bill and merely recorded his approval of the way House conferees had handled their task.

Nevertheless, it put him voting in company with such Texas Democrats as Jack Brooks of Bea-

mont, Henry Gonzalez of San Antonio, Wright Patman of Texarkana, Albert Thomas of Houston, Clark Thompson of Galveston, Jim Wright of Fort Worth and others.

Texas' conservative Democrats—Omar Burleson, Bob Casey, Joe Kilgore, Clark Fisher, Walter Rogers, Otto Tamm, Joe Paul and George Mahon—lined up solidly against the bill.

Alger had voted against the measure on its first time through the House.

FOUR MONTHS Rep. Jim Wright is going through some real soul-searching on whether to contest Sen. Ralph Yarborough in next spring's Democratic primary. The pressure is on Wright to run and is reinforced by his long-standing ambition to move into the Senate.

Balancing this, however, is the expense of a statewide campaign, not only against Sen. Yarborough but against a Republican contender next fall, austerity already built up in the House and the knowledge that he could remain in Congress almost as long as he wishes.

Other Voices... ^{D11} 10-53 6-C

A Place for the

SPEAKING RECENTLY over CBS, Robert Fulford, a Toronto magazine editor, bemoaned today's slick downtown place that leave no place for dingy little hole-in-the-wall shops.

Secondhand book shops, antique stores, small art galleries and print shops can afford to operate, he said, only in rundown buildings where the rent is low. But in the push to revitalize general business districts, these buildings are giving

Trouble in Texas

THERE IS A WORD for the physical assault on Adlai Stevenson when making a UN Day speech at Dallas. It is a word the lunatic fringe claims as its very own.

It sums up the hysterical jelly-brains who can spit on a leading diplomat and clout him on the head with a hate-inspired picket sign. The word is un-American. We take leave to borrow it from the hate-mongers because it so aptly describes their conduct.

It is not inappropriate or by chance that the incident should occur in Texas and, particularly, Dallas. The extremists against the U.N. were riding the range there and baying at the Red moon long before a New Englander named Welch did the United States a service by corralling them in his own pet pen and branding them with a hate sign.

Texas has a proclivity for producing millionaires sponsoring xenophobic radio programs, generals such as Edwin Walker and, we regret to say, a spate of Texas newspaper editorials which deliberately incite the Longhorns to be jumpy about the U.N. It is a little late for newspapers down there to suggest this incident was exceptional and not typically Texan. Typical it may be, but it is the inevitable result of the poison that's been spread.

—DETROIT NEWS

BUSSINESS
The
Darius
Three Breasts
Sunday, Dec. 12, 1920

Bottlers To Hear

Johnson

An address by the President
of the National Association of
Bottlers will be given at the
annual meeting of the
National Association of Bottlers
which opens today.

The president, J. H. Johnson,
of the National Association of
Bottlers, will be the guest of
honor at the annual meeting of
the National Association of Bottlers
which opens today at the
Hotel New York.

The meeting will be held at
the Hotel New York, and will
be the largest ever held by the
association.

Johnson will be the guest of
honor at the annual meeting of
the National Association of Bottlers
which opens today at the
Hotel New York.

The meeting will be held at
the Hotel New York, and will
be the largest ever held by the
association.

The meeting will be held at
the Hotel New York, and will
be the largest ever held by the
association.

JFK Dallas Visit Shaped

President Kennedy will fly into Love Field just before a scheduled luncheon on Nov. 22. The Times Herald learned Wednesday Secret Service agents from the White House arrived to work out final details of the presidential visit.

Secret Service men were touring possible sites for the luncheon Wednesday with some of the Dallas planners. Both the Women's Building at Fair Park and the Trade Mart on Stemmons Freeway were inspected Wednesday.

It was learned that the President and Mrs. Kennedy will fly into Carswell Air Force Base in Fort Worth the night of Nov. 21 following a Houston dinner.

They will leave a hotel in Fort Worth, probably the Hotel Texas,

to fly from Carswell to Love Field just before the luncheon.

Following appearances in San Antonio and Austin, the President will fly by helicopter to the LBJ Ranch near Johnson City to spend the night with Vice President and Mrs. Lyndon Johnson on Nov. 22.

City Aviation Director George P. Coler Jr. confirmed that he had been alerted to the arrival of Air Force 1, the presidential jet, on the morning of the Nov. 22.

Plans at this point apparently do not include a motorcade from Fort Worth to Dallas as some of the planners had hoped.

DOCTORS Nasal Spray is QUICK relief for Colds and Allergies. All Drugstores. —(Adv.)

Robert B. Colman, one of the men laying the plans for the invitation-only luncheon for the President and Mrs. Kennedy and the Vice President and Mrs. Johnson, conferred Wednesday morning with White House representatives.

Later, they made an inspection trip to possible luncheon sites.

Secret Service agents or White House men reportedly were also in Houston, Austin, and San Antonio Wednesday working out final details of the two-day trip.

Mr. Coler said Air Force 1 would get priority over other planes and would not have to fly in the pattern awaiting landing clearance, but the airport would not be closed.

He said in 1961 when the President arrived at Love Field to visit Speaker Sam Rayburn whom he was ill at Baylor Hospital this was the procedure.

"The traffic controllers handle these things so well the President's arrival would probably just be noticeable," Mr. Coler said.

The aviation director said he had only been notified of the plan to use Love Field. He said he had been advised that a team of agents would contact him to work out final details.

Selection of the site of the luncheon will determine how

TH

11-13-63 1H

cont. A-29

★ JFK

Continued From Page 1

many tickets will be available for the non-political public, to be sponsored by the Dallas Citizens Council and the Goddard Research Center.

Tickets will be distributed through various groups to give equal treatment to all segments of the community, a spokesman said.

1H
A-29

11/13/63

Ticket Selling Role Stings Texas Group

WASHINGTON BUREAU

WASHINGTON — Texas' Democratic congressional delegation, many of them something less than ardent supporters of President Kennedy, are doing a slow burn over demands that they sell almost \$250,000 worth of \$100 tickets to the Nov. 22 dinner in Austin honoring the President.

The congressmen, including ... reported as being on a White House "purge list," have been asked by Gov. John Connally to unload 100 tickets each.

Congressman-at-Large Joe Pool has a double order—200 tickets—and Sen. Ralph Yarborough is burdened with 24.

Rumblings of resentment over what many call "pressure" have been thundering through the delegation for almost a week.

The tickets are for the \$100-a-

plate "welcome" to the President to be held in Austin next week, as the climax of a two-day tour of Texas. The dinner is designed to replenish the sadly depleted party coffers in the state and make up a massive deficit in the Texas quota that has been kept a closely guarded secret.

Rep. Pool, with \$20,000 worth of tickets, said he had them locked up in his office safe.

"I think I have a few sold, but I don't know about selling 200," he said. "Frankly, I don't know whether I will go myself."

Three congressmen obviously shocked by the demand for help are Reps. John Dowdy of Athens, Joe Kilgore of McAllen and Omar Burleson of Anson. All have been included in a widely publicized White House purge list because of consistent records of non-support of the administration.

The White House, joined by officials of the Democratic National Committee, have denied existence of any purge list.

Rep. Dowdy made it clear Wednesday he had no intention of selling any of his 100 tickets.

"I don't have anybody up here to sell tickets to," he said.

Actually, Rep. Dowdy said, he didn't pay too much attention to the matter.

"I considered it just a routine mailing," he said. "I didn't pay too much attention when it came across my desk."

Rep. Dowdy said he would not be able to attend the Austin dinner himself.

"I have another engagement for this date," he said.

Sen. Yarborough could not be immediately reached for comment but his supporters in Texas have already publicly questioned whether any of the money raised at the dinner would be used in a primary campaign against the senator.

Gov. Connally has strongly denied that the money would be used against any Democratic candidate.

5,500 Tickets Mailed By State Dem Body

AUSTIN BUREAU

AUSTIN — State Democratic headquarters has mailed out 5,500 tickets for sale at \$100 each for the Austin fund-raising dinner starring President John F. Kennedy on Nov. 22.

While the state and congressional officeholders selected as backers for the event complain openly about the ticket-selling assignment, party headquarters maintains the complaints have not been received directly.

Scott Sayers, organization director for the State Democratic Executive Committee, says response to the ticket solicitations is improving daily.

Gov. John Connally, in charge of the main political event on the President's Texas itinerary, has said he would be satisfied with a sale of 2,500 dinner tickets. This would mean a gross of \$250,000 for one of the biggest

Sayers said tickets were distributed to SDEC members on the basis of buying power of their locales.

Thus, the executive committee members from Dallas received 716 tickets; Harris County, 838; Bexar County, 377 and Tarrant County, 356.

U.S. Sen. Ralph Yarborough was sent 250 tickets. Democratic congressmen, with three exceptions, received 100 tickets each. The exceptions were Congressman-at-Large Joe Pool of Dallas and Reps. Albert Thomas and Bob Casey of Houston. They received an additional 100 tickets each, because of the buying power of their constituencies.

State officials received 10 tickets each. State senators were sent 10 each and state House members, five each.

Letters accompanying the tickets state the recipients will be held responsible for the \$100 per

NONPOLITICAL TALK

OTH
11-14-63
1A

Education Needs JFK Topic Here

President Kennedy will speak on the needs of higher education at the luncheon for him in Dallas Nov. 22. The Times Herald learned Thursday.

A final security report on the two possible sites for the luncheon has been forwarded to Washington and a decision on the location is expected Thursday night or Friday.

Further details of the President's visit will be worked out at a Friday afternoon meeting of the committee arranging the non-political visit next week.

A tentative allocation of tickets, arrangements for the head table and incidental details of the presidential appearance have already been worked out.

Planners are working on the assumption that about 2,500 tickets will be available to the invitation-only luncheon. There will be no charge for the tickets, but they will be hard to come by.

Some 1,800 invitations already have been allocated.

The tentative allotment provides for 1,000 places for the Dallas Citizens Council, 200 for the Dallas Assembly, 100 for city clergymen, 100 for Negro leaders, 40 for officials of the Trinity River Authority and boosters of the Trinity canal project, 60 for the state's leading educators, 200 for the national, state and local press, 500 for the Democratic party, and another bloc for elected city and county officials.

Citizens Council members will be allowed to bring their wives and two guests. All other invitations are for the recipient and wife only.

Those receiving invitations have

See KENNEDY on Page 9

★KENNEDY

OTH
11-14-63
Continued From Page 1

been asked to provide the names and addresses of their guests. Invitations will be sent out for security reasons and partly for the information of those issuing the invitations.

Recipients of invitations have been asked to reply by Saturday.

A head table plan has been submitted to the President for approval. It calls for the head table to include President and Mrs. Kennedy; Vice President and Mrs. Johnson; Gov. and Mrs. John Connally; Mayor and Mrs. Earle Cabell; and the heads of the three sponsoring organizations and their wives.

J. Erik Jonsson is president of the Citizens Council; W. Dawson Stirling is president of the Dallas Assembly, and Dr. Lloyd Berkner will represent the Science Research Center.

Plans call for the luncheon to begin at noon with the President due to arrive at 12:30. There is no schedule for a parade or motorcade from the airport.

No special functions will be held for Mrs. Kennedy.

Secret Service agents have been busy the past two days checking facilities, routes, communications facilities and other details for the presidential visit, which likely will not last more than three or four hours.

All three major networks will cover the President's speech by both radio and television.

Mr. Jonsson, who heads both the Citizens Council and the Science Research Center, will preside at the luncheon. There will be no other program except the President's speech.

Austin Leaders Urged To Support President's

By MARGARET MAYER

Austin Bureau

AUSTIN—State Democratic officials appealed to Austin businessmen and civic leaders Friday to forget any differences they might have with the Kennedy administration and make the President's reception in the state capital city a success.

Additional plans for the presidential visit were also disclosed at a meeting of 37 Austin people with state Democratic secretary Frank Erwin.

President and Mrs. Kennedy and Vice President and Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson will arrive in Austin on the last leg of their five-stop Texas tour next Friday afternoon.

A 500-plate Democratic fund-raising dinner will wind up the President's public appearances in the state in Austin's Municipal Auditorium that night.

Sale of the controversial dinner tickets was one of the items urged by Erwin on the street group assembled for coffee at the Commodore Perry Hotel Friday morning.

The group included Austin Mayor Lester Palmer, City Controller Norman Ernsme, Long, No. 1 oilman, Negro leaders and representatives of state's railroad, highway construction, insurance, oil, gas and chemical industry trade associations.

NO PRESSURE

"We're not going to put any pressure on anyone and tell them they have to buy tickets. Take two or three and try to sell them," Erwin urged.

The party official candidly acknowledged that some in the group were strong for the national administration and some were not so strong. He appealed to the group to support the dinner for the benefit of Democratic state officials if they fell in the latter category.

"Even if you're not as enthusiastic about the President as some his people are, remember that he'll bring the money from the dinner will go to the state Democratic organization. Don't let any feeling about the national administration

keep you from making this dinner a success. There are plenty of reasons for supporting it," Erwin told the group.

For benefit of local business interests, the party official mandated the construction of a new two-block square federal building, presently under way in downtown Austin and the nearby-Bergstrom Air Force Station.

"Austin has gotten a lot of fine things from this administration," he remarked.

The city will also get more publicity from the President's visit than from anything that has happened in the town in a long time, he commented.

TALE DECORATIONS

Mayor Palmer came forth with a firm offer of help. Austin usually installs big downtown

Christmas decorations during the week of Thanksgiving. The mayor said he would get 1-1/2 million and have the Christmas lights shining in time for President Kennedy.

Erwin led the group to an inner of the detailed planning involved in the visit. He said secret service men have been checking all personnel in the hotel in which the presidential party will stay after their arrival from Dallas Friday afternoon.

Two extra receptions are planned for the President in Austin in addition to one previously announced by Gov. John Connally and to be held at the governor's mansion.

The hotel receptions will be for members of the State Democratic Executive Committee and Democratic members of the Texas congressional delegation. A separate function will be for a select group of 1,000 Democratic party contributors who are members of the Presidential Club. Bedford Wynne of Dallas heads the Presidential Club in the state.

Will Davis, Austin member of the State Democratic Executive Committee, said this will be the first time a President of the United States has ever attended a dinner in Austin.

"Houston, Dallas, and Fort Worth are going all out to make their part of the President's visit a success. Of course, they don't have 100 dinners in those towns.

It will be embarrassing to us if our part isn't done," Davis said.

Erwin requested room sale of dinner tickets, courtesies over the public. He

Demo Ranks Split On JFK Luncheon

A liberal-loyalist Democratic delegate was appearing in his capacity as President of all the people and that his remarks would not be political in nature.

The Democrats will stage their party banquet in Austin Friday night. The Dallas luncheon is expected to focus on higher education or subjects entirely unrelated to party politics, the spokesman said.

Talk of a boycott could not be confirmed from other sources, however.

Charles King, president of the Dallas AFL-CIO Council, said, "I am unable to comment at this time."

Oscar Masny, a leader of the loyalist Democratic precinct chairmen, said he is still trying to find out who exactly has and hasn't been invited.

"I think it would be a serious mistake to exclude the people who have worked so hard for the Democratic Party," Masny said, but added that he had no information yet they have been excluded.

He plans to meet with the liberal-loyalist precinct chairman Tuesday night, he said, to determine exactly what the situation is.

Meanwhile, a group of Dallas business and civic leaders were to meet Friday afternoon to make some of the final arrangements for the President's visit to Dallas.

Officials were still waiting shortly before noon for the official word on exactly where the

luncheon will be held.

The new Trade Mart on Stemmons Freeway is expected to be the site if Secret Service agents approve it.

Another prospect is the Women's Building at Fair Park.

Bryant, in commenting on the

See SPLIT on Page 28

The Dallas News
**City
News**

Friday, Nov. 15, 1963

••A-23

★ **SPLIT** ¹¹⁻¹⁵⁻⁶³
_{A-28}

Continued From Page 23

committee which is forming the plans for the non-political, invitation-only affair, said it was made up 85 per cent of Republicans.

The complete text of his telegram to the President is as follows:

"From the invitation list so far in Dallas one would think Nixon won and was coming to greet his dedicated workers. Better not to have come if visit is used to reject supporters and reward opposition. Please do something. We can't win the John Birchers, but we can fire up our own workers in '64."

Washington

DT
B-2
11-15-63

Kennedy's Texas Trip Takes On New Importance After Ballot

By BASCOM N. TIMMONS
Washington Bureau

President Kennedy's upcoming trip to Texas takes on added importance because of the out-draw Democratic vote in Philadelphia, 1960 focal point of Kennedy strength in the Keystone State.

Kennedy's 331,000 majority in Philadelphia enabled him to overcome the Nixon lead elsewhere and carry the state by 146,300 in 1960. Mayor James H. J. Tate was elected as had been expected, but by a mere 67,000 votes, over a weak Republican candidate. An almost solid Negro vote saved Tate. Democrats believe President Kennedy can carry Pennsylvania again; call it a must for him.

Republicans are far more hopeful of carrying it than they were in 1960. If the 1964 Presidential election is a "hard, close fight," which President Kennedy told a recent press conference he expected it to be, Pennsylvania's 29 and Texas' 25 electoral votes might decide the outcome. As of now, strategists of both parties look for these two states to be the hardest contested and perhaps the closest decided of any of the 50 states, certainly of any of the 10 largest states.

President Kennedy realizes that the Democratic party in Texas is faction-torn, but be-

lieves he can make real hay for himself in the state by a visit at this time. The cities which he will visit are points of greatest Republican strength in the Lone Star State.

KENNEDY IN DIXIE—President Kennedy says that he is not today the South's favorite political figure. Outcome of the recent gubernatorial election in Kentucky, which in the present context is Southern, indicates danger aplenty for the President in states farther south.

Backlash from the Administration's civil rights stand hurt the Democrats in the Blue Grass State. But Kennedy fortunes could be looking up in some Southern states. Tennessee is a case in point. It is increasingly evident that Senator Barry Goldwater weakened his position in the Volunteer State by reiterating his stand that he would favor the federal government selling the facilities of the Tennessee Valley Authority to private enterprises.

Whether that would be sufficient to cause Goldwater to lose the state if he is the Republican nominee is debatable, but it might. Tennessee gave its last complete Democratic victory to a presidential candidate in 1944. Truman won all but one of the state's presidential electors in 1948.

Stevenson lost it twice to El-

senhower, and Nixon took it from Kennedy by a majority of 73,124. Southern distaste for the President, although varied, arises mainly from dislike for his stand on civil rights. The civil rights bill soon to be debated in Congress is still tough legislation.

The Administration wanted to have it passed this year in the hope that some of the bitterness it has engendered would die down before the 1964 election. It is practically certain to be debated during the next session of Congress. The longer the Southern Senate filibuster is carried into 1964, the more likely it is to hurt Kennedy election chances in Dixie.

CONGRESSIONAL PAY —

Some members of Congress have been surprised by their mail on the proposed Congressional pay raise from \$22,500 to \$32,500 per year. Most writers think the raise is modest and deserved. An increasing number of legislators are willing to have a roll call, something Congress has always managed to avoid on previous pay raises to itself.

Said one member: "I would rather be defeated and take my Congressional pension than to bankrupt myself trying to maintain a hope in my district and another one in Washington on my present pay."

Increased Seating Readied For Kennedy Luncheon

Balconies at the Dallas Trade Mart will be used increasing the seating capacity at the luncheon for President Kennedy next Friday to 2,500.

White House officials gave final approval to the Trade Mart arrangement after Secret Service agents submitted reports on both the Trade Mart and the Women's Building at Fair Park from a security standpoint.

The increase in capacity will not mean any noticeable increase in the number of tickets available, since planners of the luncheon say all the tickets have now gone out.

The floor of the vast Trade Mart will seat 1,600 for lunch after space is allocated to television equipment. The three tiers of balconies which surround three sides of the

Trade Mart's grand courtyard will accommodate another 1,100.

The White House also approved plans for a motorcade through downtown Dallas during the noon hour, but the route the President will travel has not been determined.

The Trade Mart is on Stemmons Freeway and the presidential party apparently will loop through the downtown area, probably on Main Street, en route from Dallas Love Field.

Baxton Bryant, who Friday complained about the lack of tickets for loyal Democrats who have worked hard in the past for President Kennedy, Saturday objected to tentative head table seating plans that omitted Sen. Ralph Yarborough.

A spokesman for the three groups sponsoring the affair, the Dallas Citizens Council, the Dallas Assembly and the Science Research Center, said the head table has not been finally worked out.

Mr. Bryant also pointed to reports indicating the senator would not be invited to a reception for the President at the governor's mansion in Austin Friday.

He called this treatment of Sen. and "an insult to the office."

"If they want to start the fight now, it's as good a time as any to do it," he said.

DALLAS GROOMS

DT-1
11-17-63
A-1

Greeters Waiting President

By EDWIN SHERIDAN, Political Writer

A bipartisan committee representing a wide range of political opinion will greet President and Mrs. Kennedy when they arrive in Dallas next Friday.

Gov. John Connally, Mayor Earle Cabell and the heads of the three organizations sponsoring the luncheon for the President—J. Erik Jonsson of the Citizens Council and the Science Research Center and W. Dawson Starnes, president of the Dallas Assembly—will be on the committee.

Members of the committee are expected to be from the ranks

See related stories on Page 18-A, 23-A.

of leading Democratic officials, labor, scientists and Negro spokesmen. The full committee will probably be limited to 15 or 20 persons.

Both of Texas' U.S. senators and all congressmen from the Dallas area and the Trinity River watershed—irrespective of political party—have been invited to attend the luncheon, Mr. Jonsson said.

For most Dallasites, though, the opportunity to see the President will be limited to a glimpse of a parade. Since the Kennedys from Love Field through the downtown area and to the Trade Mart. While details on the parade and the route have not been completed, it is expected that the President will arrive in Dallas around 11 a.m. Friday and will go west through the downtown area to the Trade Mart.

SENATE PANELS TO VISIT

Senators from the Dallas area and the Trinity River watershed—irrespective of political party—have been invited to attend the luncheon, Mr. Jonsson said. It is expected that the President will arrive in Dallas around 11 a.m. Friday and will go west through the downtown area to the Trade Mart.

Mr. Jonsson said he had about 100 letters offering to be on the committee. "The people who have suggested public places are deserving of all the country that people can give them. If we want to disagree with them, that's all right, but it's at another time. While they are on parade, let's make them feel at home and

★ VISIT

11-17-63
A26

Continued From Page 1

committeewoman also will be discussed.

TICKETS FOR CHAIRMEN

All Democratic precinct chairmen have received invitations to the luncheon. The Times Herald learned, and 50 tickets have been allocated to various Democratic clubs.

The Democratic Men of Dallas County received eight tickets, the North Dallas Democratic Woman eight and other clubs received two each. The tickets went to the organizations rather than individuals.

While the lack of tickets to the Dallas luncheon was one problem, an abundance of tickets—at \$100—to the Austin dinner that night was another.

State Committeeman John Gray and State Committeewoman Helen Alexander reportedly received 325 tickets each. Mrs. Alexander has resigned and turned her tickets back to the State Democratic Executive Committee offices in Austin. Mr. Gray and the state chairman, Mr. Locke, are now handling ticket sales for Dallas.

DEDICATIONS SOUGHT

A Dallas attorney, Robert Billings, said Saturday he had been asked by another attorney, Emmett Colvin, to contribute \$25 to help buy two \$100 tickets to the Austin dinner for Judge W. T. McDonald of the Court of Criminal Appeals.

"This is influence at its worst," Mr. Billings charged.

Mr. Colvin said his plan was to raise money to send to the SDEC so that places could be provided

TIGHT SCHEDULE

JFK Due Texas Exposure

John F. Kennedy was Thursday with an schedule that will give him political exposure 36 to 48 hours he will see.

the five counties the 11 visit—Bexar, Dallas, Tarrant—in 1960 had 36 per cent of all the cast.

gave his opponent, Nixon, an 82,000-vote margin only with the support of rural areas that Kennedy to win the state by

Kennedy's appearance in four largest counties in the statewide fund-raiser in Austin Friday audience made up of from all over Texas, but his net the state

ential party will land a.m. Thursday in San Antonio he will dedicate a statue of the Air Force Aerospace Medicine at Fort Rucker. Kennedy will tour the facilities of the medical altitude chamber and the astronauts are a 42-d. test of Project Apollo space sphere.

dent and Mrs. Kennedy

See related story on Page 1-A
nedy will then fly to Houston for a \$5-a-plate dinner honoring Congressman Albert Thomas. The dinner is a sell-out. Kennedy lost Harris County by 20,000 votes.

Present plans call for the President and First Lady to fly to Fort Worth following the dinner and spend the night in the Hotel Texas. They will be honored at an 8:45 a.m. breakfast in the hotel, sponsored by the Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce. The crowd of 2,000 will be largely made up of chamber officials and their wives and various Fort Worth business and civic leaders.

Tarrant County in 1960 gave Nixon a 13,000-vote edge.

President Kennedy will leave the hotel about 11 a.m. and drive to Carswell Air Force Base for the flight to Dallas Love Field. Dallas voted for Nixon by 61,000.

Following the Dallas luncheon for about 2,500 sponsored by the Citizens Council, the Dallas Assembly and the Science Research Center, the President will fly to Austin for the big \$100-a-plate dinner sponsored by the State Democratic Executive Committee.

Gov. Connally has said he will be satisfied if 2,500 buy the expensive tickets. The dinner will be held in Municipal Auditorium,

scene of the highly-miscast Democratic victory during Connally's inauguration.

There will be three receptions during the Austin stay—one at the governor's mansion, one for the SDEC and Texas congressmen in an Austin hotel, and one for the Presidential Club, those who contributed \$1,000 or more to the party.

Kennedy carried Travis County by 5,000 votes three years ago.

Democrats from all parts of Texas will attend the Austin dinner, giving presidential exposure to party workers from all over the state.

Television coverage of all the events will reach any not touched by the occasions themselves.

Mrs. Lyndon Johnson was already at the LBJ Ranch Saturday preparing for the Friday night stopover of President and Mrs. Kennedy.

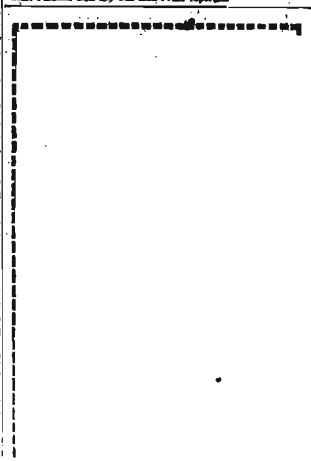
She said no other guests have been invited because the visitors would meet as many people as possible at other stops. She said there would be expert cattle ropers and rodeo riders on hand if Mrs. Kennedy, an avid horsewoman, wanted to see them.

Vice President Johnson will take the President and Mrs. Kennedy on a tour of the Johnson Ranch, which is actually two ranches about 12 miles apart.

There was also a chance the President might take a shot at some of the white tail deer on the ranch, since the season opened Saturday.

Mrs. Johnson said she will feed

the visitors deer sausage, home-cured bacon, hominy grits, popovers, homemade peach preserves, fried chicken, cornbread and pecan pie, the Associated Press reported.



JFK Aide Inspects Facilities for Visit

A White House aide arrived in Dallas Monday morning on an inspection tour of the facilities for President Kennedy's Texas appearance.

Wayne Harris, who has been detailed with Secret Service agents, representatives of the local sponsoring organizations and others to firm up the details of the luncheon at the Trade Mart.

He told The Times Herald that the Secret Service has decided on the route the President's motorcade will take from Dallas Love Field to the Trade Mart but it could not be released yet.

"The final approval of the route has yet to be made in Washington," he said, "and the people who have to give the okay are with the President now in Florida."

President Kennedy was to speak at Tampa and Miami Monday and was due back in Washington Monday night.

Harris said the Secret Service anticipated an announcement of the motorcade route Tuesday morning.

Headed by Secret Service men, officials of the Trade Mart and representatives of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., Harris toured the courtyard area where the luncheon is to be held.

Adequate provisions for news coverage, particularly for electronic media of television were among many things to be worked out.

Others taking notes and having conferences at the Mart were those in charge of setting up the tables and providing the food for 2,500 people expected to witness the non-political affair.

A tentative menu calls for steak with special dressings available for Catholics.

Harris also said no decision had been made on whether a platform and public address system would be available at Love Field so the President could say a few words to a crowd that is expected to greet him there.

"The first I heard of it was this morning from the Secret Service," he said.

Benton Bryant, a local liberal, loyalist Democrat who has been critical of the ticket distribution for the luncheon, said he had sug-

gested Monday they had been pressed confident that there would be a huge crowd at the airport Friday morning.

On the airport arrival question, Harris had been no official announcement yet to where the President's special jet will arrive at Love Field.

It is expected, however, that he and Mrs. Kennedy will depart.

See JFK on Page 5

★ JFK

Continued From Page 1

at the western side of the terminal building next to the American Airlines loading ramp.

Other details of the President's brief visit to Dallas were still in the planning stage Monday.

The route of the President's motorcade from Love Field downtown and then to the Trade Mart for the luncheon was still being checked by Secret Service agents Monday.

The President is scheduled to arrive in Dallas from Fort Worth around 11:30 a.m.

Yarborough Gets JFK Table Spot

By JIM LEHRER
Staff Writer

The controversy over an alleged "snub" of Sen. Ralph Yarborough was settled Thursday with the official announcement that he has been invited to sit at the head table at the Friday luncheon in Dallas for President Kennedy.

A spokesman for the three sponsoring organizations said that both Sen. Yarborough and John Tower will sit at the head table with the Kennedy.

Sen. Yarborough, a Democrat, has indicated he will be present at the Trade Mart for the non-political, invitation-only affair. Republican Tower has said he has no plans to attend.

SECURITY PLANS

Details of security arrangements became firm Tuesday also as the official motorcade route from Love Field to the Trade Mart was announced.

Further, Police Chief Jesse Cisneros said that between 15 and 200 local law enforcement officers will join Secret Service agents in guarding the President's motorcade.

during his three-hour visit to Dallas.

He said Dallas County Sheriff's deputies and officers of the Department of Public Safety will help with traffic control and security at Love Field, along the motorcade route and at the Trade Mart.

Sheriff Bill Decker and DPS Major Guy Smith have been in planning, he said.

ROUTE REVEALED

While the formal announcement of the details of the President's Texas and Dallas trip was to be made in Washington at 4 p.m., a White House representative in

See TABLE, on Page 13

DALLAS TIMES HERALD—Tuesday, Nov. 10, 1963

...A-13

★ TABLE

Continued From Page 1

Dallas released the motorcade route.

From the airport, the President's party will proceed to Mockingbird Lane to Lemmon and then to Turtle Creek, turning south to Cedar Springs.

The motorcade will then pass through downtown on Harwood and then west on Main, turning back to Elm at Houston and then out Stemmons Freeway to the Trade Mart.

The return trip will be much shorter, going directly from the luncheon site to Harry Hines to Mockingbird and then to Love Field.

PUBLIC TO BE KEPT OUT

Authorities said that all but the main entrance of the Trade Mart will be sealed off to luncheon guests. The many exhibit room passageways that lead into the main courtyard where the luncheon is being held will be roped off and manned by guards.

People with tickets will be allowed to sit in the three high balconies overlooking the courtyard area, but guards will be on hand there also, to insure that only those with tickets are admitted.

The spokesman said it looked "unlikely" at this point that a platform and a public address system would be set up at Love Field so the President could say a few words to his guests at plane side.

The head table seating announcement closed argument that had been ranging over complaints in the conduct of both parties. Yarborough, who is

for reelection in 1964, had been deliberately omitted.

Others sitting at the head table will be President and Mrs. Kennedy, Vice President and Mrs. Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. J. Erik Jonsson, Mr. and Mrs. Dawson Sterling, Dr. and Mrs. Lloyd Berkner, Mayor and Mrs. Earle Cabell and Gov. and Mrs. John Connally.

The luncheon is being jointly sponsored by the Dallas Citizens Council, the Dallas Assembly and the Science Research Center.

ALGER NOT COMING

In Washington, Dallas Congressman Bruce Alger, a Republican, announced that he would be unable to attend the luncheon because of a conflicting House committee hearing.

"I am confident the President Kennedy will be accorded a welcome in the best tradition of Big D hospitality," said Rep. Alger, who, along with all congressmen in the Dallas area, was invited by the sponsoring organizations.

Local law enforcement officers on the President's security detail will have a new crowd control ordinance to enforce — if it becomes necessary.

City Manager Elsie Crull said Tuesday that the new ordinance, passed in record time Monday by the City Council, will be in full effect Friday.

Work on the new ordinance began shortly after the reception given to U.N. Ambassador Adlai Stevenson during a visit here recently.

The ordinance gives police more power to arrest persons who picket in an unruly fashion or who had been ranging over complaints in the conduct of both parties.

P. T. H.
11-19-65
A-13

Texas Dem Solons To Back President on State Visit

By BOB HOLLINGSWORTH
Washington Correspondent

WASHINGTON — Texas' Democratic contingent in Washington will present a near-unanimous show of solidarity when President Kennedy takes his political soundings in the state Thursday and Friday.

Only one congressman—Rep. Don Edwards—daily removed himself from participation and even he was careful to attribute it to a conflicting engagement made two months ago.

Most echoed Rep. Jack Brooks of Beaumont, who said:

"I will be with the President at every stop. I'm delighted at the prospect and I'm looking forward to it."

The delegation—many of them often at odds with the White House—has been urged to throw its collective weight behind the President and Vice President Lyndon Johnson in a determined bid to keep Texas in Democratic hands.

RECEPTION FOR SOLONS

As a move toward that end, a reception to include all members of Congress had been added to the list of receptions lined up for the President when he makes his soundly political appearance in Austin Friday night.

The seemingly united front party to fly to Texas with the President Thursday moved to shore up the show of unity in the face

growing GOP challenges. It also served to put a damper on talk so many in the delegation are so unhappy with the administration—or so fearful of recent examples of GOP strength—that they want to avoid the glare of the presidential limelight.

Rep. Dowdy, one of the President's severest critics among the Texans in Congress, said he would not put in an appearance at any of the five stops on the President's tour but offered no hint of a boycott.

"I can't make it because of a conflicting engagement that has been on my appointment book for two months," he said.

Three other conservatives—Reps. Bob Casey of Houston, Omar Burleson of Austin and O. C. Fisher of San Angelo—expressed some doubt they would attend the Austin reception but all were careful not to express any break with the President.

Rep. Casey said he would join the President at the dinner honoring Rep. Albert Thomas in Houston Thursday night but would not be able to make it to the Austin reception.

"I am to get a briefing that day," he said.

Rep. Burleson, widely reported to be on a White House purge, said he would not be able to fly to Texas with the President, "but I may get there later."

Rep. Fisher said he had con-

flicting engagements but was trying to shuffle them so he could make it to the Thursday night dinner in Houston. He doubted he could make the Austin reception.

EVERY STEP

Most others—Reps. Henry Gonzalez of San Antonio, Ray Roberts of McKinney, Jim Wright of Fort Worth, Albert Thomas of Houston, Homer Thornberry of Austin, Graham Purcell of Wichita Falls, George Mahon of Lubbock and Clark Thompson of Galveston—said they would be along every step of the way.

Rep. Olin Teague of College Station, a conservative-voting congressman who has been known to voice displeasure with administration policies, said the same thing.

"I'm flying down with the President and I will be along every step of the way," he said.

If there is any hesitancy about being seen with the President because his Texas fortunes may be at low ebb, it won't be apparent because most of the delegation will be traveling in Air Force 1—the President's own plane.

Even with absentees, the Austin gathering will represent a massive show of Democratic strength from conservatives, moderates and President Johnson, Gov. John Connally, Sen. Ralph Yarborough, the bulk of the congressional delegation and members of the State Democratic Executive Committee.

Chief Puts Notice

schedule,
Page 18-A.

to one of the
be stationed
s throughout
President will
said.

E can be re-
phor activities
of the law.
but a hand-
will cordially
sident of the
Dallas. That
is, must con-
acceptable
ed.

being drained
mimed yellow
Wednesday to
s for the Ken-
at the Trade

mer of Flower
which is deco-
courtyard of
for the pres-
id' around 415
low roses are
the event.

Friday will be
least a dozen
low roses and
small replicas

of the six flags that have flown
over Texas.

President Kennedy's table will
be draped in avacade taffeta
with a profusion of yellow roses.

Buyers have been scouting all
over California looking for roses
that can be flown to Dallas. Mr.

See JPR on Page 21

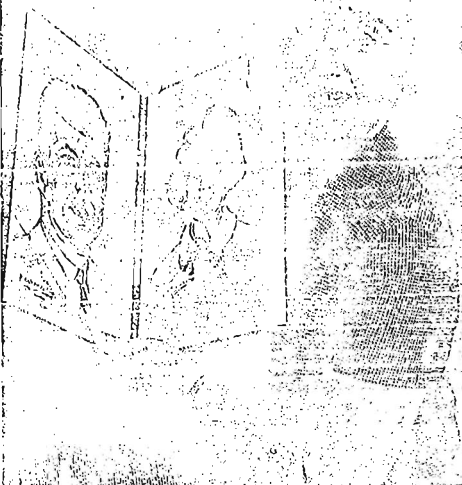
Problems Of Maria All Greek

By BILL HURRIS
Staff Writer

A vacationing saleslady from
Greece hopes to have a few mo-
ments' audience with the Presi-
dent of the United States during
her visit to Dallas Friday.

Global affairs are not on the
mind of 33-year-old Miss Maria
Anagnostou. She wants to give the
President sketches of himself and
the First Lady.

They were drawn with charcoal
by her brother in Athens, Evange-
los Anagnostou, 27-year-old inter-
ior decorator and material design-
er, who wants to become an artist.



Maria Anagnostou... she wants to see the President.

—Staff Photo by Geo Jackson

Vic
Har
To

LEOPOLDV
security agents
diplomats feet fl
with chits and l
They were i
Soviet Emba
Embassy Couns
Yuri Malokotnykh
on their fate.

...ished to draw...
ing Mrs. Kennedy's...
under to sketch the...
real body.

Miss Anagnostou has been sketching at the home of Mr. and Mrs. N. H. Stratlin at 1801 Cornelia Lane for eight months. Mrs. Stratlin and Miss Anagnostou are distant cousins.

"When my brother heard the President was coming here, he mailed the pictures and asked if I could deliver them," Miss Anagnostou said through an interpreter.

Mrs. Stratlin, whose daughter, also named Maria, was named Miss Dallas last year, remarked that the 8x14 inch charcoal sketches look just like President and Mrs. Kennedy.

They are bound separately in a folding leather frame enclosed in
See MARIA on Page 21

★ MARIA

Continued From Page 1

glass. "They are very nice," said Mrs. Stratlin, "and the work of a budding artist."

But Miss Anagnostou has no influential contacts here, and has no idea how to get through the crowds and Secret Service men to see the President.

Even if she does, Miss Anagnostou has an additional problem. She speaks hardly any English and the President doesn't speak Greek.

Too bad Miss Anagnostou can't explain her dilemma to the folks back in Athens. They would understand. The Greeks probably have a word for it.

★ JFK

Continued From Page 1

Harris said he would love to see Tyler roses, but they are at the end of their season.

The presidential seal will decorate the rostrum where the President will speak.

A great room has been set up on the fourth floor of the Trade Mart with tables, typewriters and teletype machines. A bank of long-distance telephones has been installed on the first floor for the press.

THE MENU for the luncheon was announced Wednesday. The President and the 2,500 guests will dine on fresh fruit cup, top sirloin club steak, tossed green salad, French cut green beans, almondine, rolls and butter and apple pie and coffee.

Croty Brothers — a Boston firm, ironically — is catering the luncheon. The firm has served the Stagecoach Inn at Salado and will serve the new North Park Inn in Dallas.

Roman Catholics will be given a special dispensation to eat meat Friday.

7-12 DTH 11-20-63
EMOTIONALISM EXPLORED

Why Do So Many Hate the Kennedys?

By A. GREENE, Editor of the Editorial Page

PRESIDENT KENNEDY'S coming visit to Dallas brings up the question once again of why so many seem to hate the Kennedys.

This is not to assume that a majority of Americans dislike the President. But let's examine the fierce emotions he seems to arouse in those who do feel antipathy toward him.

First, we would note that it is generally expressed as toward "The Kennedys," a phrase which includes not just the President but his wife; his brothers, Robert and Edward (always referred to as Bobby and Teddy); his father; his daughter, Caroline, and to some extent even the little tyke, John Jr.



GREENE

Franklin D. Roosevelt and family called up this kind of bitterness, en masse, but the Trumans and Eisenhowers escaped it. Bess and Mamie remained lovable, even to their husbands' enemies.

Many Hold His Wealth Against Him.

First, in order of importance, is that President Kennedy is a rich man whose money still "stinks." In other words, the generations haven't softened it into something he is qualified to have. People hold the Kennedy wealth against JFK, as though he should deny he has it. The Kennedy family is now rich, and acts it.

There is something to this, we'll admit. (We're far from being Kennedy apologists.) There is certainly a touch of vulgarity in the way the Kennedy tribe lives. (See—we're doing this on a mass basis, hence cursing.) And the more the members try, separately or collectively, to live "like other people," the more enraged some of the public gets.

Second is the religious factor. Millions who wouldn't admit it in public still hold within themselves resentment that the President is a Catholic.

Here we would defend the President himself. He seems to have walked a careful tightrope of fairness in keeping separate his private and public religious views.

The recent Kentucky elections brought out all kinds of anti-Kennedy sentiment and stories. Democrats there explain why Ed Breathitt had such a narrow escape in his governor's race with Republican Louis Nunn: Breathitt was linked with Kennedy. Kentucky is traditionally liberal Democrat.

Behind the explanation, observers say, were these reasons. Strong anti-Catholic sentiment which voters are reluctant to talk about in pre-election polls. Nunn won votes by linking Kennedy's Catholicism and the Supreme Court's anti-prayer-in-school ruling. (Nunn told voters he would test the ruling by going into a school himself and leading a prayer.)

Civil Rights Program Hurt

The administration's civil rights program hurt Kentucky Democrats. Here again, the voters wouldn't admit it quite as much racial discrimination in polls as they practiced in voting. (This will certainly be a factor in Kennedy's defeat, North or South. And we are convinced that it is intensified by the belief some have that the President isn't really as sincere in his civil rights pushing as he claims.)

When JFK called Breathitt to ask about how much money he needed for his campaign, Breathitt bluntly turned down any Kennedy money and Kennedy speaking support.

A small-town banker and Democrat summed up his own convictions in the case of Kennedy hatred: "The Kennedys give the impression that ordinary people don't know how to think or act or do for themselves."

The President himself has probably done less to receive the sharp emotionalism than his brothers. Brother Bobby has not endeared himself to many segments of capital life—including some of the way he is ruthlessly, ambitiously disloyal.

The Kennedy in-laws have practiced a certain arrogance which shows through. Early thinking in the public mind of the Kennedys, as a family, with the Frank Sinatra Hollywood-Las Vegas axis has been hard to eradicate.

All this is aside from the usual disclaimer any president finds himself in with the "out" groups.

Well, we don't hold with either view, not to the "hate" limits. We've been disappointed at the President's vicissitudes, we don't like some of his camp followers, we wish he would take the tiller with a tighter grip. But we don't blame him for all our troubles.

Commission Exhibit 2706

JFK'S TEXAS TOUR

Demo Factions To Be Pacified, Salinger Says

By BOB HOLLINGSWORTH

Washington Correspondent

WASHINGTON — The White House Wednesday stuck to its "nonpolitical" label for President Kennedy's Texas tour.

The state's Democrats now quarreling over tickets will be accom-

panied by Secretary Pierre Salinger, who issued a detailed presidential itinerary that includes a three-day stay in Dallas and said the National Democratic Committee will pick up the tab for any excess costs necessitated by Friday night's political speech in Austin.

The non-political label was even applied to an appreciation dinner scheduled in Houston Thursday night for Rep. Albert Thomas, an ardent Democrat and one of the administration's most powerful supporters in the House.

That is a bipartisan appreciation dinner," Salinger maintained.

Details of the President's trip closely followed previously announced schedules with stops in San Antonio, Houston, Fort Worth, Dallas and Austin. The presidential party will spend Thursday night in Fort Worth and Friday night at Vice President Lyndon Johnson's ranch near Austin.

FIRST FOR JACKIE

Mrs. Kennedy will make her first trip to Texas as First Lady.

"Mrs. Kennedy will participate in most of the activities," the White House announced, but said there would be no special functions scheduled for her.

Vice President Johnson will be along at every stop, as will most of the state's Democratic contingent to Congress.

The White House, however, declined to identify those who will be traveling with the President until after his departure from Washington Thursday morning. No indication has been given as to whether the President will be accompanied by the Vice President.

His party will be taken care of. Feuding has been under way between supporters of Gov. John Connally and Vice President Johnson on the one hand and supporters of Sen. Ralph Yarborough on the other.

ONLY POLITICAL

The White House insisted that the Friday night fund-raising dinner in Austin will be the only political appearance of the tour and said the national party will defray any costs incurred.

"The Democratic National Committee will pay for any mileage (flying time) required to get to Austin—over and above the normal requirements for the non-political appearance," Salinger said.

He admitted this would not amount to much but declined to name a figure. The President would have to fly to Austin anyway to get to the Johnson ranch.

As of now, no women will be barred from the ranch while the Kennedys are guests.

The President will depart Washington Thursday morning and arrive in San Antonio at 1:30 p.m. to dedicate the Aerospace Medical Health Center at Brooks Air Force Base. A motorcade will take the President from San Antonio International Airport to the air base.

OFF TO HOUSTON

He will leave San Antonio at 3:30 p.m. for Houston, where another motorcade will whisk him from the airport to the Rice Hotel. He will speak at the appreciation dinner for Rep. Thomas, then leave for Fort Worth where he arrives at Carswell Air Force Base at 10:45 p.m. Another motorcade will take him to the Texas Hotel.

The President will address a breakfast sponsored by the Fort Worth Chapter of Congressmen, then fly to Dallas for a luncheon sponsored by the Dallas Citizens Council and Dallas Assembly and

JFK Timetable

WASHINGTON BUREAU

WASHINGTON—Following is the schedule for the visit of President Kennedy's party to Texas Thursday, Friday and Saturday.

THURSDAY

11:00 A.M.—President departs Washington.
1:20 P.M.—Arrives San Antonio airport.
1:40 P.M.—Departs airport in motorcade to Aero-Space Museum, Brooks Air Force Base.
2:25 P.M.—Arrives Brooks AFB for dedication.
3:05 P.M.—Departs Brooks for Kelly Field.
3:30 P.M.—Departs Kelly Field for Houston.
4:15 P.M.—Arrives Houston airport.
4:25 P.M.—Leaves airport via motorcade for Rice Hotel.
5:00 P.M.—Arrives Rice Hotel.
8:35 P.M.—Departs hotel for Coliseum for Tex. As. dinner.

8:45 P.M.—Arrives Coliseum.
9:30 P.M.—Leaves Coliseum for airport.
10:00 P.M.—Departs airport for Fort Worth.
10:45 P.M.—Arrives Carswell, motorcade to Texas Hotel.
11:00 P.M.—Arrives hotel.

FRIDAY

8:45 A.M.—Breakfast, Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce.
10:20 A.M.—Leaves hotel for Carswell.
11:15 A.M.—Departs Carswell for Love Field.
11:35 A.M.—Arrives Love Field, leaves in motorcade.
12:30 P.M.—Arrives Trade Mart.
2:00 P.M.—Leaves Trade Mart for Love Field.
2:15 P.M.—Departs Love Field for Perry from AFB, Austin.
3:15 P.M.—Arrives Bergstrom, motorcade to Commodore Perry Hotel.
3:35 P.M.—Arrives hotel.
4:15 P.M.—Reception in Commodore Perry sponsored by State Democratic Executive Committee.
6:00 P.M.—Leaves for reception at Governor's mansion.
6:45 P.M.—Leaves mansion for hotel.
8:15 P.M.—Leaves hotel for Municipal Auditorium.
8:30 P.M.—Arrives auditorium for fund-raising dinner.
9:30 P.M.—Leaves auditorium for Bergstrom.
10:45 P.M.—Leaves Bergstrom by helicopter for LBJ Ranch.
10:20 P.M.—Arrives LBJ Ranch.
No schedule available for Saturday. Tentatively plans to leave Austin at midday for Washington.

Kennedy from Love Field to the Johnson site at the Trade Mart.

AUSTIN SCHEDULE

The President will leave Love Field at 2:15 p.m. to journey to Austin, where he dons his non-political hat and puts on the one labeled party leader. There he will attend one reception sponsored by the State Democratic Executive Committee and another sponsored by Gov. Connally before making the big speech at the party rally in Austin's Municipal Auditorium.

President and Mrs. Kennedy will return to Washington Sunday after an overnight stay at the Johnson ranch.

President, the White House said, no airport speeches are planned at any of the cities.

The nonpolitical schedule, while billed as nonpolitical, will nevertheless allow the President maximum exposure in Texas. He is not only letting the state's major population centers hear his following "an unusual custom in allowing the use of motorcades in each city.

In many parts of the President's travels, helicopters are used in place of motorcade to bring him to the cities. The only helicopter trip on his Texas schedule will be on Friday, Austin, to the LBJ ranch.

THE DALLAS TIMES HERALD

72-A**** DALLAS, TEXAS, WEDNESDAY EVENING, NOV. 20, 1963

Editorials

We Fire Two Barrels

THERE ARE HOPEFUL signs of a needed stiffening in official U.S. attitudes against the Communists in the face of recent Soviet jabs at our determination on the autobahn and elsewhere.

In quick succession, Defense Secretary McNamara warned the Russians in an unusually tough statement not to try "limited" military adventures and reminded that 400 million tons of nuclear power in Europe await any challenger of the continent; and President Kennedy, in his first notable comment on Cuba since last year's crisis, urged the Cuban people to throw out Castro, and vowed U.S. aid to any Latin nation resisting Red takeover.

Until these statements, the feeling has persisted that the Kennedy administration was pursuing a risky course of negotiation-at-any-price in an effort to reach an ultimate Cold War detente with the Russians.

Now comes what amounts to a double-barrelled reply to recent rumblings by Nikita Khrushchev. He had warned that the late autobahn incident could have triggered nuclear war, and growled about protecting "continued Soviet interests" in Cuba.

The statements by McNamara and Kennedy seem aimed at our friends, as well. In Europe, our allies have been

uneasy over rumored U.S. troop withdrawals. And on Cuba, the administration has been embarrassingly silent since the unfinished business of last autumn's missile confrontation and the subsequent throttling of Cuban rebel operations from U.S. bases.

Significant as it is, the President's virtual invitation of a Cuban coup against Castro is meaningless unless we are prepared to guarantee its success—and to assume the risks inherent in such a guarantee. While he did not promise the Cubans outright before-the-fact military support, a degree of assistance is strongly implied.

For even in storm-weakened, food-short Cuba, Fidel Castro is far stronger now than at the time of the abortive rebel invasion of 1961. He still possesses an unknown quantity of foreign Communist troops, whether Russian or Chinese or both. To encourage another such attack without providing the necessary force to insure success could lead to another defeat even more disastrous to the cause of freedom than the Bay of Pigs disaster.



Profiles in Courage

By Bob Taylor

LIBERALS ANGRY

New Fuss Erupts Over JFK Tickets

By JIM LEMMON
Staff Writer

A new controversy flared Thursday over luncheon tickets for President Kennedy's visit here Friday.

Oscar Maury, a liberal-loyalist Democratic leader, charged that "Victory Democratic officials are being systematically excluded" from the invitation-only affair at the Trade Mart.

His charge followed information that an invitation to the wife of Democratic precinct chairman had been withdrawn.

The only conclusion I can draw is that her name has been withdrawn and substituted with that of a Republican," he said.

SEATING PROBLEM

A spokesman for the organizations sponsoring the affair said it had never been intended that the precinct chairman be allowed to bring guests because of the limited seating capacity at the Trade Mart.

Mr. Maury, however, said this was not the case. He said all precinct chairmen were told earlier in the week they would be able to bring a guest.

In other developments Thursday, it was announced that the President will ride in his own car through the streets of Dallas.

Officials revealed that the specially built limousine is being flown down in advance of the presidential party's arrival.

The car, a blue Lincoln Continental, is an open convertible but a pinstriped bubble top is a part

of its equipment so the Kennedys can still see and be seen in case of inclement weather.

SPACE FOR CROWD

There also was official confirmation that the presidential 707 jet—Air Force 1—will unload at Love Field's Gate 28 at the end of the runway.

This area was selected, authorities said, because a nearby grassy area would provide the most space for people to gather and see the President on his arrival.

There is room for approximately 10,000 people at the site where Mexicana Airlines flights normally load and unload.

The presidential plane, preceded by the vice president's and the White House presidential press corps, is scheduled to arrive in Dallas at 11:35 a.m. and depart at 2:35 p.m. following the luncheon.

Officials said it still seemed unlikely that the President would make an impromptu speech at the

See JFK on Page 12

standards," he added. "It is instead a working partner and co-producer of these resources."

The President, underlining the "nonpolitical" tag the White House has put on his trip, described his administration's scientific program as a bipartisan approach to the future that will benefit all mankind.

For a nonpolitical tour, all steps are being pulled. Accompanying the President are Mrs. Kennedy, making her first trip to Texas as First Lady, and the bulk of Texas Democratic contingent in Congress.

Waiting to join the entourage in Texas were Vice President Lyndon Johnson, Gov. John Connally, the State Democratic Executive Committee and every major Democratic office holder in the state.

The presidential plane, which departed Andrews Air Force Base at 11:04 a.m. (EST), was taking the Chief Executive heading into a nest of quarrelling Democrats who have marred advance arrangements.

See TRP on Page 12

GET TICKETS NOW FOR 'MESSIAH'

Get your tickets for a special performance of Handel's Messiah. See page 15-A today for ticket order form.

Showers Possible For JFK

The weatherman placed a big maybe Thursday on the question of whether Dallas will have rain Friday when President Kennedy comes to town.

Early morning forecasts here Thursday made no mention of rain during President Kennedy's visit, but the U.S. Weather Bureau warned that showers may be added to later forecasts.

M. C. Harrison, chief forecaster at the bureau's Love Field facility, said that an eastward-moving Pacific cold front might arrive in Texas early enough to produce some scattered thundershowers in the local area during the day Friday.

WARM, WINDY WEATHER

"Our preliminary forecast just calls for mostly cloudy skies and warm and windy weather with the high Friday afternoon in the upper 70s," Mr. Harrison added, "but don't be surprised if we put showers in the forecast later."

A light drizzle Thursday morning between 8:40 and 10:35 a.m. left a trace of precipitation in the Weather Bureau's gauge at Love Field.

The Pacific cold front was moving through New Mexico Thursday and was due to arrive in extreme West Texas Thursday night.

See RAIN on Page 12

★ JFK

Continued From Page 1

airport before starting for town in his 35-minute, 18-mile motorcade.

Meanwhile, police were investigating the first hint of any protest demonstration against the Kennedy visit. Several citizens bearing the President's picture and the words "Wanted For Treason" were recovered by police in the downtown area.

The citizens listed seven specific complaints against the President, but made no mention of the visit to Dallas.

They were found alone in the street at West and Ervay, at Griffin and Pacific, and in north North Dallas and White Rock.

Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation were known to be checking on the circulars Thursday morning.

Officials at Love Field said the air-traffic situation during the arrival and departures of the presidential party is still indefinite.

SECURITY MEASURES

At present, plans call for the three planes to be given priority over all other traffic, but there will be no "heading off" the airport as such.

Under the guidance of the Secret Service, the 350 local law enforcement officers—including Dallas police, sheriff's deputies and highway patrolmen—who will be involved in establishing security during the President's three-day visit were receiving briefings Thursday.

The 5,000 yellow roses that will be used in the Kennedy

★ RAIN

Continued From Page 1

The front is being accompanied and preceded by scattered thundershowers and followed by cooler temperatures.

If the Pacific front arrives on schedule, it would be Friday night before it reaches Central Texas.

When President Kennedy travels from Dallas to San Antonio and Austin Friday, he may encounter scattered thundershowers, according to the state forecast.

Ground fog here Thursday night reduced visibility at Love Field to 3/4 of a mile at 7 a.m., but by 7:30 the visibility was back up to a mile and a half.

Analyst forecaster John Zimmerman explained that the ground

NYH
11-21-63
A-18

★ TRIP

Continued From Page 1

ments by squabbles over who gets
rights to what.

Nestled in the spare seats of
the President's plane are prime
parties to the bickering — Sen.
Ralph Yarborough, acknowledged
leader of Texas liberals, and more
conservative-minded congressmen
who prefer the Johnson-Conservatism
wing of the party.

Technically, the President was to
dedicate an aerospace medical
center in San Antonio, join in a
"bipartisan" appreciation dinner
for Rep. Albert Thomas in Hous-
ton, address the Chamber of Com-
merce in Fort Worth, speak to a
bipartisan civic gathering in
seminary Republican Dallas and
sign his political firecracker for a
gathering of the faithful in Aus-
tin Friday night.

In his San Antonio speech the
President said too many Ameri-
cans assumed that space research
was without value here on earth.

In his prepared speech he point-
ed out that wartime development
of radar gave the world the transi-
sion and that "research in space
science holds the promise of sub-
stantial benefits for those of us
who are earthbound."

Shortly before President Kenne-
dy left Washington the Senate
went along with the House in cut-
ting space agency funds for next
year to \$5.1 billion from the \$5.7
billion requested by the adminis-
tration.

While urging that the present
space effort be restrained, the
President cautioned against ex-
pecting too much too soon.

"Let us not be carried away
with the grandeur of our vision,"
he said. "Many weeks and months
and years of long, hard, tedious
work lie ahead."

"There will be set-backs and
frustrations and disappointments.
There will be pressures for our
country to do less and tempta-
tions to do something else. But
this research must and will go on.
The conquest of space must and
will go ahead."

Although the tour is officially
nonpolitical, where the President
goes, politics goes with him.

In San Antonio, he will be as
friendly as sand. The city gave
him the backing in 1960. In Hous-
ton, he will bask in the glow of
Rep. Thomas, a hometown favorite
whose congressional district gave
Kennedy more than 64 per cent
of its vote five years ago.

The other half of Houston went
violently for Richard Nixon.

President Kennedy's hardest
tasks come Friday when he runs
into Fort Worth — which favored
Richard Nixon in 1960 — and Dal-
las, one of the most rock-ribbed
Republican strongholds in the na-
tion.

While his Dallas speech will be
before an invitation-only gather-
ing of the city's business leaders,
the President's schedule was re-
arranged to allow a 33-minute
motorcade through the heart of
the city.

Again, despite the frankly po-
litical show-up, is also friendly
ground — or was in 1960.

KENNEDY FORMAT

In pursuing the Texas vote a
year ahead of time, the President
is following a format outlined ear-
lier by an 11-state tour of the West
and a tour earlier this week into
Florida.

His audiences are not supposed
to be confirmed followers — but
rather voters he might be able
to sway.

The faithful who won't get the
chance to see and hear the Presi-
dent before he returns to Wash-
ington Saturday need only be pa-
tient — he will be back in state

★ NIXON

Continued From Page 1

to attend a board meeting of the Pepsi-Cola Co., which is owned by his New York law partnership. He plans to leave Dallas Friday morning, a few hours before the arrival of President Kennedy.

Mr. Nixon said that although he planned to talk by telephone to several Dallas Republican leaders, he had no plans for a formal meeting with them.



NIXON TODAY... JFK TOMORROW

Former Vice President Richard M. Nixon, left, found himself in Dallas on a "quick business trip" Thursday on the eve of President Kennedy's visit to the city. With Mr. Nixon is Don Kendall, president of Pepsi Cola Bottling Co. Mr. Nixon's New York law partnership represents the soft drink company.

DTH 11-21-63

Nixon Here Before JFK on 'Business'

By BEN STEVENS
Staff Writer

Former Vice President Richard M. Nixon said Thursday President Kennedy's "non-political" trip proves Texas is a major battleground in the 1964 presidential election.

Mr. Nixon was in Dallas on a "quick business trip" as an attorney for the soft drink firm his New York law partnership represents.

The man President Kennedy narrowly defeated in the 1960 election said there was no change in his position not to make another try for the nation's top office, but he added:

"That doesn't mean I don't expect not to... I possibly can to the extent my private responsibilities allow to work for

President Kennedy—"His public relations are brilliant, but his performance is poor,"—he urged a courteous reception for President Kennedy and Vice President Johnson Friday.

"Hickling is not an unusual occurrence in the United States," he said Mr. Nixon, adding he had had a "much rougher" than U.S. Ambassador Adlai Stevenson received at his Dallas U.N. Day speech.

He called the treatment of Ambassador Stevenson "deplorable." "Overenthusiastic opponents," he said, "really harm their own cause and help their opponents by showing discourtesy."

Mr. Nixon added that "on the other hand, personal picketing is as the American tradition."

GOP PROSPECTS

The former vice president said Republican prospects for 1964 are increasing.


"The reason that interest in the GOP continues going up is because Kennedy's stock has been steadily going down," Mr. Nixon said.

Mr. Nixon said the President's "failure to handle Congress where he has a 2-1 majority" is one of his greatest weaknesses.

"It shows his lack of leadership much better than anything else," he said.

Mr. Nixon said he had no faith in the party's nomination.

"It's too early to make a choice," he said. "I want to hear



Despite the nonpolitical label placed on the trip by the White House, the President has two obvious hopes — to refurbish his own image and make a start toward gluing together a badly splintered Democratic party in Texas.

In a speech prepared for delivery at a dedication ceremony at the Aerospace Medical Center near San Antonio, the President defended the nation's space effort against critics of both parties.

The Chief Executive said the space program would not drain off national resources needed to improve

domestic living standards. The big effort in space is but only one of the many ways in which the federal government is working to improve our nation.

JFK motorcade route in Dallas

See related stories on Page 6-A and 6-B

THE DALLAS TIMES HERALD

CONTINUOUSLY PUBLISHED FOR 87 YEARS THE TIMES 1876 THE HERALD 1886 CONSOLIDATED 1888

57th Year—No. 291

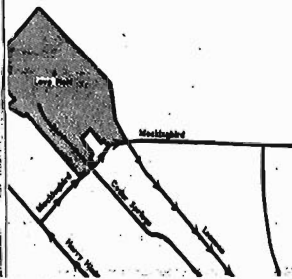


DALLAS, TEXAS, THURSDAY EVENING, NOVEMBER 21, 1963

Telephones—Dallas, 823-1111
Other areas, A-1, 221

SAN ANTONIO ADDRESS

Plea for Space Kicks Off JFK



President Economy

By DON HOLLINGSWORTH

EN ROUTE WITH THE President Kennedy launched his "New Frontier" Thursday with a strong plea for the Administration's scientific and technological program.

The President defended the space program as a mark of progress and a step on the Texas trip that will take him to Fort Worth, Austin and

PRESIDENT IN DALLAS

DANN
11-4-63

Citizens Council May Handle Visit

By MIKE QUINN

The three-city Dallas Citizens Council tentatively is scheduled to host President Kennedy's visit to Dallas Nov. 21 or 22, *Los Angeles Times* learned Sunday.

With the final decision to be made next week, both Gov. John Connally and State Democratic Chairman Eugene Lockie have asked the DCC to handle a noon-time luncheon honoring the President. And although representation at the luncheon would be on a broad base, the DCC would still have to clear all those invited.

Speculation that the council was called into the matter by Connally after United Nations Ambassador Adlai Stevenson was hopped on the road with a picket sign here about two weeks ago was considered aside by *The News'* source.

He said the council, composed of 250 top business executives, was called into the planning before the incident involving Stevenson, and that present thinking—although tentative—calls for over 8,000 people to attend the luncheon.

Having the Citizens Council host the President's visit appears a natural for a city which continues a strong anti-administration feeling.

First, it would keep the visit on a strictly nonpartisan basis, although Democratic party regulars presumably would be included on the large invitation list.

Second, it would discourage pickets from making an all-out protest since the Citizens Council's membership includes just about every Democratic and Republican faction known.

And third—but not least—is the simple fact that President Kennedy has praised this same council for its handling of integration in Dallas.

There was strong evidence, however, in many of the talks about the President's visit that pickets are a main consideration, and that another incident similar to the one involving Stevenson could deal Dallas a deadly blow on the national level, particularly from a political standpoint.

On the other hand, some Kennedy supporters in Dallas feel that pickets are not that important. They point to the group which held signs in Philadelphia last week as the President walked by. Kennedy simply laughed, smiled and waved to those who were trying to get their points of view across on placards.

Tonight's *Match* at 8:30 is "White Feather" on WRAP-TV, Channel 3 (Ad)

NOV. 21-22

Mrs. Kennedy Coming to State With President

By JOHN MASHKEK

Washington Bureau of the News

WASHINGTON—Mrs. John F. Kennedy will accompany the President on a political trip to Texas on Nov. 21-22, the White House announced Wednesday.

It will be the first political trip for the first lady since Kennedy was elected in 1960. And it is an indication the administration is pulling all stops in effort to assure Texas voters in next year's presidential election.

At the same time, the White House said the President would definitely make stops in Houston, Fort Worth, Dallas and Austin. A stop in San Antonio is still in the works. A detailed

schedule of the trip will be finished next week.

MRS. KENNEDY did little campaigning with her husband in the 1960 campaign because she was then pregnant with son John F. Jr. She also is known to care little for the political campaigning required of politicians' wives.

Also, at the time of the birth and death of the Kennedys' third child in August, it was announced Mrs. Kennedy would not take any part in official functions until next January.

It is believed to be Mrs. Kennedy's first trip to Texas.

She has never taken part in any fund raising rally outside Washington since Kennedy took office but will do so in Texas, probably in Austin.

Mrs. Kennedy recently returned from a personal trip to Greece, Turkey and Morocco to help recuperate from the loss of her son.

SOURCES HERE said Gov. John Connally and Vice-President Johnson suggested that Mrs. Kennedy's presence on the trip would give it more appeal. During his visit to Washington last month, Connally discussed plans of the trip with the President.

Rep. Albert Thomas of Houston announced the news of Mrs. Kennedy's addition to the Texas tour at the weekly luncheon meeting of the Democratic delegation in Congress.

The President will speak in Houston Nov. 21 at the first stop on his tour at a testimonial dinner for Thomas, who is serving his 22d year in Congress.

THE WHITE HOUSE said second day plans tentatively call for stops at Fort Worth, Dallas and Austin. Arrangements and formats for these events are still being worked out.

GOVERNOR OUTLINES ITINERARY

DMN
11-8-63

Kennedy to Make 5 Stops During 2-Day Texas Tour

By DAWSON DUNCAN

Austin Bureau of The News

AUSTIN, Texas — President Kennedy's Texas visit Nov. 21-22 will include five stops—San Antonio, Houston, Fort

Reception plans; other details, Pages 4 and 5.

Worth, Dallas and Austin—Gov. John Connally announced Thursday.

The governor said the plans he outlined were "as firm as can be at this time" immediately after conferring with the White House.

First stop in the President's tour, in which he will be accompanied by Mrs. Kennedy and Vice-President and Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson, will be in San Antonio on the afternoon of Nov. 21.

Main purpose of the San Antonio stop will be dedication ceremonies for the Aerospace Medical Center at Brooks Air Force Base. The President will land at Kelly AFB, which is on the same side of San Antonio. Plans now do not include a trip downtown.

From San Antonio the President and his party will go to Houston for a dinner in the Rice Hotel that night, honoring Rep.

Albert Thomas, veteran legislator from Houston.

The governor said it had not been determined where Kennedy will spend the night of Thursday, Nov. 21. Alternate plans will be made for either Houston or Fort Worth, where he is to attend a breakfast at 8:45 a.m. Friday in Hotel Texas. Sponsors of the Fort Worth breakfast will be that city's Chamber of Commerce.

From Fort Worth the Pres-

ident will go to Dallas for a noon luncheon. Sponsors will be the Dallas Citizens Council and the Graduate Research Center.

Connally said the site is uncertain so far, because the Secret Service had not cleared the matter. Under consideration are the Trade Mart, with a seating capacity of 1,800 but with security difficulties, and the Women's Building at the State Fair which is larger, Connally said.

Reception Poses Puzzle

Amelia Newman of The News

AUSTIN, Texas — Gov. John Connally ran smack into complications Thursday on invitations to a reception he is giving Nov. 27 for President and Mrs. Kennedy.

First, Connally said he was going to invite the Legislature and all officials elected statewide.

Then he told a questioner that Republicans will be excluded from the reception invitation list. The Legislature has eight Republican representatives, and could have arrived by the time Mr. Kennedy arrives. Republicans are running against Democrats for three legislative vacancies—two in Dallas County and one in Travis.

The governor termed his recep-

tion "a political affair." He was without a ready answer on the status of Rep. Ben Jarvis of Tyler. Jarvis was elected as a Democrat, but recently announced that he is switching to the Republican party.

Also, Connally has a worry over how many "outsiders" to invite, such as former governors.

"I'd like very much to invite them," said he, "but we've got a space problem."

Connally said invitations to affairs other than the reception at the governor's mansion will be issued by others, or open to everybody. He thought that all public officials would be welcome to these affairs, even the Republicans. That would include the

Democrat \$100-a-plate food-raising dinner.

The governor said that he hopes the extra cash will be divided equally between state and national campaigns.

"We've got a problem here (in Texas) too," he commented.

In the past, the national party has taken three-fourths of the money from fund-raising affairs featuring the President.

Connally quickly denied that any of the state war chest "will be used to beat Ralph Yarborough," the state's Democratic U.S. senator.

"That's ridiculous," said Connally. "This will be used to strengthen the Democratic party in the state and all of its officials."

NO INVITE?
JUST BRING
A \$100 BILL

Austin Bureau of The News
AUSTIN, Texas—Officials of the State Democratic Executive Committee said Thursday that \$100 bills invitations had been mailed for the Nov. 22 dinner here honoring President Kennedy.

But they added quickly that "an invitation is not necessary to qualify for buying a ticket" to the \$100-a-plate fund-raising dinner.

Both the President and Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson are scheduled to speak at the "Texas Welcome" dinner.

DM 11-9-63 1-5
**Austin Appearance
Only 'Political' One**

Austin Bureau of The News
AUSTIN, Texas—When President Kennedy visits Texas later this month, only his Austin appearance will be of a political nature, Gov. John A. Connally emphasized Thursday.

Other stops are scheduled in San Antonio, Houston, Fort Worth and Dallas, but these will be non-political, the governor said.

No speeches are planned in any of the cities, but the President's remarks in talking and returning to reports will be considered in advance.

Speakers of the affairs in cities other than Austin will be indirectly in charge of invitations to the functions, Connally said.

After a 12-hour layover, the presidential plane will fly to Bergstrom AFB here, to arrive at 4 or 5:30 p.m., under present plans.

Two affairs of a political nature are scheduled here.

One is the \$100-a-plate "Texas Welcome to Kennedy and Johnson" dinner here the night of Nov.

22. It is being sponsored by the State Democratic Executive Committee. Connally said he hoped 1,500 or 2,000 would make \$100 contributions for a ticket to the dinner.

Preceding the dinner will be a reception hosted by Connally at the governor's mansion, with the guest list restricted to Democrats.

He specified that Republican Sen. John Tower and Congressmen Bruce Alger of Dallas and Ed Foreman of Odessa would not be invited. He charged he didn't imagine the Republicans would be much interested in attending.

Whether the President spends the night of Nov. 22 in Texas or returns to Washington has not been decided, said Connally. Alternative plans are being made for that night, including one set for him to stay at the mansion, although it has limited physical accommodations.

Connally said it would not be possible for the President to attend dedication ceremonies at the new Denton School for the Mentally Retarded.

Not included in the plans at this time, said Connally, is a visit by Kennedy to Vice-President Johnson's ranch 35 miles west of here. That was the scene of the

Conclusion
(Continuation of news item)
That was the scene of the President's last visit here, after his election but before his inauguration.

NOV. 22 VISIT

TCU Trustees Skip Kennedy Degree Idea

By CARL FREUND
News Staff Writer

FORT WORTH, Texas—Texas Christian University trustees pigeon-holed a proposal that they confer an honorary degree upon President John F. Kennedy during his Texas visit. The Dallas News learned Thursday.

Instead, the trustees adopted a resolution on Nov. 1 in which they agreed only to make Daniel-Meyer Coliseum or Amos Carter Stadium on the TCU campus available for a speech by the President. This resolution made no mention of an honorary degree.

Amos Melton, a TCU official, confirmed reports that trustees discussed a proposal they confer an honorary degree upon the President.

Melton said, however, that trustees voted only on one proposal—whether to invite President Kennedy to speak in the coliseum or stadium.

Melton serves as the assistant to Dr. M. E. Sadler, the TCU Chancellor.

One report said Gov. John Connally suggested that TCU award an honorary doctorate to the President.

Melton said he didn't know where the proposal originated.

"It was discussed, but no action taken," Melton said. "Only

one proposal was put to a vote and this was the proposal that we invite the President to use our facilities."

Melton recalled that County Judge Marvin Simpson had suggested TCU officials invite President Kennedy to speak in the stadium. Judge Simpson envisioned a plan under which schools throughout Tarrant County would discontinue classes so students could hear the President.

"Before our trustees voted, there was some thought that the coliseum might be more appropriate," Melton said. "As a result, the trustees passed a resolution which invited President Kennedy to use either facility."

President Kennedy will speak at a Democratic fund-raising dinner in Austin, but desires to visit other cities on a non-political basis. As a result, the Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce is expected to complete arrangements for his visit to the city.

A breakfast is scheduled Nov. 23 in Hotel Texas in downtown Fort Worth.

MAN
Sunday, November 10

PRESIDENT PLANS TEXAS TRIP

Newsman Looks at the World's W

ITSELF HAS BEEN host to several Presidents but ways when they were in office. Incumbents who made him and up Commerce loop with ceremony included Roosevelt, William Howard Taft, Franklin D. Roosevelt—Truman—and next John F. Kennedy.

Presidential party will visit in this order San Antonio, Fort Worth, Dallas and Austin, between Nov. 21 and 22. President is rated a personable young man, the most improve with Mrs. Kennedy, who will accompany him to a Thursday announcement. Vice-President Lyndon and Lady Bird will be on hand when the visitors arrive in San Antonio on the afternoon of Nov. 21.

The trip ostensibly is to permit Mr. Kennedy to dedicate the new Medical Center in San Antonio; a dinner in honor of Rep. Albert Thomas; luncheon in Dallas with Citizens' Council and Graduate Research Center; and earlier in the day with the Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce. One can surmise that political associates also will be present.

Important news of Saturday, Nov. 9, were the State's election, results of which you must find elsewhere in the Dallas News.

But Kennedy has had his tensions with Texas and is, of course, the race theme which, however, never in this region. Another is Texas' Republicans voting with Eisenhower campaign. Still another is the one senator who is an extreme dissident from Kennedy—Dallas County Congressman Bryan Alger, who has "the other side" for only a fifth term. Still this enclave has been basically has a good-manners record as far as early 1900's when it voted for Alton B. Parker and William Bryan but accorded cheers to the man who

... with the

WASHINGTON

Ballas Morning News

Section 3-3

WEATHER VANE

DAVIA

• One White House aide, commenting on the announcement Mrs. Kennedy would accompany the President to Texas on a political tour next month: "Perhaps she's tired of being a political widow."
—JOHN MASHKE.

DMN
1-10-63
3-3

Dallas Morning News

DALLAS, TEXAS, WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 13, 1963 — 52 PAGES IN 4 SECTIONS

★★★★

Members in Congress Asked to Sell

ASKED

The News (re) Dem (re) being (re) minimum of (re) \$10 each to (re) 6" dinner (re) only and (re) a B. John-

Rep. Joe (re) Bob Casey (re) Tuesday (re) asked to (re) —200 tick-

rough dis-

tion and

Packages of tickets accompanied by a letter from Gov. John B. Connally have been arriving in congressional offices the last few days. Several congressmen expressed astonishment at the request, saying they knew of no precedent for it.

"The proceeds from the dinner," Connally's letter said, "will be shared by the Democratic National Committee and the State Democratic Executive Committee. The SDEC will use its share to help elect Democrats and defeat Republicans in the 1964 General Election."

"Therefore, very Demo-

Texas officeholder has an important stake in the success of the dinner."

Connally asked the congressmen for "your active help."

"We need for you to come down and join us in traveling through Texas with the President and vice-president. We also need for you to sell as many dinner tickets as possible so that the Texas welcome dinner will be a genuine Texas welcome in fact as well as in name."

"I am taking the liberty of handing you with this letter 100 dinner tickets and I urge you to sell them as soon as possible."

If you can sell more, please let me know."

Rep. Omar Burleson of Austin said that he had found that plenty of tickets were already available in his district to party members and he did not know

Dallas luncheon, Sec. 4, Page 1.

where he would be able to sell any.

"I don't know what they expect us to do," Burleson said. He added that he knew of no precedent for the governor's action.

Congressman Casey also ex-

pressed bewilderment, particularly in view of the fact that he was sent 200 tickets.

Casey has voted mostly against the Kennedy administration, and on a previous presidential trip to Houston he was not invited to accompany the President, although several other Texas congressmen were. In addition, Kennedy backing reportedly was given Casey's 1962 primary opponent, Claude Hansen, college roommate of Sen. Edward Kennedy.

Casey said, however, that he expected to attend the Nov. 21 dinner in Houston honoring Rep.

Albert Thomas, which he said he would attend. He would not be able to attend Austin fund-raising affairs.

Not all congressmen have difficulties on ticket sales.

"The speaker will sell them," said Rep. John Bonner of Corpus Christi. "At least I think so, and I will receive them until last night. But I come from a strong Democratic district."

Congressman-at-large Alton S. Sikes said he had sold only a handful of 200 yet.

"I'm keeping them to

11/2/63
DYN 4
J.F.K.'S JAUNT

Who Pays For Trip To Texas?

Washington Bureau of The News
WASHINGTON—Will the Democratic National Committee or the government pay the costs of President Kennedy's Nov. 21-22 trip to Texas? Or will they split the bill?

The entire trip was originally described by White House sources as political. However, Gov. John E. Connally said last week that only the President's appearance at a fund-raising dinner in Austin Nov. 22 would be political.

Assistant Presidential Press Secretary Andrew T. Hatcher said Tuesday that the White House isn't "characterizing" the trip at all.

But Hatcher did say the Austin part of the trip was the "only end-out political affair" and noted that appearances in Dallas and Fort Worth were under non-partisan auspices.

The other major appearance is in Houston the night of Nov. 21 at a dinner honoring the veteran Rep. Albert Thomas. This affair seems to defy classification.

Kennedy will make the trip in Air Force 1, his 707 jet, and a "back-up" 707 will also be on the journey.

Normally, political trips are paid for by the party organizations, while nonpolitical excursions are financed by the government. It's frequently hard to draw the line.

A Democratic National Committee spokesman said, "We would presume so," when asked if the committee would pay at least part of the cost of the Texas trip.

Hatcher said the White House probably would settle the matter when briefings are held early next week for members of the press who will accompany the President.

DALLAS, TEXAS, WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 13, 1963 ****

Local News . . . Editorials . . . Classified

'TRY TO BE FAIR'

Cross-Section Due For JFK Luncheon

By CARL FREUND

Groups which make up "a cross-section of the community" will decide who gets invitations to the Dallas luncheon for President Kennedy. The Dallas News was told Tuesday.

Its source was a businessman who is helping arrange details of the President's visit to Dallas Nov. 22.

He said Secret Service agents are checking potential sites for the luncheon. They will veto any which does not meet security requirements.

"When we agree upon a site which has been approved by the Secret Service, we will know definitely how many invitations we can issue," the source said. "We will set aside tickets for various groups which make up a cross-section of the community and confer with members of those groups to decide who gets the invitations."

"They will go to public officials, to Negroes, to Democratic party workers, to ministers, to professional men and to others. We will try to be as fair as we can. Of course, we won't be able to issue as many invitations as we'd like since we'll be limited by the number

everyone who wants to attend, but space is limited," one committee chairman said. "Just as they had to turn away some people who wanted to attend the Texas-Oklahoma game, we'll have to limit the number of invitations simply because we have only so much room."

"This is the reason we will ask various groups to decide who should get invitations within their ranks."

Persons who receive invitations will pay no admission to attend the luncheon.

President Kennedy and his wife will visit Dallas after attending a breakfast sponsored by the Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce in Hotel Texas there.

Because of incidents which involved Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson and U.N. Ambassador Adlai Stevenson while they were in Dallas, Secret Service agents are being especially cautious. Sponsors of the luncheon will screen the guest list in hopes of eliminating anyone who might fear the President or create "scenes."

JONSSON SLATED TO PRESIDE AT LUNCHEON FOR KENNEDY

Tentative plans call for Erik Jonsson, board chairman of Texas Instruments, to preside during the Nov. 22 luncheon for President Kennedy here. The News learned Wednesday.

News was told also that a plan for seating at the head table has been sent to Washington for approval.

This plan calls for President Kennedy, Vice-President Lyndon Johnson, Gov. John Connally, Mayor Earle Cabell and their wives to share this table with presidents of the three sponsoring organizations and their wives.

Jonsson, a Republican, was chosen to preside because he leads the executive 11-man Dallas Citizens Council and Science Research Center, two of the sponsoring organizations. The third is the Dallas Assembly, an organization similar to the Citizens Council but of generally younger business leaders.

The decision is subject to approval at a Friday meeting of business and civic leaders who are completing arrangements for the luncheon.

A decision will be made also on a site for the luncheon.

The luncheon has been billed as "nonpolitical."

Admission will be by invitation with various groups getting a voice in deciding how invitations are distributed.

The President's wife will attend the luncheon with him. Because of the limited time, no social functions are scheduled for Mrs. Kennedy.

Plans call for President Kennedy to fly to Dallas Love Field from Campbell Air Force Base on Fort Worth's west fringe in an Air Force VII jet after a breakfast in downtown Fort Worth.

244 N H-1 Nov. 14, 1963

Ticket Sales Meet Resistance

By DAWSON DUNCAN

Austin Bureau of The News

AUSTIN, Texas.—High-pressure efforts to sell tickets for the Nov. 22 "Texas welcome" dinner or the President and vice-president ran into resistance Wednesday among state officials and lobbyists.

Some trade association officials—often called lobbyists—balked at demands that they each purchase \$1,000 worth of \$100 tickets to the Democrats' fund-raising function. Chief Justice Robert W. Calvert of the Texas Supreme Court and State Rep. Bill Hollowell of Grand Saline, both Democrats, acknowledged publicly they are returning tickets sent to them by the State Democratic Executive Committee. State headquarters also received five tickets returned by Rep. Don Gladden of Fort Worth.

Calvert received 10 tickets and

Gladden and Hollowell five each. The chief justice said he understood each of the nine supreme court members was sent 10 tickets.

"I am buying one and will return the other nine," said Calvert, a former chairman of the State Democratic Executive Committee. He explained the code of ethics forbids judges from soliciting funds for any purpose, including charity. Party officials who sent him the tickets, he said, may have misunderstood the judges' position.

The letter accompanying the tickets was signed by Eugene Locke of Dallas, chairman of the State Democratic Executive Committee; Mrs. Alfred M. Negley of San Antonio, vice-chairman, and Frank C. Erwin Jr., Austin attorney and committee secretary. Rep. Hollowell said he is returning all five tickets sent to him for disposition. Democrats

members of the House were allotted \$500 worth of tickets each and Senators \$1,000 worth.

One trade lobbyist who refused to be identified for fear of reprisal when he has legislation to sponsor, bluntly said, "I don't like this pressure a damn bit."

He said "they"—refusing to identify "they"—had summoned

Fund to be split equally, Texas assured. Page 4.

him to a Friday morning meeting in an Austin hotel to discuss the financial allocations. He said he intended to stay away "to avoid the heat."

In contrast, several of the larger trade association officials have disavowed they had even been approached to buy any of the \$100 tickets, other than on an in-

formal, personal basis as Democrats.

Defending the solicitation of legislators, one person assisting in the ticket sale drive said it was only reasonable that the Democratic legislators who draw \$4,000 a year should buy tickets.

Officers of a statewide professional organization were upset by the word their association would be expected to buy two tickets at least.

The association president voiced indignation privately and noted that the organization's charter restricted it to educational, nonpolitical activity.

"We're not a political body, and if we contribute, we are doing something illegal," he said.

Other officers individually contributed the \$200, although some of them are Republicans. They explained that their group expects to seek a change in licensing from the next Legislature and did not

want to offend the state Democratic leadership.

Scott Meyers, a former member of Gov. John Connally's staff who is now assisting in the Democratic party organization, said, "We're not keeping any list" of contributors to the Kennedy dinner.

He said that trade associations "as such" aren't being approached, but that individuals connected with them are being invited to buy tickets.

Meyers said 4,000 tickets had been distributed to members of the State Democratic Executive Committee, with allocation according to an "economic formula" based on an area's importance and ability to pay. Dallas County committee members John Gray and Helen Alexander were sent 716 tickets.

Radio news in depth including Paul Harvey daily at noon on Radio 680 WCAP-AM. (Adv.)

66114/23 1-1

Dinner Fund to Be Split Equally, Texans Assured

By ROBERT E. BASKIN

Washington Bureau of The News

WASHINGTON — Assurance were given Texas' Democratic congressional delegation Wednesday that proceeds from a \$100-a-plate dinner in Austin Nov. 22 will be divided equally between the Democratic National Committee and the Texas State Democratic Executive Committee.

The national committee customarily demands two thirds of the funds from such affairs, but Texas party leaders staging the "Texas Welcome" dinner for President Kennedy and Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson insisted on a 50-50 split.

Texas congressmen got the word at a closed-door meeting Wednesday afternoon at which Democratic National Treasurer D-Mass., Claude Rosten, was run-

Chairman Eugene Locke of Dallas assured.

PROMISES also were given that money from the \$100-a-plate affair will be used after the 1964 Democratic primaries to build up the party in preparation for the general election.

Some Democratic congressmen have feared that party funds might be used to help candidates friendly to the Kennedy administration against conservative Democrats in the primaries.

In 1962, for example, the Democratic National Committee sponsored a poll in Rep. Bob Casey's Harris County (Houston) district by Lon Harris, the President's favorite pollster. "It was at a time when a college roommate of Sen. Edward Kennedy, Democratic National Treasurer D-Mass., Claude Rosten, was run-

Chairman John Bailey refused to explain to Casey the purpose of the poll.

CONSERVATIVE Democrats also have taken note of reports that the Democratic National Committee staff would like to purge Reps. John Dowdy of Athens, Joe Kilgore of McAllen and Omar Burelson of Anson.

However, Kilgore, who is a close friend of Gov. John Connally, presided Wednesday afternoon at the meeting with McGuire and Locke. Also present was Democratic National Committee member Byron Bolton of Temple.

Kilgore described the meeting as "a pretty satisfactory" one with about three-fourths of the 21-man state Democratic delegation present.

MEANWHILE, the White House telephoned invitations to Texas Democratic congressmen to accompany the President on the trip next week.

However, Congressman-at-large Joe Pool of Dallas said he had received no invitation. Pool has voted consistently against administration measures at this session of Congress.

"I'm obliged to go, and I'll go the whole route," said Rep. Jack Brooks of Beaumont, whip of the Texas delegation. Brooks said he thought most of the Texas delegation would attend the Austin fund-raising dinner Nov. 22 and also the testimonial dinner for Rep. Albert Thomas of Houston the preceding night.

CONGRESSMAN DOWDY said he would be unable to make the trip since he had a previous engagement to participate in a panel discussion in Birmingham, Ala.

Meanwhile, there was Republican criticism of Gov. Connally's request that Texas Democratic congressmen sell a minimum of \$10,000 worth of tickets to the Austin dinner.

"It is unreasonable," said Texas Sen. John G. Tower, "to place members of Congress in a position like this."

"I am pleased to say that my party has never placed me in the position of having to go out and hawk tickets to a political rally."

Fowler Fare . . .

- Contrary to public opinion, it was pretty smart of that congressional delegation to take the House head waiter to Paris at government expense for the NATO conference. Head waiters are among the few people who can explain NATO.
- A cross-section of the Dallas community will decide who gets invitations to the luncheon for President Kennedy. This could create a much larger cross section.
- It might be wiser for Texas Democrats to start selling poll taxes for voting, instead of \$100 tickets for dinner. Otherwise, they might find themselves sitting at the second table after the next election.

—WICK FOWLER

Kennedys May Spend Night at LBJ Ranch

By JOAN FRANKEL

Washington Bureau of The News

WASHINGTON — President and Mrs. Kennedy are expected to be the guests of Vice-President and Mrs. Lyndon Johnson at the LBJ Ranch near Johnson City after their two-day trip to Texas next week. The News learned Wednesday.

The schedule has not been announced officially as yet, but it is believed the President and Mrs. Kennedy will stay overnight at the ranch Friday, Nov. 22, and part of Saturday, Nov. 23.

The vice-president, who will speak to the butterfly convention in Dallas Tuesday morning, and Mrs. Johnson are expected to join the presidential party at the first

announced stop in San Antonio Thursday afternoon, Nov. 21. Mrs. Johnson is due to leave Washington for Texas this weekend.

The two-day trip to San Antonio, Houston, Fort Worth, Dallas and Austin will be Mrs. Kennedy's first visit to Texas. The President has been a guest at the Johnson Ranch twice, once as a senator from Massachusetts and again as president-elect in 1960.

Stops on the President's tour Thursday will include dedication ceremonies for the aerospace medical center at Air Force Base in San Antonio and a testimonial dinner for Rep. Albert Thomas in Houston Thursday evening.

A breakfast, sponsored by the city's chamber of commerce, will be held in Fort Worth Friday morning. A luncheon, sponsored by the Dallas Citizens Council and the Graduate Research Center, is planned in Dallas. A \$100-a-plate fund raising dinner in Austin Friday night is the last stop in the announced schedule. The LBJ Ranch is 63 miles west of Austin.

TIGHT SCHEDULE

JFK Motorcade Seems Unlikely

DAJ
11-15-63
4-1

A motorcade for President Kennedy appears unlikely when he visits the Dallas-Fort Worth area Nov. 22 despite numerous requests that he drive through the downtown areas of the two cities, The Dallas News was told Thursday.

Raymond Buck, president of the Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce, said prospects for a motorcade there "aren't too bright". Buck said "a tight schedule and security regulations" stand in the way.

Dallas sponsors of a luncheon said they expect President Kennedy to travel between the site and Dallas Love Field by the most direct traffic artery. They see little chance that the President will change his plans to include a motorcade through Downtown Dallas.

A decision is expected Friday on whether the luncheon will be held in the Women's Building at Fair Park or the Trade Mart beside Stemmons Freeway. Secret Service agents have inspected both.

Requests for the motorcade came from Democratic leaders who said "rank-and-file party workers" should get a chance to see the President and Mrs. Kennedy.

Admission to a Fort Worth breakfast and the Dallas luncheon will be by invitation only.

Buck noted the Hotel Texas auditorium has a seating capacity of 2,000. Most of these seats will go to chamber members and public officials and their wives.

"We don't know at this point whether we will have any re-

maining," Buck said. "If we do, we will work out a plan so that various groups will have a voice in their distribution."

Buck said President Kennedy would arrive at Carswell Air Force Base in his 707 jet about 11 p.m. Nov. 21 and would drive immediately to the hotel—probably over Fort Worth's West Freeway.

Buck will preside during the breakfast. He is a longtime supporter of Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson, who will fly into Fort Worth with the President.

Buck said the head table would include President Kennedy, Gov. John Connally, U.S. Senator Ralph Yarborough, Rep. Jim Wright, Fort Worth Mayor Bayard Rustin, County Judge Marvin Shipman, and officials of the Chamber of Commerce and Central Labor Council and their wives.

Unless the President agrees to drive past downtown buildings, Buck said, he will return to Carswell immediately after the breakfast and fly to Love Field in the jetliner.

When the Texas trip was planned, the President's aides rejected proposals for a motorcade from Fort Worth through Arlington and Grand Prairie to Dallas on grounds there was insufficient time.

They decided also the President could save time by having the jet fly him from Fort Worth to Dallas instead of using a helicopter.

President Kennedy will speak at a \$100-a-plate fund-raising dinner in Austin the night of Nov. 22.

—CARL FREUND

CD 320

Kennedy in the South

Editorial Research Reports

HERE'S the background on President Kennedy's speeches in Florida next Monday and his 2-day visit to Texas three days later:

On the line are 38 electoral votes in the two states that his political strategists consider vitally important.

Democrats have suffered a series of reverses and shaky victories in the South that make the attention of the President advisable. There are increasing evidences of shifts toward Sen. Barry Goldwater.

The Republican who made a strong race in the recent Mississippi gubernatorial election, Rufel Phillips, ran a pro-Goldwater campaign. His manager, GOP State Chairman Wirt Yerger Jr., was one of the most vocal Goldwater enthusiasts at the recent Southern Republican leadership conference in Charleston, S.C.—a conference that virtually turned into a Goldwater rally.

DEFEAT of a proposal to repeal the poll tax in Texas on Nov. 9 was looked upon as a conservative triumph, inasmuch as much of the liberal Democratic strength is drawn from potential voters who would find the tax—\$1.50 to \$1.75 a head, depending on the county—a considerable handicap.

In an election on the same day in the 18th District of Texas, surrounding Austin, a right-wing Republican and a conservative Democrat squeezed into a runoff for a seat in the Federal House of Representatives, beating out a labor-supported moderate Democrat.



KENNEDY

President Kennedy received the 24 electoral votes of Texas in 1960, but by a mere 44,800-vote margin out of more than 2.3 million votes cast.

Florida's electoral votes went to Nixon. In 1964 the Florida electoral vote will go from 10 to 14, making the state second only to Texas in the South.

Kennedy carried six Southern states in 1960, but lost Virginia and Tennessee as well as Florida to the Republicans, Mississippi to a state of unpledged electors, and six of Alabama's electors. In the latter states the unpledged electors gave their votes to Sen. Harry F. Byrd, D-Va.

The latest Gallup poll shows the President's popularity at the lowest level since his inauguration. Political reporters seem convinced that Republicans have a real chance to increase their electoral-vote total in the South, particularly if Sen. Goldwater should win the GOP presidential nomination.

THE PRESIDENT'S admittedly political trip to Texas is complicated by a feud between liberal Sen. Ralph Yarborough, who is up for re-election next year, and Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson.

Yarborough took a strong stand for poll-tax repeal, and in Washington he has been a most faithful supporter of the administration.

Gov. John B. Connally has let it be known that Sen. Yarborough will not be among his guests at a reception in Austin on Nov. 22 in honor of the President.

It will be interesting to see whether the President—who will be accompanied in Texas by Vice-President Johnson—will find it convenient to give Sen. Yarborough a public word of encouragement.

DEMOCRATIC DINNER

It's Honor to Sell Tickets, Says Wright

By JOE THORNTON

Congressman Jim Wright said Friday that he felt it "an honor and a privilege" to be asked to sell tickets to a Nov. 22 dinner in Austin honoring President John Kennedy and Vice President Lyndon Johnson.

And, Wright added, most of the other members of the Texas delegation "feel the same way."

The Fort Worth representative accused Republican Sen. John Tower of "being the pot which called the kettle black."

Sen. Tower has said the request to congressmen "to go out and hawk tickets for a political rally" was "unconscionable." He said selling tickets would distract from what they spent performing their jobs.

"The junior senator is seriously mistaken," said Wright. "We are selling the tickets not in place of our regular duties, but in addition to them. For most of us, working for our President is a labor of love."

Wright said Sen. Tower's charge that his Democratic colleagues are being derelict in their duties is tantamount to "Gov. (Nelson) Rockefeller, R-N.Y., delivering a self-righteous lecture to his fellow governors on the importance of staying home and looking after family affairs."

Rep. Wright charged "the junior senator" is present to vote in less than "70 per cent of his Senate roll call and quorum sessions, whereas Texas representatives have a record of 85 per cent attendance."

And, Wright added, "I have yet to accept a payment for a speech and I've made between \$50 to 700 of them. But the 'junior Senator' regularly takes gratuities—sometimes as high as \$1,000."

Asked whether he would run against Sen. Ralph Yarborough in the Democratic primary next May, Wright quipped "this is Democratic Unity week in Texas." He would say nothing more.

He also would not comment on the investigation of Bobby Baker, former secretary for the Senate majority, saying it was "a Senate matter."

Wright was en route to Fort Worth to make plans for the President's visit to that city next week.



—Dallas News Staff Photo.

Rep. Jim Wright ... says Sen. Tower has high absenteeism and speech fees.



REPUBLICANS TO HOST I.F.K.

A Republican will welcome President Kennedy to Fort Worth and another will preside during a Dallas luncheon for the President.

Mayor Bayard Friedman of Fort Worth is a Republican.

J. Erik Jonsson, Texas Instruments board chairman, who will preside during a luncheon in the Dallas Trade Mart, is also a member of the GOP.

Incident-Free Day Urged for JFK Visit

DAN 11-17-63 1-1

By KENT BIFFLE

Dallas leaders urged Saturday against any demonstrations or incidents during President Kennedy's visit here Friday.

President and Mrs. Kennedy and Vice-President and Mrs. Lyndon Johnson will ride in a motorcade through Downtown Dallas prior to a luncheon for 2,000 in the Trade Mart.

Robert B. Cullum, president of the Dallas Chamber of Commerce, said, "The President of the U.S. represents the highest and proudest office in the world. And he will be welcome. Our reputation as the first city of Texas and the friendliest town in America has been earned and won by Dallas people through the years.

"THESE 'GOOD' citizens will greet the President of the United States with the warmth and pride that keep the Dallas spirit famous the world over."

J. Erik Jonsson of the Dallas Citizens Council said:

"I think that we must extend every courtesy to our distinguished visitors regardless of individual political differences. Representatives of both political parties will be invited to the luncheon here.

"Let's show them what true Texas hospitality is. Whether we agree with our guests' political party or performance, let us have no incidents that will reflect on Dallas or Texas."

County Republican Chairman John Leonard said, "I think the City of Dallas should extend its

normal, warm hospitality to the President of the United States on his visit here."

COUNTY JUDGE W. L. Sarrett said, "I am hoping we won't have any kind of demonstration here. I have confidence that there won't be anything of that sort. That kind of thing can give a city and county a black eye."

Sheriff Bill Decker said, "I believe that Dallas, the great city that it is, can welcome the President and his lady in a cordial way, putting aside any differences of political opinion that might arise."

Benton Bryant, a Democrat who is protesting arrangements for the President's visit, said any demonstration by his group would be entirely pro-Kennedy.

BRANT ASSERTED that rank-and-file Kennedy workers are being snubbed on the guest list for the luncheon. The luncheon will be sponsored by the Dallas Citizens Council, the Science Research Center and the Dallas Assembly.

A "cancer" of all Democrats has been called by Bryant for 8 p.m.

Monday in Judge Dallas Blankenship's courtroom on the fifth floor of the County Records Building.

"The meeting will be pro-Kennedy but anti-arrangements committee," said Bryant. Bryant said many Kennedy campaign workers are disgusted about not being allowed to meet the President.

Bryant blamed Gov. John Connally, State Democratic Executive Committee Chairman Eugene Locke and Governor Connally's Dallas County campaign manager, Cliff Cassidy, for failing to give campaign workers an opportunity to meet Kennedy.

AT FORT WORTH

Heavy Protection Set for President

By EDDIE S. HUGHES

Texas Bureau of the News
FORT WORTH, Texas — There is one facet of President John F. Kennedy's visit here Thursday and Friday that doesn't particularly have the police worried:

They don't expect to lose sight of the Chief Executive.

Certainly not with the number of armed FBI and Secret Service agents, and the heavy contingent of local law officers on hand to protect the President.

It is conceivable, perhaps, he could "get lost" because most of these professional human hawks will have an eye more on the pushing crowd of humanity than they will the President himself.

But don't say it couldn't happen.

Dallas police lost Gen. Douglas MacArthur after World War II in a motorcade between Love Field and downtown, when the general's escort drove too far away from the war hero's car. The motorcycles made a turn, and the general did not.

MacArthur was finally found riding around downtown Dallas, searching for his hotel. The next day, he came to Fort Worth and received split-second timing and there were no losses.

"We don't expect any difficulties," said Fort Worth's Deputy Police Chief W. T. McWhorter. "Our only worry is not to step on too many of our toes."

By the time President Kennedy arrives about 11 p.m. Thursday at Carswell Air Force Base, police protection will become a chain reaction.

Carswell Air Police, sheriff's deputies, local police, FBI and the President's personal media of Secret Service agents will make sure he makes it to Hotel Texas without a loss of moment.

He is expected to be escorted down the city's west freeway, making it about a 7-minute trip for the President.

Amber lights outlining the city's downtown buildings will be turned on in honor of Kennedy's visit. Such a spectacular is usually reserved for the Christmas holiday.

Kennedy and his wife, Jacqueline, and Vice-President and Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson will spend the night in Hotel Texas before being

honored at an 8:45 a.m. breakfast at the hotel's main ballroom.

Secret Service agents — two from Dallas and one from Washington — have been busy this past week working out a master plan for protecting the President while he is in Fort Worth.

Complimentary plane for the visit have apparently been mapped out since the master plan for his protection is well underway.

But it appeared Saturday that he would not pay a visit to General Dynamics-Fort Worth, builder of the controversial TFX warplane, even though the aircraft plant is adjacent to the Carswell Air Force Base.

Chief McWhorter said most of the city's 400-man police department will be on duty, with a few specially chosen to assist in the personal protection of Kennedy, and they will be only known to Secret Service agents.

During his short visit, Kennedy will be only a breath away from Washington. Reportedly, some 125 direct line telephone hookups have been installed within the city limits of Fort Worth. Most of these lines will lead to the White House, but it was learned others will go to the FBI's Washington office and even the Strategic Air Command headquarters near Omaha, Neb.

This heavy load of direct lines has been called "routine precautionary procedure."

Some 150 rooms have been reserved at Hotel Texas for the President's party. Subtracting the Kennedys and the Johnsons, it leaves 148 rooms for his aides, some of the Washington press corps—and about 125 to house all the Secret Service and FBI agents.

JEK, Johnson Plan Houston Dinner Speech

HOUSTON, Texas (AP)—President John F. Kennedy and Vice President Lyndon B. Johnson both will speak at a dinner here Thursday night honoring U.S. Rep. Albert Thomas, veteran Houston congressman.

The dinner—part of the President's Texas visit—was originally scheduled for a downtown hotel. Sponsors said a heavy demand for tickets forced a change of location to the Sam Houston coliseum. About 3,500 persons are expected to attend the \$3-a-plate dinner.

Sponsors said the dinner for Thomas, whom Kennedy and Johnson both have praised publicly, is being given to express apprecia-

tion for Thomas' 25 years in Congress and to express approval of his decision not to retire.

Thomas, who has served continuously in Congress since his election in 1936, is given much credit for the establishing of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Manned Spacecraft Center in Houston.

He announced in April that he would not seek re-election because of his health. He has undergone three cancer operations.

However, he changed his mind in June and announced he would seek re-election in November, 1964. He said he changed his mind because so many people had asked him not to retire.

JFK May Ask Democrats Questions

By ALLEN DUCHWORTH

Political Editor of The News

President Kennedy's trip to Texas this week, originally billed as a link to pep up Democratic spirits for next year's elections, could well turn into a political inventory mission.

(Not a few things, not conducive to Democratic morality, have happened since the 2-day victory Texas last year was announced.)

The President most likely will find in private conversations with Lyndon Johnson and Gov. John Connally.

WHAT HAPPENED? And why?

• An amendment to the state's constitution to abolish the poll tax as a requirement for voting defeated decisively. This amendment was submitted by a 100-per cent Democratic state Senate and a practically all-Democratic State House, and it was endorsed by the state Democratic convention and the Democratic governor.

• Dallas County, already with a Republican congressman, Bruce Alger, and six GOP members of the state Legislature, elected two more Republicans in special elections to the Texas House, making the district's delegation to Austin a Republican and a Democrat.

• A Republican forced a Liberal Union "moderate" Democrat to a runoff for a congressional vacancy in the 10th District, LBJ's district when he was in the House. Of all things, a Republican led in Johnson's "home county" of Blanco where Johnson City, his favorite dateline, is the county seat.

• Travis County, a traditionally loyal Democrat county, with its heavy liberal University of Texas academic influence and thousands of Democratic state employees, came near to electing a Republican to the State Legislature.

• The Dallas County Democratic chairman resigned under fire because of the ignominy of defeat of an appointed Democrat for two places in the legislature by Republicans, who also cost pol-

itics. And the state committee can quit for the same reason: Pressure of "unjustified" criticism.

THE KENNEDY visit, in some respects, is taking on a flavor of opera bouffe. More in Dallas first was going to be a Democratic party affair, and then turned into a civic occasion with no political involvement.

Perhaps, the federal center and the Trinity canal. And there's the snafu about Connally asking through his state political organization that Texas congressmen mail about \$10,000 worth of tickets each to the Kennedy meal in Austin. Such Democrats as Bob Casey, Harris County conservative congressman, marked last time for defeat by the Brothers Kennedys, wonders why he should raise that much money to help them try again to buy a sword for his political hark-hark.

The pitch on in the 10th Congressional District should interest and perhaps intrigue Mr. President.

Johnson was succeeded in a special senatorial election runoff by Republican John Tower.

NOW A REPUBLICAN, conservative Jim Dobbie, 38, nationally known as a former Church of Christ minister who anchored the right-wing radio program "Life Lines," will oppose Johnson's former political aide, Jake Pickle, 48, a professional public relations man who has counseled with two past governors, Allan Shivers and Price Daniel, and who is in cordial relations with Gov. Connally.

With mathematics applied, you might say that moderate Democrat Pickle is an odds-on favorite to defeat Republican Dobbie in the runoff, due to be held in mid-December.

There were three in the first round — moderate Democrat Pickle, Republican Jim Joboy and liberal Democrat Jack Ritter, 28-year-old resigning state legislator.

The combined Democrat vote—Pickle and Ritter—was 27,634 in the district, as against the Republican's 17,734.

Assuming that all the Democrat Ritter votes go to Pickle, then that makes him a shoe-in.

IT ISN'T AS simple as that, however. And there is Pickle's problem.

Liberal Democrats, of the Gen. Ralph Yarborough variety, have

said of a heavy Liberal Democratic vote in Harris County (Houston).

SO, THE 16TH DISTRICT big question is this: Will liberals, who still oppose Pickle because of his strong-arm tactics for Johnson and Shivers, be loyal party and support him against a Republican? Or will they vote Republican in spite or boycott the election?

Liberal Democrat Ritter has been quoted as saying he won't support Pickle.

Pickle rebuttal certainly would be one for others—his old political pals who are backing him in spirit, if not with endorsements. Men such as Vice-President Johnson, former Govs. Allan Shivers and Price Daniel, Gov. Connally and the man he would sue, U.S. Judge-to-be Homer Thornberry.

Political statistics can be argued many ways. But here are some for the 16th Congressional District:

There are 10 counties in this district—Bastrop, Blanco, Burleson, Burnet, Caldwell, Hays, Lea, Travis, Washington and Williamson.

In 1960—Nine counties went for John Kennedy for President, only one—Washington—for Richard Nixon. The Travis County (Austin) vote, in the most populous county of the district wasn't a landslide, noting a conservative

gains. It was 27,822 for Kennedy and 22,107 for Nixon.

In 1962—Fair Dealer and New Frontierman Congressman Robert F. Kennedy, after five almost unanimous elections, was opposed by Republican Jim Dobbs, won by 63.3 per cent of the total vote, carrying all 10 counties of the district.

IN THIS YEAR'S first Republican Dobbs led, with parity, in the 3-man race, in four of the district's 10 counties and won two.

Leader Pickle had a plurality in six counties and was second in two.

Liberal Democrat Ritter didn't lead in any counties, but was second in six.

There are two standouts: Johnson's friend Pickle ran third in the most populous county of the district, Travis, and Republican Dobbs ran first in Johnson's home county of Blanco.

Pickle is a favorite in the December runoff. If "loyal" Democrats don't doublecross him, many remember him when he was raising campaign funds for the mod-

erate state organization and they said, "Not a Pickle for Pickle."

Mr. Kennedy also might like to know what happened to Texas' proposed amendment to repeal the poll tax as a voting requirement.

At first, the thing looked almost like a sure thing. But in the last few weeks before the election, an effective opposition developed.

Everybody seemed to be for the repealer except the people.

THE TEXAS League of Women Voters was for it. Dallas County officials, including Judge Louis Stovett, were for it. Liberal U.S. Sen. Ralph Yarborough was for it. The Texas Democratic Committee and party's convention were for it. Gov. Connally was for it. Liberals were for it. And so were minority groups, Negroes and Latin Americans.

State Republican Chairman Peter O'Donnell and the state's Republican undersecretary, John Tamm,

J.F.K. MAY HUNT DEER IN TEXAS

AUSTIN, Texas (AP) — President and Mrs. Kennedy will get a chance to hunt and eat country cooking next week when they make a rest stop at Vice-President Lyndon Johnson's ranch near here at the end of their Texas visit.

expelled and from the United States, West Germany on the strategic African floor. The world have been about \$10,000,000, but in spite of the fact that the United States has a surplus of about \$80,000,000 in its dealings with the Soviet Union, the United States is still on the horns of a dilemma as to whether to cut off aid to the Middle East.

Examine Spending

Senators were taking a critical look at law

broken over the President's battered \$3,702-bill. Then the Senate voted final passage. 61

Senator, R-I.D., had deadlocked things with an aid bill which would prohibit the Export-Import Act of 1960 from being used to finance Communist operations with leaders of both parties, the senator admitted. It was agreed that he would introduce a bill of a separate bill, and a guarantee was given to come before the Senate for a vote on it. The bill of cuts and curbs in the bill as passed, and isn't happy about it.

He is an angry mood Thursday, charged that the administration had a unilateral policy of foreign policy. But the Senate was away.

had asked \$4,330,618,000. The House previously had asked \$4,330,618,000. Now the bill goes to a conference committee. Senate to try to iron out differences. version cut military aid to foreign countries \$100 million and a half to one billion. The President's was slashed from \$300,000,000 to \$175,000,000.

national scene, the game of "I spy" was in aid of the United States and the Soviet Union. Russian ambassador Frederick Berghman on an aid bill. He was released Saturday. An American a Russian chauffeur pleaded innocent to rape when arraigned in Newark, N.J.

was working over his foreign aid bill feet on the President's request for a multi-billion-dollar bill. Mr. Kennedy was airing his case before the AFL-CIO convention in New York. good reason why Congress should not promptly pass a tax-cut bill, the President told cheering un-

talk about federal deficits should note that four as are out of work, he declared.

ing them, Mr. Kennedy lashed out at the policies can potential opponents next year—Sen. Barry or Nelson Rockefeller.

have a single constructive job-creating program President said.

would be the best way to create 10-million more next two years, he claimed.

also liked his statement that the present \$1.25 an hour wage is too low. Raising that minimum is a

At least two of the common people have been doing quite well of late. Ernest Pichard, headwaiter in the House restaurant, got a free trip to Paris at taxpayer expense as a "messenger" for a congressional delegation to a NATO party. A custodian in a Brooklyn high school, D. Paul Bishop, was paid \$13,941 for a single year's services. That's about \$1,000 more than New York pays its mayor.

And they didn't even say what would be on the menu. Texas officials, in Washington and Austin, gaged on a stack of \$100-a-plate tickets they were asked to hawk for President Kennedy's big dinner in the state capital next Friday.

Two Texas congressmen revealed that they had been asked to sell 200 tickets each, which were mailed to them, for \$100 each—a total of \$20,000 apiece. Others were tagged to sell \$10,000 worth to raise funds for the Democrat party.

In Austin, state legislators and Supreme Court judges were asked to sell tickets. Lobbyists were called upon to sell \$1,000 worth each.

The State Democratic Executive Committee sent out the ticket-sale requests, and it announced that half of the money raised would go into the national party coffers and the other half remain in Texas to help elect Democrats.

Among those dubious about raising money for the national fund was Rep. Bob Casey of Houston, conservative Democrat marked for defeat last time by the brothers Kennedy. Might not some of it be used against him next year?

Another financial angle to the President's Texas visit this week: Who will pay the transportation costs? When the President makes a nonpolitical trip, the government pays. When it is

political, the National Democratic Committee is supposed to up the bill. The White House has announced that his stops in Austin, Houston, Fort Worth and Dallas will be temporary. The political speech will be in Austin.

Dallas will be a good place for the President to stay right now. Democrats are still shaken up by the Republican victory which put two more GOP men in the State House. The Dallas delegation of Republicans, only one Democrat failure brought harsh criticism from the party's leaders, and two resigned as a result. Chairman Smith and the state committee chairman, Mr. Walter Allmar

KENNEDY AT FORT WORTH

Suite Mystery Explained

By CARL FREUND
News Staff Writer

FORT WORTH, Texas—A Hotel Texas spokesman Sunday cleared up a minor mystery which intrigued Fort Worth as the city awaited President John Kennedy's arrival Thursday night.

He explained why President Kennedy was assigned "second best" accommodations in the downtown hotel.

President and Mrs. Kennedy will stay in Suite 850 which has a sitting room, two bedrooms and a bathroom and rents for \$75 a night. Vice-President and Mrs. Lyndon Johnson were assigned the Will Rogers suite, which is larger and rents for \$100 a night.

"The arrangements committee thought President and Mrs. Kennedy would prefer the decor of Suite 850," the spokesman said. "It has brighter colors and the committee felt they would be more to the liking of the Kennedys."

Suite 850 is decorated in Chinese modern. The spacious parlor has Dutch blue walls, draperies with accent of jade and gold and a gold rug with a floral design. But there is nothing unusual about the view from the windows.

The suite overlooks a downtown bus station.

The Will Rogers suite was a

favorite of the late Amos Carter, and his guests often stayed there. It has Western paintings from his private collection on the walls and fixtures brought to Fort Worth from New York's Ritz Carlton Hotel, which was torn down in 1950.

Hotel officials said the Kennedys and guests at a Friday breakfast would eat bacon, eggs and hash brown potatoes. A dispensation has been granted so that the President, and other Catholics, may eat meat.

Hotel officials expect a hectic 30 hours while the President is in Fort Worth. But his stay is likely to prove less nerve wracking than the visit of Louisiana's

late Gov. Earl Long to the same hotel.

Shouting curses, Gov. Long strode into the hotel with a hood over his head while Louisiana state police allowed spectators aside. He spent much of his time eating meals of cream of chicken soup with dozed Vienna sausages floating in it or watermelons carried to Fort Worth from his home in his sleek black Cadillac.

Long was assigned to the Will Rogers suite.

Neither the Kennedys nor Johnsons will pay for the hotel accommodations. It's hotel policy, the official explained.

'ROAD TO STARS STARTS HERE'

President Will Dedicate Aerospaace Medical School

SAN ANTONIO, Texas (AP)—When President Kennedy visits Texas this week, he will dedicate a school that caused the San Antonio Chamber of Commerce to coin a new slogan.

"The Road to the Stars Starts Here," the chamber says now.

Kennedy will dedicate the Aerospace Medical School at Brooks Air Force Base Thursday and add his name to a visitors' book that already ranges from Steve Canyon to John Glenn.

In July the school—a part of

the Air Force Systems Command—finished a complex of buildings that makes it one of the most modern research centers in the world. It is involved in a wide variety of projects related directly to manned exploration of the moon.

SCIENTISTS at the school now are testing the space suits that will be worn by Project Apollo, for instance.

The United States started fooling around with medical problems of flying in 1926. But things didn't go forward very fast. Aerospace power was a thing from Buck Rogers in those days.

Now there is a 16-million-dollar complex at Brooks where scientists test man for space, test animals for diseases that might hurt space travelers and try to develop a system that will keep men alive in a sealed space cabin.

For several years research at the school has been aimed at finding a life-support system—a system that will provide space men with fresh oxygen, water and at least a part of their food supply without the need for bulky supplies.

A FEW YEARS ago Milt Canfield, creator of the comic strip pilot named Steve Canyon, visited the school. Soon appeared in the comics. America's astronauts regularly visit the school for extensive physical examinations.

The school has what is probably the largest space medicine library in the country. There are more than 20,000 volumes on the shelves and it subscribes to 1,534 scientific, medical and technical publications.

Kennedy will probably pay a

call on four young airmen while he's at the school. They are the latest men to step into a space cabin simulator at Brooks.

SINCE 1958 the school has been experimenting with simulated space flights. The latest one, 40 days long, has the men breathing pure oxygen at an altitude of 27,500 feet.

There are also research projects trying to find the secrets of weightlessness, acceleration, how man stands up to changes in his environment and his performance when his surroundings are extremely hostile.

One of the school's primary duties is training flight surgeons for what they can expect in the air. Even the doctors get a ride on the school's centrifuge so they will have an idea of what a pilot goes through when leaving or entering the earth's atmosphere.

THE SCHOOL has a large colony of lab animals—horses, goats, monkeys, dogs, cats, rabbits, guinea pigs, mice and chickens.

They live in spotless quarters so no outside germs can get to them.

A lot of planning has gone into the six new buildings at the school. One, for instance, is used for the instruments that measure radiation put off by the human body.

The scientists, to be sure of utmost accuracy, wanted all the building materials to have a low radiation count so they would know how to set their instruments. So thorough was the "count" of concrete, steel and welding rods that one electric light socket was found to be made of material too "hot" for the lab.

The Visitors' List Grows



... Next: Kenned



... Then Glenn ...



First Canyon

DALLAS, TEXAS, MONDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 1963

Local News . . . Editorials . . . Classified

PRESIDENT'S TABLE

Secret Service Must Give Word

Seating for the President's luncheon Friday—subject is *university* in local Democratic *service* before taking final form.

Most likely, however, the head table will include:

President and Mrs. John F. Kennedy, Vice-President and Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson, Gov. and Mrs. John Connally, Mayor and Mrs. Earle Cabell, Erik Jonsson of the Dallas Citizens Council and Mrs. Jonsson, Dawson Sterling of the Dallas Assembly and Mrs. Sterling, and Dr. Lloyd V. Berkner of Science Research Center and Mrs. Berkner.

The council, assembly and research center are co-sponsoring the luncheon in the Trade Mart.

The head table will be on a raised platform visible to guests at tables on the first floor and likely three balcony levels.

Secret Service agents have not yet ruled on use of the balconies. Catering is another consideration. A final seating chart also will be influenced by press requirements. Good television lens angles are desired.

Steak currently is favored as the main course. If steak is elected, dispensations will be sought for Catholics attending the Friday luncheon.

No tickets are expected to be mailed until the final seating chart is worked out. If the Secret Service approves use of the balconies, additional tickets will be available bringing the total guest list to about 2,500.

The presidential party will ride in a motorcade through Downtown Dallas prior to the luncheon. Several routes are still under study. Most likely the motorcade will move west on Main Street through the downtown area.

Barton Bryant, a Kennedy supporter, has complained that Kennedy's campaign workers in Dallas have been slighted on the invitation list.

He has called a caucus of all Democrats at 8 p.m. Monday on the fifth floor of the County Records Building.

Dallas Democratic clubs have expressed hurt feelings at the small number of tickets made

The Bryant session is expected to blast the planners of the luncheon and leaders of the Democratic organization here.

Officials of the three sponsoring groups not advised from State Democratic Chairman Eugene Locke drawing up the invitation.

Locke said Sunday that he is not actively involved in preparations for the luncheon because it is designated as "non-political." Plainly political, however, will be the \$100-a-plate fund raising dinner for the President in Austin Friday night.

Ask JFK Audience

Sixty-three liberal-loyalist Democrats Monday night fired a telegram to President Kennedy, urging that he make himself available to the rank and file citizen when he visits Dallas Friday.

The group, which elected Rayton Bryant chairman, all are planning for a "robust," sign-waving demonstration to welcome Kennedy when he arrives at Dallas Friday.

Free speech workers for the Kennedy-Johnson ticket have been "excluded" from the bipartisan luncheon, the "Democratic caucus" blasted the local arrangements committee for its handling of the brief visit.

Bryant, who had called the meeting, held in Judge Hoyet Armstrong's court, said he had received pressure from Austin to cancel the session. He held out hope that the President might make a speech in Dallas Memorial Auditorium before the luncheon.

"If we let him know who will be at the airport to greet him or who will be available to see him, I don't believe we will be ignored," said Bryant.

"We want the Republicans to see this man, but not at the exclusion of Democrats," Bryant said, noting that numerous Republicans will be present for the invitation-only luncheon in the Trade Mart.

Adlai Sees Dallas Row As Extremist Exposure

NEW YORK (UPI)—Adlai Stevenson, U.S. ambassador to the United Nations, said Monday night the "American people will never turn to the radical right for their salvation."

Speaking of the recent attack upon him at Dallas, where he was spat upon and struck with a picket's sign, Stevenson told a testimonial dinner for William J. Pachler, president of the Utility

Workers Union of America, AFL-CIO.

"The American people are salutary effect, and for this I am grateful. The indignation voiced all over our country demonstrated, I believe, that the views and manners of the right wing extremists are repugnant to the great bulk of Americans . . .

"Perhaps the United Nations is the focus of the lunatic fringe just because we dump so many difficult and dangerous issues on it, and because the world is full of so many stubborn and frustrating headaches."

Stevenson said his reception in Dallas Oct. 14 was "one of the pleasantest I have ever received anywhere—in or out of politics."

"But with 5,000 inside cheering and 50 outside jeering," he said. "The latter, as is usual in such cases, got both the attention and the headlines . . . one reason the Birchites are able to make such a racket is the attention they get in the press. Perhaps the editors and publishers should adopt the same policy Sam Goldwyn did with a hostile critic: 'Don't pay any attention to him . . . don't even ignore him.'"

Carlson Calls For Civilized Reception

Maurice Carlson, former county Republican chief, called Monday for a "civilized, nonpartisan" welcome this week for President John F. Kennedy.

Addressing the Oak Cliff Lions Club in the El Chico Restaurant, Davis and Zaag, Carlson said Kennedy is "doing the most difficult job in the world -- and all of us, Democrats and Republicans alike, should extend him our good will."

Carlson also spoke against allowing either political party to invade City Hall, although he described the rivalry between the veteran Citizens Charter Association and his own Dallas Charter League as "healthy for Dallas."

He charged that "in many respects Dallas County has isolated itself from the main stream of life in the world in this decade."

In his diagnosis of what ails Dallas today, Carlson said any move for broader leadership for future Dallas inevitably will include the same type of financial and economic leaders as now in the forefront.

"But the leadership team should be broadened to include professional men -- attorneys, doctors, architects, spiritual leaders who can include their voice in the development of the city," he said.

DMN
11-19-63
1-7

KENNEDY LUNCHEON

Yarborough Seating Pondered

By CARL FREUND

Sponsors of the Dallas luncheon for President Kennedy pondered Monday what they should do with U.S. Sen. Ralph Yarborough.

Leaders of groups sponsoring the Friday luncheon conferred in an attempt to decide whether to invite the senator to sit at the head table.

The tentative seating arrangement for the head table did not list Yarborough. Presumably, if the senator attended the non-partisan luncheon in the Trade Mart, he would sit with congressmen at the No. 2 table.

This brought protests from Yarborough supporters. They argued that, as a senator, he rated a seat at the head table. And they charged that sponsors of the luncheon were "muh-

bling" Yarborough because of his political views.

ASKED IF Yarborough had been deliberately relegated to a lesser table, a spokesman for the sponsoring groups told The Dallas News Friday. "We have not been informed officially that he will be here."

There was speculation in political circles Monday that Yarborough would protest privately to President Kennedy if not invited to sit at the head table here or to attend an Austin reception.

(There is no problem involving Sen. John Tower, a Republican. He has stated he does not plan to attend the luncheon.)

President Raymond Buck of

the Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce, which is sponsoring a Friday breakfast for President Kennedy, said Sen. Yarborough has been invited to sit at his head table.

MEANWHILE, Police Chief Cato Hightower of Fort Worth announced the route the President's motorcade will follow from the breakfast at Hotel Texas to Carwell Air Force Base on the city's west edge.

Hightower said the motorcade would move north on Main, swing around the Tarrant County Courthouse, and then go west on Belknap. It will proceed over Jackboro Highway and River Oaks Boulevard to the Carwell south gate, the chief said.

The route will take the President through areas with a heavy Democratic vote.

President and Mrs. Kennedy will board a jet airliner at Carwell for a short flight to Dallas Love Field. It will arrive here about 11:30 a.m.

DEMOCRATIC leaders say they are hopeful the President will "make a few impromptu remarks" outside the Fort Worth hotel after the breakfast there and at Love Field upon arriving here.

Hightower said he anticipates "there may be some pickets" in Fort Worth during the President's visit. The chief said state laws give citizens the right to picket peacefully and officers will not interfere as long as they do so.

Hightower joined Dallas offi-

cers in expressing hopes they can "avoid 'incidents'" the Kennedy visit.

THE NEWS LEARNED Monday evening that the presidential motorcade will travel miles to the Trade Mart this route:

From Love Field to Mockingbird Lane, along Mockingbird Lane to Lemmon, then Leavelle to Turtle Creek, Turtle Creek to Cedar Springs, Cedar Springs to Harwood, Harwood to Main, Main to Houston, Houston to Elm, Elm under the Tryon express to Scrummons Expressway and on to the Trade Mart. The return trip will be direct: Scrummons to Hines, Harry Hines to Inghird and on to Love a distance of 4.3 miles.

JFK BREAKFAST

Invitations Stir Row in Fort Worth

Fort Worth, Texas—Tarrant County Democrats Monday began in voice dissatisfaction over the invitations to President Kennedy's breakfast at Hotel Texas Friday.

The special guest list was prepared by the Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce, and the 2,000 \$2 tickets were distributed to chambers.

Apparently some of the state representatives were . . .

Democratic County Chairman Bill Potts, however, said rancid feelings are inevitable "when there are only 2,000 tickets available to see the President."

Rep. George Richardson said he had not been invited, and believed none of his fellow lawmakers in Fort Worth had either.

However, two veteran legislators—Tommy Shannon and Don Klamard—both indicated they had received an invitation.

Potts said he did not receive a direct invitation, but as a chamber member he purchased two tickets.

A Democratic party worker here said rank-and-file workers are disappointed because they have not been able to get tickets.

Pool May Go To Luncheon

Washington Bureau of The News WASHINGTON—Congressman-at-Large Joe Pool said Monday there was an "outside chance" he would attend the luncheon to be given for President Kennedy by Dallas civic leaders Friday.

Pool said his two committees were in the midst of investigations and he did not want to miss them. In addition, he said, he hasn't missed a roll call in the House so far and doesn't want to take a chance on it.

The Dallas congressman said he had been invited to attend the Dallas luncheon. He has not received, however, an invitation from the White House to accompany the President on his Texas trip as other Texas Democratic congressmen have.

Pool reported that he had . . .



(Dallas News Staff Photo)

This telephone in the front foyer of Hotel Texas in Fort Worth is part of a special hookup for President Kennedy's trip to Texas. No one may touch this phone—it's a direct line to the White House.

RAYBURN, POLITICS

Previous JFK Trips To Dallas Recalled

John F. Kennedy's only visit to Dallas as President was a grim house—around 9,500.

When Kennedy took the speaker's platform, the auditorium was still warm from blasts at Democrats made 20 hours earlier by the GOP's presidential choice, Richard Nixon.

The President sat by the bedside of the cancer-stricken House speaker in a seventh floor suite at Baylor Medical Center. After a 20-minute conversation, Kennedy returned immediately to his jet at Dallas Love Field and departed for Washington.

Few Dallas residents got a glimpse of Kennedy on that trip. More saw him when he came here during the heat of the presidential campaign in September, and Stevenson and Johnson and Kennedy.

About 173,000 people lined Main Street to watch the Kennedy motorcade. At Dallas Memorial Auditorium, Candidate Kennedy had come to Dallas directly from a stop in Fort Worth that year just as he will do Friday.

Plans for Friday call for Kennedy to fly from Fort Worth to Dallas with Vice-President Johnson. In 1960, Kennedy and Johnson traveled by motorcade, addressing . . .

in Arlington and

Negro Protest Slated During Kennedy Visit

SAN ANTONIO, Texas (AP)—Negroes plan Monday to complain to President Kennedy when he visits later this week that some San Antonio businesses remain segregated.

However, spokesmen for the San Antonio chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP) were not sure how to carry out the protest, whether by demonstration or a written message to the President.

Kennedy arrives in San Antonio Thursday on a 2-day trip through Texas.

NAACP chapter president Harry V. Burns said the demonstration or protest note would "let President Kennedy know what is going on" in San Antonio.

The San Antonio City Council recently voted to continue a policy of voluntary integration for businesses. Negroes have said it will not work.

If the Negroes parade in protest, they were expected to line up at the International Airport when Kennedy arrives and at a city council meeting Thursday.

Telephones Sprouting Up at Hotel Texas

HUGHES

Use of The News
Texas — Hotel
own Fort Worth
housing a tele-
Monday.
new telephones

ew black phone
not foyer of the
ched. So did an-
do the door, on
ager's desk.
nd sight, but

The Presi-
tate is com-

urance of tele-
if routine pro-
President
vested, as he
night.

on are distin-
nial dial card
to House" and
mansion.

ones no one
are not even
ographed.

lines to the
Washington,
boardings for
visit of some

special White
black, then
appropriately

ent and Mrs.
ain for their
Fort Worth
Chinese Mod-
rooms for \$75

Vice-President and Mrs. Lyndon
Johnson will occupy the Will Rogers
Suite, which runs \$100 a day.

While it might first appear as a
mistake, the reason is obviously
for security sake.

Suite #50 has only one outside
door, while the Will Rogers Suite
has three doors.

This will make it easier for Sec-
ret Service agents to guard the
President. About 25 agents, inci-
dentally, will occupy rooms on
the seventh floor, just below the
President. The price tag on the
two suites is actually unimportant,
noted executive assistant manager
B. B. Stroud. All first-class hotels
have a policy of not charging when
an outstanding dignitary is a
guest.

Secret Service agents were all
over Hotel Texas Monday. They
were hard to detect, unless one
could spot a peculiarity that gave
them away as being something
more than just hotel guests.

It wasn't a bulging vest. Nor
did they all wear the usually de-
tectable white trench coat.

But they were wearing the same
tie clip.

A Secret Service agent from
Washington accompanied photog-

raphers to the President's Suite while "White House" pho-
tographers were exclusively, for "security rea-
sons" made.

The agent tried to explain
He asked not to photograph the place always like to m-

big thing about the President
telephones, as if he had one in
every drawer. This thing can be
blown out of proportion."

Yarborough Invited To Travel With JFK

By CARL FREUND

President Kennedy has invited Sen. Ralph Yarborough to fly into Dallas aboard the presidential jet airliner Friday. The Dallas News learned Tuesday.

Meanwhile, the three groups sponsoring the nonpartisan luncheon for the President announced they have invited Yarborough to sit at the head table.

The developments came after Yarborough's supporters charged that Gov. John Connally and conservative leaders were trying to force the liberal senator to "take

Related articles on Kennedy visit, Pages 4, 5 and 6.

a back seat" during the Kennedy visit to Texas.

An informed source said tentative

plans call for 12 Democratic congressmen to fly into Dallas Love Field with President Kennedy and Vice-President Johnson.

They will arrive at 11:30 a.m. and travel in a motorcade through downtown Dallas, arriving at the Trade Mart on Stemmons Freeway at 12:30 p.m.

Plans call for Reps. Ray Roberts, Otis Yeague and Lindley Beckworth to ride in the jet with President and Mrs. Kennedy and Sen. Yarborough.

Reps. Jack Brooks, Albert Thomas, Homer Thornberry, Jim Wright, Graham Purcell, John Young, George Mahon, Walter Rogers, Henry Gonzalez and Wright Patman were assigned to Vice-President Johnson's plane.

In other developments:

—Weather Bureau workers, who will issue a forecast Tuesday, kept a close watch on fronts which could produce rain here Friday.

—Planners of the luncheon agreed tentatively that President Kennedy would make the only speech. Their plans call for Erik Jonsson, board chairman of Texas Instruments, to introduce the President and other guests.

A security car will lead the motorcade which will travel on Mockingbird Lane, Lemmon Avenue, Turtle Creek Boulevard, Cedar Springs, Harwood, Main and Stemmons Freeway.

President and Mrs. Kennedy and Gov. Connally will ride in the second car.

Secret Service agents will ride in the next car and the fourth will carry Vice-President and Mrs. Johnson and Mrs. Connally.

Guests at the "irradiation only" luncheon will dine on steak. A dispensation has been granted President Kennedy and other Catholics to allow them to eat meat.

The head table will include President Kennedy, Vice-President Johnson, Gov. Connally, Yarborough, Mayor Earle Cabell, Dawson Sterling and Dr. Lloyd Berkner and their wives. The Dallas Citizens Council, Dallas Assembly and Science Research Center are sponsoring the luncheon.

DALLAS SPEECH

U.S. Stronger, Wealthier Than Ever, Says Johnson

By LEWIS HARRIS

Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson, in a hurried prelude to the presidential visit this week, hurried through Dallas Tuesday with a glowing tribute to President Kennedy's administration.

Despite would-be detractors "people who belly-ache about everything America does" — the nation is "stronger and wealthier than ever before," Johnson declared.

He was addressing the convention of American Bottlers of Carbonated Beverages at Market Hall.

Johnson candidly told his audience "that I am here to give you a report from the horse's mouth" on the three years under President Kennedy.

Then, saying that "I would like to feel I have had some responsibility here," Johnson ticked off these points:

—There have been "fantastic gains in defense forces," with more realized from each dollar spent. This includes a 43 per cent

Here he beat the drums for the administration's proposed tax cut. He asserted that the \$11,000,000,000 cut would produce "a return of \$20,000,000,000" in the economy, increasing production and jobs.

President Kennedy decided to operate, and will continue to operate, from "a position of strength" in his dealings with Russia, Johnson emphasized.

"If the Soviet Union wants our cooperation, she can earn it. If she wants our hostility, she can provoke it."

The proof that this approach is working, he added, "can be found in the fact that the Russians tucked their tails between their legs, gathered up their mistakes and went home from Cuba."

Communism has not crossed any of the lines drawn against it, since the Kennedy administration took over, Johnson asserted.

And he rapped again those "prophets of gloom and doom," and those who "would have you think we have nothing but the 'ugly American' image abroad."

Johnson said he had visited 40 countries as vice-president, "and I have never shaken an unfriendly hand. We are the most beloved nation in all the world."

The vice-president told the bottlers that as businessmen, Democrats of Republican, you "should participate in your government. You are Americans first. Vote your convictions."

Johnson, who will be with President Kennedy on his Dallas visit, flew in from Austin at

Johnson chats with Sanders, Sec. 4, Page 1.

increase in combat-ready divisions, doubled nuclear capability and a 600 per cent jump in counter-insurgent strength.

—The economy "is sound." Personal income is up 10 per cent, compared to only a 7 per cent increase in living costs; factory workers are averaging a 40-hour-plus week, highest of any peacetime economy; 2,500,000 people are working, 2,500,000 more than three years ago.

—Businessmen "have not been hurt" in the process. Corporation profits are up 20 per cent, the national gross product up 20 per cent.

Johnson told the story of the hillbilly who said about the holes in his roof, "when the sun shines, they don't leak; when it rains, I can't get on the roof to fix them." There are "some holes" in the picture of success

viewed

**** Wednesday, November 20, 1963

See Other Side - See 1-6
 (While Sleeping Up)
 The Dallas Morning News Section 1-5

CC Invites Negroes to Breakfast for Kennedy

Small Special to The News
FORT WORTH, Texas — The Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce invited a group of Negro leaders Tuesday to attend the Friday breakfast for President Kennedy.

Art said President Kennedy invited the Hotel Texas breakfast to be integrated after receiving protests that no Negroes had been invited.

Another report said, however, that the chamber had intended from the start to invite both whites and Negroes to the breakfast.

A chamber official said it de-

cided two weeks ago to invite Negroes, but could not do so immediately since it agreed to give chamber members priority.

"I do know that invitations have been sent to several of our Negro leaders, but I do not know the number," one Democratic party leader said.

"I know that President Kennedy wanted the breakfast, as well as other appearances in Texas, to have integrated audiences. But I cannot say positively whether the President or his aides insisted that the chamber of commerce invite a specific number of Negroes."

Raymond Back, chamber president, was not available. County Democratic Chairman William S. Potts said he felt sure "a cross section of our community," including Negroes and organized labor, will get invitations to the breakfast.

Potts said "there is a good possibility" that President Kennedy will make a short speech in a parking lot adjacent to Hotel Texas after his breakfast speech there.

Timetable Announced For President's Visit

Washington Bureau of The News
 WASHINGTON—The White House Tuesday announced the following timetable for President Kennedy's trip to Texas this week:

Thursday

- 8 A.M. (EST)—President leaves Andrews Air Force Base, Md., for presidential jet.
- 1:30 P.M. (EST)—Arrives at San Antonio International Airport and begins motorcade through the city.
- 2:30 P.M.—Arrives at Astro Space Medical Health Center at Brooks Air Force Base, where he will speak at a dedication ceremony.
- 3:45 P.M.—Leaves Brooks AFB for Kelly AFB.
- 4:30 P.M.—Takes off from Kelly AFB for Houston.
- 5:15 P.M.—Arrives at Houston International Airport.
- 6:30 P.M.—Leaves airport by car and drives in Rice Hotel in downtown Houston.
- 8:30 P.M.—Leaves Rice Hotel to go to Houston coliseum to attend luncheon dinner in honor of Rep. Albert Thomas of Houston, where he will deliver state speech.
- 9:30 P.M.—Leaves coliseum for Houston International Airport.
- 10:45 P.M.—Takes off from airport for Fort Worth.
- 11:00 P.M.—Arrives at Carswell AFB, Fort Worth.
- 11:15 P.M.—Arrives at Texas Hotel where he will spend the night.

Friday

- 8:45 A.M.—Attends a breakfast at Texas Hotel sponsored by Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce and makes off-the-cuff speech.
- 10:30 A.M.—Leaves Texas Hotel for Carswell AFB.
- 11:15 A.M.—Takes off from Carswell.
- 11:30 A.M.—Arrives at Love Field in Dallas and drives in motorcade to the Trade Mart.
- 12:30 P.M.—Arrives at Trade Mart to address luncheon sponsored by the Dallas Citizens Council, Dallas Assembly and the Graduate Research Center of the Southwest.

1-5

Group Elects Jackson; Haley Named Director

DALLAS (AP) — A group of 24 men today elected a new director and named a new director for the Dallas County Board of Directors.

Are You One?

If you are one of the many who are interested in the future of Dallas County, you should join the Dallas County Board of Directors.

Call 522-1234 for details.

Dallas County Association

Table Shaping Up at Fort

West Texas Division of the Texas Forest Service today announced that it will be holding a meeting at Fort Worth, Texas, on November 21, 1963.

2 Climbers Killed

WASHINGTON (AP) — Two men were killed today when they fell from a cliff while climbing.

Little Boy Hill

On A Pathway

The Little Boy Hill, which is a landmark in the area, is now being developed as a park. The park will be a great place for children to play and for families to enjoy.

dy

White House Insists Trip 'Nonpartisan'

By ROBERT E. BARKIN
Washington Bureau of The News
WASHINGTON — The Kennedy administration insisted anew Tuesday nearly all of the President's trip this week is "nonpartisan."

Presidential Press Secretary Pierre Salinger told reporters that only the Democratic hand-riding dinner in Austin is a political affair. This is in accord with a statement made last week by Gov. John B. Connally.

Salinger said the Democratic National Committee will pay for any extra mileage incurred by presidential planes by flying to Austin for the 11:00-a.m. dinner Friday night.

"Very small mileage" will be involved in going to Austin, the press secretary said.

KENNEDY will fly to Austin from Dallas. He will appear at a luncheon Friday at 12:30 p.m. After the Austin dinner his party will board helicopters for the ranch of Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson near Johnson City for an overnight stay.

Salinger indicated that the visit of President Kennedy and Mrs. Kennedy to the ranch will be a brief one. He said the President expected to be back in Washington by midafternoon Saturday.

No reporters will be permitted at the ranch while the Kennedys are there, Salinger said.

Salinger insisted that the Thursday night dinner honoring veteran Democratic Congressman Albert Thomas in Houston would be nonpartisan. The remark brought

laughter from several reporters present.

HE WAS ASKED if Republican Congressman Bruce Alger of Dallas had been invited to accompany the presidential party since it was reputedly a nonpartisan affair.

Salinger replied that he did not have the list of Texas congressmen who have been invited to make the trip to the Lone Star State.

(Alger has not been invited and plans to remain in Washington to attend sessions of the House Ways and Means Committee, which is holding hearings on medicare legislation.)

All Texas Democratic House members except Congressman-at-large Joe Pool of Dallas have been invited for the 3-day tour of the state.

WHETHER any of them will ride on the presidential jet 707, Air Force 1, was not announced. A second 707 and a Constellation are also being used on the trip, and some congressmen said they had been asked to ride on the Constellation, which will leave two hours before the President.

Salinger said he had no information or comment on a letter released Tuesday by Rep. Henry B. Gonzalez of San Antonio in which Gonzalez asked Gov. Connally for assurances that no funds raised at the Austin dinner would be used against Sen. Ralph Yarborough in next year's Democratic primary.

★ SEN. TOWER HAS PARTY OF HIS OWN

Washington Bureau of The News
WASHINGTON — Sen. John G. Tower has a partisan excuse for turning down an invitation by Dallas civic leaders to the Friday luncheon honoring President Kennedy.

Tower will be at a midwestern Republican meeting in St. Louis, scouting for support for Sen. Barry Goldwater, R-Ariz., for the GOP nomination for president.

Tower telegraphed his regrets to the Dallas sponsors of the luncheon.

BREAKFAST

Entry Due By Way of Kitchen

By EDDIE S. HUGHES
West Texas Bureau of The News
FORT WORTH, Texas — President Kennedy is assured of a cook's tour prior to making his appearance Friday at a Hotel Texas breakfast in his honor.

The Secret Service, which guards the President, has laid out the most direct route for the Kennedys to take from the elevators to the grand ballroom.

It's through the kitchen. They will walk the shortcut and make their appearance about 8:40 a.m., after the hustle and bustle of serving the 2,000 guests in the ballroom is over.

The halls on the hotel main floor, where the ballroom is located, will likely be jammed with onlookers and those Kennedy supporters who failed to get one of the elite 30 tickets to attend the breakfast.

The Secret Service agents have already carefully screened most of the workers who will be in the kitchen at the time.

Peter Sacco, Hotel Texas catering manager, will serve the first family. He has been instructed to serve Mrs. Kennedy first, then the President.

At a dinner of state, the President would be served first.

By Secret Service timing, the President will have finished eating by 8:04 a.m. That's when Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce President Raymond Rock will introduce the head table.

The Baltimore Evening News

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 24, 1961

Section 4



Vice-President Johnson gets Secret Service protection from rain.

Sanders Mum on Advice From Political Master

Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson, out of the Black Lincoln Continental, Johnson and Sanders remained in the car as it rained exclusively court Tuesday for U.S. A.

Continental whipped Secret Service agents kept the acquisitive at a distance. As time came for Johnson to leave, he shook hands warmly with Sanders — who discreetly remarks for a welcoming delegation in a highly animated discussion boarded his plane.

Johnson had only the usual part, the senior statesman and with Sanders — who discreetly remarks for a welcoming delegation in a highly animated discussion boarded his plane.

Johnson at the time of the and at the time of the Johnson. What he is doing? Market Hall, where he had come before to shake a leg in Sanders way and Sanders' face. Whatever the politics? The long document led point, it seemed to him upon and enter President Kennedy.

But as he of Market Hall, people political anguish in the coming year? Sanders, raved from the crowd younger man's face.

It's a nice rain, isn't it? Sanders replied with a smile, walking off in his car. The vice-president's car arrived eight minutes early for his return flight to back to his office.

Dallas Morning News

Dallas
Rocking
For

Picture. 8

DALLAS, TEXAS, THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 21, 1963—84 PAGES IN 5 SECTIONS

★★★

PRIC

Visit Ires San Antonio Liber

them feel they've
ed by a friend—the
he said.

ER FORCE "Social
crowd of 700 for
speech at ceremonies
at new buildings at
the Medical Center.

walking, which cost
will boost to \$14,000.
investment in facilities
er, which has 284

ce, a strong Connal-
who is in charge of
gements, says the
is an Air Force
1:30 p.m., when
at will arrive at the
Al-rt, until 3:30

leave from
nae.
b: was "amaz-

that the President will spend
less time in San Antonio than
any other city on his Texas
trip."

"Bexar County gave him a
majority of 11,367 votes in the
1960 election," said Daniel,
"and his popular vote majority
nationwide was only 118,263."

DANIELS SAID he had only
limited experience in politics
and "perhaps it's wise to cloud
the visit in mystery to arouse
curiosity."

"I don't envy Peace's job—he's
got an impossible job,"
said the young lawyer. "But
there has been no recognition of
Democrats as such—and there
has been recognition of Con-
nally people."

"It seems to me the party
is making a grave mistake in
ignoring the real Democrats of

Bexar County," he said. "Ken-
nedy has tremendous loyalty
among the lower income Mexi-
cans and Negroes but the way
this trip has been handled, it
hasn't gained him any friends
among those who worked for
him previously."

Albert Pena Jr., county com-
missioner and political boss of
San Antonio's West Side, was
less charitable.

"AS BEXAR County chair-
man of the Democratic coal-
ition," he said, referring to a
state-wide organization of splin-
ter groups, "I am urging the
people to go out and greet the
President—despite the fact that
Gov. Connally and his represen-
tatives have completely botched
up arrangements for the visit."

"No one seems to be able to
get in touch with John Peace,"

said Pena. "No one knows what
has been arranged or what
should be arranged."

"The loyal Democrats here
in Bexar County have been sys-
tematically excluded from
everything," Pena declared.
"But we shouldn't take it out
on the President. I'm still strong
for Kennedy."

Peace took issue with Pena's
statement.

"All county officials, includ-
ing Mr. Pena, have been invited
to sit in the distinguished visi-
tors' section at the dedication
ceremonies," said Peace, pass-
ing around enormous stacks of
papers and documents on his
desk.

PENA SAID no one should
blame the President for his
trip's being "messed up."

"It's the governor's show,"

said Pena, "and Peace is the
governor's right-hand man. This
is just another in a series of
political blunders by Connally.
It can't do anything but hurt
him. Connally was sent down
here to keep the conservatives
in the Democratic party. In all
candor, he did so for awhile,
but with the Goldwater cam-
paign in Texas gathering steam,
he will no longer be able to
do this."

Rep. Henry B. Gonzalez of
San Antonio had complained in
Washington that the "loyal
Democrats" of San Antonio
were being ignored. Pena said
that Sen. Ralph Yarborough
also had written a letter to
Kennedy suggesting that Pena
and Maury Maverick Jr., for-
mer state legislator and now
Democratic state committee-

man, should
arrangements

BUT SAID
no been c
con cited
19-15.

ira. Gor
and will b
grassmou
plasma, and
listar, a K
among the

in party a
rt. The
marily of
tuding M
-ell Jr.,
School of
Gov. and
V. -Preside
B. Jo
among those
ing the Pre

in Seen in Dallas iring JFK's Visit

AL FREUND
r bureau forecaster
lay that rain appears
when President Ken-
into Dallas.

ion could change, but
ow is for showers and
ter," the spokesman

n does not fall on the
high will carry the
m Dallas Love Field
town Dallas to the
political skies should

ent's vis touched off
ents between liberal
ative Democrats in a
Republicans have been
ly gains.

sarged that conserva-
ng numerous support-
rd Nixon, got most of
as to the Fort Worth
ad the Dallas lunch-
resid-

of Sen. Ralph Yar-
explained that Gov.

John Connally tried to "snub"
Yarborough, an old political foe.

A spokesman for the three or-
ganizations sponsoring the lunch-
oon here said Wednesday most ar-
rangements have been completed.
One touchy point remained un-
settled, however. It involved a

More about President's visit on
Pages 4 and 5 in Sec. 1
and Page 1 of Sec. 4.

matter of protocol. And protocol
is taken seriously in Washington.

The question: In what order
should VIPs and their wives be
seated at the head table?

The arrangements committee
asked Washington for advice.

The committee also was com-
pleting arrangements for the color
guard which will meet President
Kennedy when he arrives at Love
Field with Vice-President Lyndon
Johnson, Yarborough, Gov. Con-
nally and most Texas congress-
men and their wives.

Democratic leaders here urged
Kennedy to make conciliatory ges-
tures to Dallas during his visit.
One proposal called for the Presi-
dent to announce he would throw
his backing behind the long de-
layed federal center.

Party leaders said Wednesday,
however, they doubted the Presi-
dent would do so.

"The matter may come up dur-
ing some conferences, but I doubt
very seriously the President will
make any public statement about
it," one Democratic official said.

When President and Mrs. Ken-
nedy stride into the Trade Mart at
12:30 p.m. Friday, they will find
it bedecked with roses flown here
from California.

School officials said they would
not dismiss classes to give stu-
dents a chance to see the motor-
cade, but would excuse absences
at parents' request.

President Kennedy's tour of the
state begins Thursday. His jet will
arrive at San Antonio at 1:30 p.m.
and he will dedicate the Aerospace
Medical Health Center there.

While in San Antonio, the Presi-
dent may encounter pickets. The
NAACP has threatened to demon-
strate against "racial injustice."

President Kennedy will attend a
Houston dinner honoring Rep. Al-
bert Thomas Thursday night, then
fly to Fort Worth.

two years ago

★
DATE
11-21-63

WHITE HOUSE ENTERTAINS

WASHINGTON (UPI) —
President Kennedy and Mrs.
Kennedy were the first to
leave their own White House
reception Wednesday night ap-
parently to get ready for their
whirlwind Texas trip Thurs-
day.

But the 600 guests—mem-
bers of the Supreme Court
federal judges, the Justice De-
partment and White House
staff—stayed on in place.

RED PHONE INSTALLED

D.M.N. 11-21-62

41

Mart Gets Ready for JFK

By LARRY DUM

Virtually everything in the Dallas Trade Mart was getting a thorough going-over Wednesday — if not by Secret Service agents, then by a broom or paint brush.

Lipped Secret Service men were checking out everything from the 36 hidden entrance high above the ground safeguarded to the electricians who will man the spotlights at the presidential functions. Finally, the Trade Mart was touching up dozens of wooden screens which

will be used to block the luncheon area from the remainder of the mammoth structure's 27th showrooms.

Meanwhile, the telephone company had hooked in 24 extra telephones to accommodate the press corps and another very special telephone for the President's exclusive use.

The "red phone," or "hot line," running direct to Washington, drew about as much attention during the day as any of the 1,300 lines of merchandise now on display in the Mart.

The red drew, however, was not the red phone, but a heavy bench added by a telephone engineering service employee, Mrs. Elizabeth Disney. She supplemented the decor of the otherwise drab surroundings by installing a straight-back rocking chair, the type which has come to be a Kennedy trademark.

It seemed like a good idea when Mrs. Disney and public relations representative Mary Bell, who court yard where 2,500 selected guests will dine with the nation's

Everyone in the office paled before discovering it was only the telephone company checking the connection.

Not despite it all, there remain at least two things which won't be apparently affected by the Kennedy visit.

One is football — which continues Friday as usual. The other is the colorful stock of playful parakeets who inhabit the grand court yard where 2,500 selected guests will dine with the nation's

SECRET SERVICE HAS STEAK IN PROTECTION OF KENNEDY

President Kennedy will get a thick, juicy steak when he takes his Friday, Nov. 22, at the 1,300 guests of the Dallas Trade Mart. It may be the thickest of any Thanksgiving day.

The Secret Service plans it that way. A spokesman for the sponsoring organization said Wednesday Secret Service agents viewed a proposal that cooks select the chicken cut and feed it to the President's liking. "They said they would let the waiter to pick out a steak of quantity that they've all been worked and carry it to the President," he said. "A would-be assassin couldn't be sure of his security route." The President's meal, unless he got poison in every steak served at the luncheon.

THE MENU!
Fresh Fried Cap
For Safety Cook Steak (8 courses)
Fresh Green Salad
President's Dinner Room Alternative
Yacht and Boats
Apple Pie
Coffee

D.M.N. 11-21-62

Kennedy to Walk Tight-Rope in Texas

By ROBERT E. BASKIN

Washington Bureau of The News

WASHINGTON—President Kennedy flies southward Thursday into the troubled Democratic political climate of Texas.

As he prepared for departure, it was clear that he will have to walk a tight-rope between party factions in the Lone Star State.

White House officials, however, acted as if nothing out of the ordinary was expected in the President's 2-day, 4-city swing through the state.

"No comment" was the order of the day on disputes which have broken out over seating and tickets at various affairs, in which supporters of Sen. Ralph Yarborough have been critical of plans drawn by Gov. John B. Connally and others.

Yarborough will head a Texas congressional delegation which

will accompany Kennedy on his 707 jet plane, Air Force 1, but also aboard will be two congressmen—Joe Kilgore of McAllen and Jim Wright of Fort Worth—who are potential Yarborough opponents in next year's Democratic primary.

Fourteen members of the House are scheduled to be on the Presidential plane for the first leg of the journey, to San Antonio, and Presidential Press Secretary Andrew T. Hatcher announced Wednesday afternoon.

In addition to Kilgore and Wright, they are Reps. Jack Brooks of Beaumont, Ray Roberts of McKinney, Olin Teague of College Station, Albert Thomas of Houston, Homer Thornberry of Austin, Graham Purcell of Wichita Falls, John Young of Corpus Christi, Walter Rogers of Pampa, George Mahon of College Station, Henry Gonzalez of San Antonio,

Clark Flabor of San Angelo and Lindley Beckworth of Gladewater. Several of these will make only a portion of the trip, however.

The dean of the delegation, Rep. Wright Patman of Texas, will join the party in Dallas Friday and accompany it to Austin. Reps. W. R. Poage of Waco and Omar Burleson of Anson will attend the Austin fund-raising dinner Friday night, and Rep. Clark Thompson will be present at a Houston dinner for Congressman Thomas Thursday night and at the Austin dinner.

Rep. Bob Casey of Houston will attend the Thomas dinner.

Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson, who is already in Texas, will greet the President when he arrives at San Antonio and accompany him during the whole trip. The President and Mrs. Kennedy will stay overnight at the Vice President's ranch near Johnson

Friday at the end of the trip.

Only Democratic congressmen who will not take part in the presidential visit are Reps. John Dowdy of Athens and Joe Pool of Dallas.

Dowdy had a previous speaking engagement in Birmingham, Ala. Pool had not received an invitation to accompany the President, but White House sources said an attempt was made to reach him by telephone late last week. The effort apparently was not renewed this week.

One Texas congressman reported there was considerable confusion in the delegation about invitations to the Thomas testimonial dinner in Houston. He reported that no written invitations had been received by members, although Thomas some weeks ago informally expressed his hopes that they could be there at a delegation luncheon.

Fowler Fare . . .

• According to Secret Service timing, President Kennedy will finish eating breakfast in Fort Worth Friday at 8:04 a.m. And not one bite more!

• But the presidential trip is a grueling task for JFK, a minute-by-minute schedule that only a housewife understands.

• A festive air is overtaking Dallas in anticipation of the presidential visit. Even the Democrats are happy, after that 1960, —WICK FOWLER.

BY DARRELL ET AL.

Royal Welcome In Store at Austin

Austin Bureau of The News

AUSTIN, Texas—Coach Darrell

Royal of the University of Texas

No. 1 football team will be among

18 Austin residents forming an of-

ficial welcoming committee for

President Kennedy here Friday.

He and others will greet the

President when he lands at Berg-

strom Air Force Base here.

Others on the committee in-

clude Mayor Lester Palmer, Aus-

tin city council members Mrs.

Emma Long, Ben White, Louis

Shanks and Travis Larue;

Also Joe K. Wells, president of

the Austin Chamber of Com-

merce; Dr. Harry H. Ransom,

chancellor of the University of

Texas; Father Raymond Fleck,

president of St. Edwards Univer-

sity; Dr. J. J. Seabrook, presi-

dent of Huston-Tillotson College;

Dr. Fred Growcock, president of

Lutheran Concordia College; R. S.

Brown, president of the AFL-CIO;

M. J. Anderson, president of

United Political Organization of

Texas; Lester G. Burnett, execu-

tive secretary-treasurer of the

Texas State Building and Con-

struction Trades Council; Mrs.

Wallace H. Scott Jr., executive

committeewoman of State Demo-

cratic Executive Committee Dis-

trict 14, and Will Davis, execu-

tive committeeman of District 14.

Pickets Due to Be On Hand For President

Staff Special to The News
SAN ANTONIO, Texas—Pickets demonstrating for racial equality are expected to greet President John F. Kennedy when he arrives here Thursday.

Harry V. Burns, president of the local chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, said he expects to have about 80 pickets at the municipal airport.

Burns had sent a telegram to the White House asking for permission to present a written protest to Kennedy while he is here. Wednesday night, he had received reply and said he had mailed the written protest to the President at his hotel in Fort Worth. Burns said he objects to the San Antonio city council's voluntary system of desegregation.



—Dallas News Staff Photo

Ready for the President.

Democrats Irked By JFK Invitations

By EDDIE S. HUGHES
West Texas Bureau of The News
FORT WORTH, Texas—More Democratic caucus burrs were placed in the welcome mat that will greet President John F. Kennedy in Fort Worth Thursday night.

Democrats Wednesday continued to voice irred feelings over the distribution of 2,000 invitation-only breakfast tickets to hear the President at 8:45 a.m. Friday.

Thus, in a Texas visit that has been largely labeled non-political, President Kennedy may find the Democrats further apart as a result of the intra-party squabbling. Probate Judge A. L. Crouch declared he was "hopping mad" that he was not invited to the breakfast.

Crouch said he was the only Tarrant County Democrat to at-

tend President Kennedy's inauguration, and was "among very first to apply for tickets. He said he was also upset cause "those who did not for tickets got them from the chamber friends."

The tickets are being handled by the Fort Worth Chamber Commerce.

Meanwhile, a Democrat labor spokesman declared Wednesday that labor union members succeeded in getting some Negro invited to the breakfast Friday but failed in a request for tickets for themselves.

The active AFL-CIO member said he and several other union members were turned down by White House aide at Hotel Texas for some tickets.

One member, advertisement asked: "Have any Negroes been invited?"

The aide appeared startled and asked how many Negroes reside in Tarrant County. The labor spokesman replied about 60.

Then the aide asked for some names of Negro leaders. He was reportedly overheard on a phone talking with Dr. Marion Brooks, Negro doctor and the first man of his race to win a post on the City Park Board.

Tips Given On Dress For Dinner

Austin Bureau of The News
AUSTIN, Texas—It will be short
formals for the ladies and tux-
edos for the gentlemen seated at
the speakers' table for the 11th-
plate "Texas Welcome" dinner for
President Kennedy Friday.

Will Davis of Austin, member of
the sponsoring State Democratic
Executive Committee and ar-
rangements chairman for the
Democratic party fund-raising din-
ner, said what to wear and what
will be served were the biggest
telephone jangles Wednesday.

While those at the head table
will be attired in formal dress, it
will be optional for other diners.

The menu includes fresh fruit
cocktail, Texas-steak strip sirloin,
steak, baked potato, green beans,
tomato salad, roll, apple pie,
coffee or tea.

Several state officials will be
seated on the stage with the pres-
idential party, along with U.S.
Sen. Ralph W. Yarborough, mem-
bers of the Texas congressional
delegation and officers of the state
Democratic committee.

Included among them, with
their wives, will be Lt. Gov. Pres-
ton Smith, Secretary of State
Crawford Martin, Atty. Gen. Wag-
goner Carr, Comptroller Robert
S. Calvert, Agriculture Commis-
sioner John C. White, Railroad
Commissioners Ben Ramsey and
James Langdon, Speaker of the
House Byron Tunnell, and mem-
bers of the Supreme Court and
Court of Criminal Appeals.

Members of the Texas House
and Senate will be seated imme-
diately in front of the stage.

Gov. John Connally will make
welcoming remarks. Vice-Pres-
ident Johnson will make a brief
address and President Kennedy
will deliver a major address.

Engene Locke, chairman of the
SDEEC, will be master of cere-
monies.

Davis said no special entertain-
ment has been planned in order to
give the honored guests ample
time for their addresses.

DAN 11-21-63

The Dallas Morning News

DALLAS, TEXAS, THURSDAY, NOVEMBER

Local News . . . Editorials . . . Cl

Detailed Security
Spread for Ke

By JAMES EWELL

More than 400 officers—most of them Dallas County sheriff's officers—will be deployed for Friday's presidential visit in what police officials described Wednesday as the most elaborate security arrangement ever made here.

Dallas police, as expected, will shoulder the heaviest part of the security.

Police Chief Jesse E. Curry said 350 Dallas policemen—almost a third of the force—will be assigned to the Kennedy guard detail.

This detail will be backed up by the 40 state officers and 15 Dallas County sheriff's officers.

Curry earlier had estimated a police detail of about 350. But he said the 1,000,000-square-foot Trade Mart, site of the presidential luncheon, requires additional officers to be properly secured.

The security detail will include about 100 detectives, most of whom will be assigned to the Trade Mart, Curry said.

Warning potential agitators, Curry said police have orders to take immediate action.

"Dallas will be the focus of national attention during President Kennedy's visit. Because of the

unfortunate incident which occurred at the Ambassador Hotel in New York City, Dallas people can't help but be hypersensitive to any suggestion of our behavior," Curry said in a prepared statement.

"Nothing more occurs that is disrespectful or derogating to the President of the United States. It is entitled to the highest respect and the law enforcement agencies and the area are going to do every thing possible to insure that no unoward incident . . ."

A scout car occupied by Deputy Chief George Jampter, an will travel about a mile ahead of the President's motorcade party.

—Dallas News Staff Photo

'homey touch for the presidential "hot line" at the Trade Mart.

